Bold entries indicate regular departments/columns

A


AACR2. See also RDA (cataloging standard)

“AACR2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry: LC G&M Division Position Paper” (Schoedel), 10:1:78–81


Anglo-American Cataloging Committee for Cartographic Materials

1979 meeting report (Stevens), 11:2:117–26

“Map Cataloging Rules Revised at the Library of Congress” (Schoedel), 9:2:21–31

“Multilevel Cataloging/Description for Cartographic Materials” (Parker), 21:2:86–96

“Significant New Rules” (Fleming), 32:3:107–8

reviews


**A to Z GIS: An Illustrated Dictionary of Geographic Information Systems**, 2nd ed. (Wade and Sommer, eds.), review of, 38:3:118

“Abbreviations and Acronyms in the Mapping Sciences: A First Listing” (Steward), 6:1:27–32

Aberley, Doug

**Boundaries of Home: Mapping for Local Empowerment** (Aberley, editor), review of, 26:1&2:216–17

Abou-El-Haj, Rifa‘at Ali

**The Origins of Kuwait** (Slot), 25:2:85

Abrams, Bob


Abrams, Ruth


AC&C. See U.S. Office of Aeronautical Charting and Cartography

ACA. See American Cartographic Association

Academic libraries. See also names of individual libraries

“Basic Considerations for Development of an Effective Selection and Acquisition Policy for an Academic Map Library” (Doehlert), 15:2:188–96

“Change in Academic Cartographic Materials Collections: Or, A Groundswell Revisited” (Larsgaard), 21:2:101–4

“The Establishment of a University Map Library” (Hagen), 3:1:2–15

“Groundswells” (Larsgaard), 21:1:48–49

“Internship Programs in an Academic Map Library” (Minton), 19:2:61–64

“Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries” (Hiller), 19:3:151–60

“Managing GIS in Academic Libraries” (Badurek), 31:2:110–14

“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: The San Diego Experience” (Strickland), 19:3:165–67

“Planning a Modest Map Room for the University of Nevada, Reno Library” (Ansari), 51:40–46


“Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why?”—A Note on Recent Surveys” (Thatcher), 9:2:103–4

reviews

*Map Collections in Midwestern Universities and Colleges: Survey Tables and Bibliography* (Bergen), 51:56

Access. See also Online catalogs and collections; Use and users of map libraries

“Access to Geologic Maps of California” (Jestes), 17:3:221–32


“Copyright and Free Access Issues” (Thomas), 32:3:169

“CRADAS and Free Access” (Collins), 32:3:169–70

“Digging Through Our Mining Maps: How We Improved Accessibility” (Raynes), 44:2:60–65

“An Evaluation of Methods of Access to Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement” (Stratford), 15:1:26–39

“Making Maps Fit for Regional Service” (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML 1973 spring meeting], 4:3:41–43

“Mapping to the People!” (Lowery), 45:1:36–41

“Preservation and Public Access for Cartographic and Spatial Electronic Data” (Koepp), 32:3:170

reviews

Open Access: GIS in e-Government (Greene), 34:2:83

“Accessing the World of Digital Spatial Data” (Larsgaard), 23:3:188–92

Glossary to accompany article, 23:3:194–207

Acidic paper, aging of, 23:3:167

ACML. See Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives

Acquisitions. See also Collection development acquisition lists. See also *Atlases Cataloged at UCLA*

“Managing Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87

“The Control of Map Acquisitions” (Sivers, Dowd, and Percival) [summary and bibliographies of presentations]

“Acquisitions Control Through a Procedure of Direct Dealing: The UCLA Map Library” (Percival), 13:3:30–31

“Acquisitions Control When Dealing Through a Central Acquisition Department: UC Berkeley’s Experience” (Dowd), 1:3:29–30

“Control of Acquisitions in the Map Room of the University of California, Santa Barbara” (Sivers), 1:3:26–28

“Library of Congress Summer Project Acquisitions” (Strickland), 10:1:67–71

“Map Acquisition: An Annotated Bibliography” (Allison), 15:1:16–25

“Map Collection Development Planning: Mapkeeper & Library Administrator Working Together Can Tailor a Rational Acquisitions Policy” (Seavey), 15:3:268–79

author’s response to letter to the editor, 16:3:251

responses to original article, 16:1:124


appends to previously published paper (revised by Judith Wells), 8:2:83–92

“Map Librarians Need to Beware of Requests for Pre-payment” (Stevens), 14:3:215–18

“Periodical and Bibliographic Sources for Geography Book and Atlas Selection” (Lamprecht) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 53:8:46–50

summary of 1983 “Map Acquisitions and Use” conference, 15:1:40–42

“The UC Davis Library Map Collection and Recent Significant Map Acquisitions” (Lundquist) [synopsis of program to have been presented at 1974 fall WAML meeting), 6:2:35–36

“Used American Map Price Averages, 1976” (Hoehn), 9:3:245–46

“Used American Map Price Averages, 1978” (Hoehn), 11:1:27–28

reviews

The Emergence of Maps In Libraries (Ristow), 12:1:48–50

Acquisitions Round Table columns found in issues 9:1; 9:3; 11:2

Acronyms

“Abbreviations and Acronyms in the Mapping Sciences: A First Listing” (Steward), 6:1:27–32

ACSM. See American Congress on Surveying and Mapping

Adams, D. K.


**AAA–ADA**

**AAAS–ADAMS, D. K.**
Adams, Elaine—Alberta, reviews: atlas of alberta

3rd ed. (Paine and Kissner), 43:3:91
The Aerial Photo Sourcebook (Collins), 31:1:57–59
Historic Illinois from the Air (Buissreset), 22:2:148–49
Landmånu och byggd i fjemtunt år: Lofotindir ur snøa Landtiringe islands = Fifty Years of Change and Development: Aerial Photographs from Iceland (Bragason and Gudmundsson), 21:1:71
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), 22:2:153
Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation, 3rd ed. (Paine and Kissner), reviewed, 43:3:91
Aeronautical Navigation Charts: Ideas for Their Keeping and Use” (no author given), 27:3:122–27
Africa. See also names of specific countries
"Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa” (Satterlee), 1:3:9–47
reviews
Cartography in the Traditional African, American, Arctic, Australian, and Pacific Societies (Woodward and Malcolm, editors), 30:2:3:35–50
Maps and Africa (Stone, editor.), 30:1:40–41
Maps and Mapping of Africa (Larssen, editor.), 21:1:71
Namibia [map] (United Nations), 18:1:78–79
The New Atlas of African History (Freeman-Grenville), 24:1:68
The Sub-Saharan Africa Map Book (ESRI), 45:3:124–25
African Americans
reviews
Agnese, Battista
Agro cartography. See also Food
Agro cartography
column found in issue 19:2
"California Important Farmland Mapping Program: Update” (Yoha), 19:2:77–79
"Important Farmlands Maps—Update” (Cruse), 18:1:35–38
soil maps
"Early Soil Maps of California, 1900-1940 A Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 32:3:187–95
"Early USDA Soil Survey Series Maps, 1899-1962, of the Pacific Northwest: a Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 35:2:86–95
National Cooperative Soil Survey, 35:1:16–18
"Soil Maps and Soil Surveys” (Schneider), 33:2:86–90
"Where is the Evidence that Southern California Contributed to the Citrus Industry?” (Arpaia), 21:1:9–16
reviews
Grasses of California: Distribution Maps (Dremann), 25:2:86
Vineyards and Wineries of California [map], (Holtgrieve), 20:3:231
Air distances
reviews
Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chu), 22:1:47
responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49
responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49
Akerman, James R.
reviewed
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:79–81
Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), 24:1:69–70
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Mastery of Empire (Akerman, ed.), 43:1:24–27
Two by Two: Twenty-two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History (Akerman, Karrow, and Buissreset), review of, 25:2:85–86
Alaska
"A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps of Alaska” (Stark), 18:3:195–220
"Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22
"The Juneau Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography” (Kawula), 24:1:9–12
report on potential name change for Mount McKinley to Denali, 10:2:191–94
reviews
Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to 1900 (Falk), 16:1:91–94
author’s response, 16:1:94–95
The Boundary Hunters: Surveying the 141st Meridian and the Alaska Farmhand (Green), 15:1:18–21
The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts in Cartography (Postnikov), 28:2:91–93
Volcanoes of the Wrangell Mountains and Cook Inlet Region, Alaska—Selected Photo (Neal, McGimsey, and Diggles), 33:2:117
Alaska State Library
“Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library’s Historical Collection” (BonaDea), 28:3:143–48
reviews
The Atlas of Alberta: A Special Project of Alberta Report, the weekly newsmagazine,
reviewer, "A Research Agenda for Geographic Information Science" (McMaster and U.Sery, eds.), 39:1:30
Allin, Janet
Map Sources Directory (Allin), review of, 10:1:92–93
Allison, Brent
author
"Map Acquisition: An Annotated Bibliography" (Allison), 15:1:16–25
reviewer
Map Librarianship: an Introduction, 2nd ed. (Larwood), 16:3:272–73
World Mapping Today (Patt & Perkins, editors), 20:1:59–60
All Over the Map (Jouris), review of, 30:1:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), review of, 30:1:47
Almanacs
"On the State of American Almanac Maps" (Otsesi), 8:2:115–19
Alonso, Patricia
author
"Map Collections in Public Libraries (in Victoria, Australia): Starting, Building, Maintaining Them" (Alonso), 8:1:74–82
appendices to previously published paper reviews (reviewed by Judith Wells), 8:2:83–92
Letters to the Editor on "A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library" (Fox), 4:3:22–24
Alotta, Robert I.
Old Names and New Places (Alotta), review of, 10:2:195
Alpha, Tau Rho
"Alphabetical Index to Geological Maps of Colorado" (Larwood and Carberry), 19:1:8–29
"Alternative Atlas Shelving" (Igashiki, editor), 29:3:140–48
Bierce Library, University of Akron (Linberger), 29:3:140–42
Geological Library, Indiana University, Bloomington (Heiser), 29:3:143–48
Alvi, Jonell
Extending ArchVieGIS (Ormsby and Alvi), review of, 32:1:147–48
Amazon River, source of, 32:2:140
Ambrozik, Brian M.
Infinite Perspectives: Two Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambrozik and Ambrozik), review of, 32:3:204
Ambrozik, Jeffrey R.
Infinite Perspectives: Two Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambrozik and Ambrozik), review of, 32:3:204
American Association of Petroleum Geologists
update on Circum-Pacific Map Project, 9:2:119
American Automobile Association
map date codes, 16:3:282
"The Maps of the American Automobile Association" (Otsesi), 6:3:7–15
American Bibliography
reviews
Maps Contained in the Publications of the American Bibliography, 1639–1819: An Index and Checklist (Walsh), 21:1:64–65
American Cartographer
American Cartographic Association
"American Congress on Surveying and Mapping" (Wood), 19:3:186–87
American Catalogue (Fitch), review of, 25:2:82
American Congress on Surveying and Mapping
"American Congress on Surveying and Mapping" (Wood), 19:3:186–87
Arthur H. Robinson received Cartography Division's Meritorious Service Award, 1979, 11:1:138
"Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations" (Wood), 20:2:115–22
reviews
Plotters and Patterns of American Land Surveying: A Collection of Articles from the Archives of the American Congress of Surveying and Mapping (Minnick, editor), 19:4:239
American Geographical Society
classification system
"Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems" (Chris), 4:2:9–42
"Map Classification: General Theories and Specific Practice" (Larwood), 4:1:34–41
"NovoPrint USA, Inc. Maps and their Codes" (Cope), 34:3:118–19
transfer of collection to University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, 10:2:165
"American Geographic Society Votes to Move to Milwaukee" (Sullivan) [reprinted from the New York Times], 8:15
American Geographical Institute
cooperative agreement with U.S. Geological Survey, 34:1:47
reviews
Bibliography of Geoscience Theses of the United States and Canada (American Geographical Institute), 25:1:136
American Guide Series
reviews
American Library Association
Association for Library Collections & Technical Services
Margaret Mann Award
2005 awarded to Dorothy McGarry, 36:3:218
"The Great Debate" (about the appropriate organization for map librarians to be affiliated with), 11:3:186–87
Map and Geography Round Table, 18:1:27
 begins publishing Information Bulletin, 12:1:104
"Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations" (Wood), 20:2:115–22
formation of January 24, 1980, 11:2:95–96
Haxton Award
1984 given to Jeremiah B. Post, 16:1:14
1986 given to David Cobb, 18:1:27
1994 given to David Carrington,
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristow), review of, 4:2
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County, Nevada (Ansari), reviewed, 44:2
"A Simple Numeric Filing System for 7.5-minute Quadrangles" (Ansari), 31:3
"Planning a County Place-Name Project for Nevada" (Ansari), 31:3
"Compilation and Analysis of State Map and County Place-Name Project for Nevada" (Ansari), 31:3
The Children's Animal Atlas (Larsgaard), review of, 4:2
"The Marvell of Maps: Art, Cartography and Politics in Renaissance Italy (Fosiani), 37:2:69–71
Andriot, Laurie Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot, editor), review of, 24:2:118
Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules. See AACR2
Atlas of Endangered Species (Burton, editor), 24:3:190–91
Atlas of Oregon Wildlife: Distribution, Habitat, and Natural History (Suarez), 30:2&3:144–45
The Chileni Animal Atlas (Lambert), 25:1:24
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Sternberg, compiler), 12:3:295
Ansari, Mary author "Compilation and Analysis of State Map and Aerial Photography Directory: A Nevada Experience" (Ansari) [presentation at 1976 winter WAML meeting], 8:2:97–101
"County Place-Name Project for Nevada" (Ansari) [presentation at 1981 spring WAML meeting], 12:3:313–18
"Planning a Modest Map Room for the University of Nevada, Reno Library" (Ansari), 51:1:40–46
"A Simple Numeric Filing System for 7.5- and 15-Minute Topographic Maps: The McLane System" (Ansari), 12:1:4–8
Joey Wong's letter to the editor in response, 12:3:228–29
reviewed Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2:82
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2:165–66
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2
University of Nevada, Reno naming map collection announcement, 22:1:76
Antietam, battle of reviews The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2–20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75
Antique Map Calendar, review of, 15:2:125
Antonetti, Martin reviewer The Earliest Printed Maps, 1472-1500 (Campbell), 20:2:151–52
Aoteaora and New Zealand: A Historical Geography (Grey), review of, 27:1:33
Apache Indians reviews Wisdom Sit in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
Apollo's Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of the Earth in the Western Imagination (Cosgrove), review of, 37:1:20–21
Arab World. See Middle East ArcEditor. See ArcGIS Suite ArcGIS Suite reviews Designing Geodatabases: Case Studies in GIS Data Modeling (Arctur and Zeiller), 37:1:21–22
Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), 32:1:47–48
Getting to Know ArcGIS Desktop: Basics of ArcView, ArcEditor, and ArcInfo (Ormsby and others), 33:3:168–69
GIS Concepts and ArcView Methods, 2nd ed. (Theobald), 33:2:118–19
Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Minami, Sakala, and Wrightsell), 35:1:36–37
Architecture reviews Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and Architectural Drawings (Ehrenberg), 14:1:20–21
Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Checklist of Treatises on Fortification in the Newberry Library (Pollak), 23:5:214
Städtische Entwicklung Berlin von 1650 bis heute-Berlin's Architectural Development since 1650 to the Present (Aust), 20:3:231
Archives and archiving 'Archiving Geospatial Data at EROS Data Center' [Faunen], [abstract of presentation], 36:3:192
"Chasing Mayflies: Archiving Spatial Data" (Zellmer), 34:2:71–75
"Data Archiving at the National Archives" (Chaddock) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:191
"Lamination as Practiced in the California State Archives" (Snyder), 1:3:8–12
reviews Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and Architectural Drawings (Ehrenberg), 14:1:20–21
ArcMS mapping service, 33:2:125–26
ArcInfo. See ArcGIS Suite ArchMap. See ArcGIS Suite Arctic regions
“Geographical Mapping of Canada’s Arctic Islands, 1880-1980” (Wonders), 13:3:257–73 reviews
The Oldest Crucible: Arctic Exploration and American Culture (Robinson), 38:28:3
The Franklin Era in Canadian Arctic History, 1845–1859 (Sutherland, editor), 19:1:47
Historical Atlas of the Arctic (Hayes), 36:2:138–39
Arctur, David
ArcView. See ArcGIS Suite
Area, measuring
“Map Reading Tools for Map Libraries” (Greenberg), 13:3:290–300
Areal resource atlases
reviews
Arizona
“The Peralta Land Grant” (Miller), 22:2:121–26 reviews
Arizona Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 30:1:44
Hiker’s Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), 12:1:97
Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Bufkin), 12:1:47–48
Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Bufkin), 18:3:284–85
Mapping Wonderland: Illustrated Cartography of Arizona (Griffin), 45:1:44–45
The Arizona Atlas (Hecht and Reeves), review of, 13:1:109
Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records
“Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:149–53
Arizona State University
“Arizona State University, Hayden Library: KWOC Index to the Map Collection” (Al-Hazzam), 5:1:26–37 abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting, 4:3:48–49
“Arizona State University Map Index: Converting from Fiche to On-Line” (Miller and Hoff), 21:1:5–8
“Creating Labels for Map Cases” (Zellmer), 31:3:205–6
“KWOC Index for Maps” (Miller) [presentation at 1978 fall WAML meeting], 10:1:34–39
“The Map Collection: Arizona State University” (Miller), 18:2:149–56
Arkansas
reviews
ARL. See Association of Research Libraries Armed Forces. See U.S. Department of Defense
Armento, Greg
author
Atlas of Southern California, Volume 2 (Dear and Sommer, editors), 30:28:3:142–43
Australia on Paper: The Story of Australian Mapping (Lines), 26:1&2:18
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine (Koch), 37:2:73–74
Geography on File (Famine Decades) (Kennedy, Ell, Harris, and Bufkin), review of, 24:1:60–61
Historical Atlas of the United States: With Original Maps (Hayes), 43:2:63
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Empire of Empire (Akerman, ed.), 43:1:24–25
The Island of Lost Maps: A True Story of Cartographic Crime (Harvey), 32:2:14–15
Los Angeles in Maps (Creason), 42:2:49
Mapping Russia and Its Neighbors: The New Map Collection: Atlas & Book Resources (also known as Atlas & Book reviews)
ordinance
The Palgrave Concise Historical Atlas of the Cold War (Smith), 36:2:139
Sprawl Hit the Wall: Confronting the Realities of Metropolitan Los Angeles (Southern California Studies Center), 33:2:29
Terrain Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:131–35
WAML offices held
Armstrong, Helen Jane, 24:3:214
awards and honors
recipient of ALA MAGERT Honors Award in 1993, 24:3:214
recipient of Special Libraries Association Honors Award in 2000, 32:1:59
Armstrong, R. Warwick
Arno Peters: Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), review of, 40:2:51–53
Arnowitt, Stan
Remote Sensing for GIS Managers (Arnowitt), review of, 37:3:130–31
Arpaia, Mary Lu
author
“Where is the Evidence that Southern California Contributed to the Citrus Industry?” (Arpaia), 21:1:9–16
Arrangement of maps. See also Cataloging:
Classification systems
“Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library” (Luken) [summary and bibliography of presentation], 1:2:24–29
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the National Library of Australia” (O’Connor), 28:2:70–78
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection” (Togashi), 28:2:79–83
Art and design in cartography. See also Art in cartography: eART/c1E/c0/Cartomania/eARTography/ARTE-DECO
“Earth as Art” joint collection of USGS and NASA, 34:2:111
“James Nichues Map Artist” (Nichues), 33:2:82–85
reviews
Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), 28:3:164–67
A Guide to Map Design and Production Using CorelDRAW 6 (Memorial University of Newfoundland), 28:3:186
Journey Beyond the Neatline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography: A Catalogue of an Exhibition Held at the University of Alberta Libraries (Couls and Rangel), 42:1:11, 42:4:51
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Brown), 22:3:229–30
Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), 14:2:128
Pictorial Maps: History, Design, Ideas, Sources (Hornes), 24:3:116–17
Articles of interest, 3:3:10–12
“American Geographic Society Votes to Move to Milwaukee” (Sullivan) [reprinted from the New
Battle Over Original San Francisco Map
[reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 7:1:31–32
California Maps? Safeway Provides Them—With Ads
[McClatchy News Service] [reprinted from the Fresno Bee], 9:2:113
China Assails New Siberia Names
[reprinted from the New York Times], 4:3:37
Fatal Crash: Faulty Map Suspected
[reprint of an AP service article], 9:3:249
He Wants to Remap the World
[reprinted from Reuters News Service], 4:3:36–37
If it’s your roots you seek. Salt Lake City’s the place
(Salby) [reprinted from San Jose Mercury News], 11:3:195
Maps Are Not For Folding
[Trabing] [reprinted from Santa Cruz Sentinel], 5:3:9
Moscow Assails Chinese on Atlas
[Smith] [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:1:57–58
Oldest Topographic Map of San Francisco Is Found
[reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 3:3:10–11
Oregon Atlas
[Frazier] [reprinted from Register-Guard newspaper], 7:1:28
review of Catalogue of Sanborn Atlases at California State University, Northridge (Rees and Hober) [reprinted from SLA, G&M Div. Bulletin], 6:2:52–53
Star Map Found, Dated in 1005
[reprinted from San Diego Union], 11:2:161
That Famous Map is Back in Town
[reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 7:1:33
U.N. Having Trouble with World’s Map
[reprinted from the San Francisco Chronicle], 3:3:11–12
Will Government Wipe Ordinance Survey Off the Map?
[reprinted from New Scientist], 4:3:30
Asante, Molefi K.
Asher, R. E.
Atlas of the World’s Languages (Moseley and Asher, editors), review of, 26:1:2:20–24
Ashland, Oregon
site of 1973 spring WAML meetings, 4:3:6–17
Asia. See also names of specific countries and reviews
Early Mapping of Southeast Asia (Sauer), 31:3:116–17
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), 10:1:93, 11:1:44–47
History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39
Travel in Asia: A Guide to Information Sources (Edgar and Ma), 14:3:220–21
ASPRS. See American Society for Photogrammetry & Remote Sensing
Associated Press Press Service
Fatal Crash: Faulty Map Suspected [reprint of an AP service article], 9:3:249
Association for Information and Image Management, 21:1:32–33
1981 expo [under name of National Micrographics Association], 12:3:335–42
Association for Library Collections & Technical Services. See American Library Association
Association of American Geographers
“Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations” (Wood), 20:2:115–22
software available from, 21:3:162–63
reviews
A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), 17:2:189–90
“Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations” (Wood), 20:2:115–22
Honours Award 1998, given to Ed Dahl, 31:1:80–81
2000, given to Ron Whistance-Smith, 32:2:19
meetings
1972 joint meeting of SLA Geography and Map Division, ACML, and WAML (Boston, MA), 4:1:35–16
1975 joint meeting with WAML (University of British Columbia), 6:3:40–43, 6:3:44–47
1975 spring meeting (University of British Columbia) [joint meeting with ACML] presentations, 7:1:52–57
report presented by ACML, 7:1:48–49
1988 conference (Trent University), report on, 20:1:166–69
reviews
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives), 25:2:86
Association of Map Memorabilia Collectors Cartomania: Newsletter of the Association of Map Memorabilia Collectors, review of, 18:3:232
reviews
Associations for cartographic information specialists. See also American Congress on Surveying and Mapping; American Library Association; Association of American Geographers; Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives; Congress of Cartographic Information Specialist Associations; Geoscience Information Society; North American Cartographic Information Society; Northeast Map–Users Organization; Special Libraries Association; Western Association of Map Libraries “Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations” (Wood), 20:2:115–22 “Observations and Recommendations” (Cruse), 19:4:197
Astrolabes
Planisphere Astrolabes from the National Museum of American History (Gibbs and Saliba), review of, 16:2:188–89
Astronomy
Crater Hunting: A Cartographic Game for Any Number of Players’ (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 6:3:40–43
reviews
The Children’s Space Atlas (Kerrod), 25:1:24
Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature (Whitaker), 32:2:116–17
The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Greeley and Batson), 29:2:86–87
Status and Future of Extraterrestrial Mapping Programs (Batson), 13:1:105
Athabasca University
“TELDON and Historical Cartography” (Milimusic), 13:3:274–77
Atlantic Ocean
reviews
A Thread Across the Ocean: The Historic Story of the Transatlantic Cable (Gordon), 34:2:81
Atlas & Book Reviews. See Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book Reviews)
Atlas of Colombia, 3d ed. (Latorre), review of, 11:3:297–300
Atlases. See also specific kinds, i.e., Economic atlases, Historical atlases, World atlases and maps as well as names of specific countries and states “Alternative Atlas Shelving” (Togashi, editor), 29:3:140–48
Bierce Library, University of Akron (Linberger), 29:3:140–42
Geological Library, Indiana University, Bloomington (Heiser), 29:3:143–48
“Analyzing Atlases” (Vick), 19:1:30–32
“Children’s Atlases: A Selected Bibliography” (Behnozii), 25:1:23–27
“State and Local Atlases: Some Observations on Collection Building” (Fetros), 32:1:17
reviews
Atlas de la Republica de Chile, 2nd ed. (Instituto Geografico Militar), 15:2:182–83
Atlas Nacional de Guatemala (Instituto Geografico, Guatemala), 52:4:33–44
The Atlas of Alberta: A Special Project of Alberta Reports, the weekly newsmagazine, 17:1:61–63
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkiel), 20:2:149
Atlas of American Women (Shortridge), 18:3:268–69
Atlas of Ancient Egypt (Baines and Malek), 13:3:279–80
Atlas of Canada, 35:3:173
Atlas of China (Hsich and Salter), 52:4:11–42
Atlas of Colorado Ghost Towns (Boyce and Carlson), 17:3:293–94
Atlas of Columbus and the Great Discoveries: The Discovery of America (Batson), 23:3:232–34
Atlas of Eastern Europe (Baines and Malek), 21:4:20–21
Atlas of Georgia (Roberts), 11:2:114–15
Atlas of Global Strategy
3d ed. (Latorre), review of, 33:3:117–22
Atlas of Greece (Hodler and Schretter), 18:3:270–71
Atlas of Global Strategy (Freedman),
ATLASES, reviews: atlas of great—BALLMAN

ATLASES, reviews: atlas of great—BALLMAN

19:2:119–20
Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinher), 18:3:284–85
Atlas of Hawai‘i (Armstrong), 5:2:38
Atlas of Hawai‘i, 3rd ed. (University of Hawai‘i at Hilo), 31:1:54–55
Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meacham), 22:2:159–60
Atlas of Maritime History (Nakiel and Preston), 18:3:279
Atlas of Mexico (Pick, Butler, and Lanzer), 21:2:120

22:1:73
Atlas of Natural Wonders (Matthews), 20:1:60
Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), 29:1:19

Atlas of Saudi Arabia, 3rd ed. (Bindaggi), 12:3:297–301
Atlas of South America (Brawer), 24:3:189–90
Atlas of Southern California, Volume 2 (Dear and Sommmer, editors), 30:2&3:142–43
Atlas of Southern California, Volume 3 (Dear and Sommmer, editors), 31:3:233–14
Atlas of Southern California, Volume 4 (Southern California Studies Center). See Sprad in This Wall Confronting the Realities of Metropolitan Los Angeles (Southern California Studies Center)
Atlas of the Arab World (Dempsey), 17:3:295–96
Atlas of the Bible (Rogerson), 18:1:79–81
Atlas of the Burgersjykaarten van Amsterdam (Holman, editors), 12:3:288–89
Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141
Atlas of the Lewis & Clark Expedition (Moulton, editor) [volume 1 in The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition], 15:2:183–86
Atlas of the Middle East (Central Intelligence Agency), 25:1:291–301
Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Actual Surveys (Beers) [reprint], 22:3:228–29
Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimerling, editors), 17:3:299–301
Atlas of the Third World (Kurian, editor), 25:2:82–84
Atlas of the World Economy (Freeman), 23:1:61
Atlas of the World’s Languages (Moseley and Asher, editors), 26:1&2:20–24
Atlas of the World with Geographical Boundaries Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in their Entirety (Sipilkaus), 24:1:70
Atlas of World History, concise ed. (O’Brien, editor), 34:3:159–60
Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), 44:2:72–74
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2–20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75
The Sub-Saharan Africa Map Book (ESRI), 45:3:124–25

Atlases Cataloged at UCLA
Anna F. Bluestein, compiler
columns found in issues 5:2 through 9:2; 10:1 through 11:2

UCCLA Atlases
David Deckelbaum, compiler

Atlas Reviews. See Publications of Relevance/Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book Reviews) Atlas topographique de la Suisse
‘Switzerland’s Atlas Siegfried: A Study of its History’ (Whistance-Smith), 14:3:228–36
Auringer-Wood, Alberta. See Wood, Alberta
Auringer, Aust, Bruno
Städtliche Entwicklung Berlins von 1650 bis heute—Berlins Architektonisches Entwicklung seit 1650 zu der Gegenwart (Berlin), 23:2:102–4

UCCLA Atlases
David Deckelbaum, compiler

Avalanches. See also Natural hazards
news article on mapping danger zones for, 14:2:163–65
Aviators’ Reference Map of the United States (Chu and Pirius), review of, 22:3:147
Award of Excellence of Western Association of Map Libraries, awards and honors
Axial Spatial Imaging
reviews

B
Babson College Great Relief Map. 13:1:66
Bache, Alexander Dallas
Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War’ (Pearson), 32:3:179–88
Badurek, Christopher
author
“Managing GIS in Academic Libraries” (Badurek), 31:2:110–14
Bagrow, Leo
History of Cartography, 2nd ed. (Bagrow), revised and enlarged by Skelton, review of, 17:3:292
Bahar, Dan
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English edition (Bahar and Rubenstein), review of, 24:4:165
Bahn, Catherine
1973 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
Bahrami, Ali
Bailey, Dean
Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bair, Pirius and Chu), review of, 22:2:147
Baines, John
Atlas of Ancient Egypt (Baines and Malek), review of, 13:3:279–80
Baja California, a Travel Survival Guide (Bair, Gregory, and Baker), review of, 34:3:158–59
Ballman, Ed

reviewer, "Environmental Data Resource Disc, Vol. 1.0" (Hydrosphere Data Products), 30:1:43–44

Ballon, Hillary
The Greatest Grid: The Master Plan of Manhattan, 1811-2011 (Ballon, ed.), reviewed, 44:1:118–19

Bancroft Library (University of California, Berkeley)
"The Bancroft Library Map Collection" (Hoehn) [revision of presentation at 1975 fall WAML meeting], 8:1(1):37–43
"Fire Insurance Maps in the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley" (Hoehn), 3:2:31–34


Barber, Peter
Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda and Art (Barber and Harper), reviewed of, 42:3:92

BARC. See Bay Area Reference Center

Barlow, Diane
Moving and Relocation Sourcebook: A Reference Guide to the 100 Largest Metropolitan Areas in the United States (Barlow and Wasserman, compilers), reviewed, of 24:1:69

Barrazi, Ely

Barror, Jane L., cartographer for
"A California Regional Classification System" (Langston, Yapkowski, and Barror), 8:1:16–19

Bartholomew maps. See John Bartholomew and

Batchelder, Robert "Bob"
"New Series of International Bathymetric Charts" (Hagen), 5:3:3–8

Batch, Raymond M.
The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Greeley and Batch, review of, 29:2:86–87

Status and Future of Extraterrestrial Mapping Programs (Batchon, review of, 13:1:105

Baumgarten, Murray
reviewer
Atlas of Jerusalem (Hebrew University), 6:2:27–29

Bay Area Reference Center
"The San Francisco Bay Area Reference Center" (McNamee) [presentation at the 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:33–34

Beals, Herbert Kyle
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542-1794 (Beals), reviewed of, 22:2:50–51

Beaufort, Francis
Beaufort of the Admiralty: The Life of Sir Francis Beaufort, 1774-1857 (Friendly), reviewed of, 9:1:90

Bechtol, Bruce E.
reviewer
Atlas of South America (Brawer), 24:3:189–90

Beck, Warren A.
Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Haase), reviewed of, 7:2:29–30

Historical Atlas of the American West (Beck and Haase), reviewed of, 21:1:24–26

Becker, Hyrum P.
"Panel on Aerial Photography" (Murphy, Becker, and Treude) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting], 2:3:1–9

Beckman, Thomas
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panorama of Bird's-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844-1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), reviewed of, 9:3:200–201

Beckner, Jean
author
"Historical Maps in the Honnold Library for the Claremont Colleges" (Beckner) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:65–66

"Becoming a Map Librarian: Is Graduate Library Education Doing What It Should?" (Gelfand), 19:4:220–23

Bedini, Silvio A.
The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridian of the United States (Bedini), reviewed of, 32:3:206

Beers, F. W.
Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Actual Surveys (Beers) [reprint], reviewed of, 23:2:228–29

Behler, Anne
author
"Building a Map Humidifier: How to FLATTEN Your Maps!" (Musser and Behler), 37:2:64–68

Behrouzi, Cy
compiler

Bell, John W.
author
"Environmental Mapping in Nevada" (Bell) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:187–91

Bell & Howell microform readers, 13:1:45

Benchmark Maps
Arizona Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), reviewed of, 30:1:144
California Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), reviewed of, 29:2:85

Nevada Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), reviewed of, 35:2:98–99

New Mexico Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), reviewed of, 28:3:164

Utah Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), reviewed of, 34:1:28–29

Benchmarks/Bench Mark! Milestones
columns found in issues 5:2 through 7:1:7:3 through 10:1; 10:3 through 11:1; 12:1 through 17:2; 18:1; 18:3; 19:4; 21:1; 22:1; 22:3; 23:2 through 23:3; 24:3; 25:2; 26:1&2 through 26:3; 27:2; 28:1 through 29:3; 30:2&3 through 31:1; 31:3; 32:1 through 38:3; 39:2 through 39:3; 41:1; 41:2 through 43:1; 43:3 through 44:1; 45:2 through 45:3

Bender-Lamb, Sylvia
reviewer
Apollo's Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of the Earth in the Western Imagination (Cosgrove), 37:1:20–21
How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), 41:2:41
The Image of the World: 20 Centuries of World Maps (Whitfield), 42:2:50
Mapping Latin America: A Cartographic Reader (Dym and Offen), 45:1:42–43

WAML offices held
1992–1993 Vice President/President elect
1993–1994 President
1994–1995 Past President

Bergen, John V.
gift of rare maps to University of California, Santa Cruz, 6:2:72–79
reviewed
Map Collections in Midwestern Universities and Colleges: Survey Tables and Bibliography (Bergen), 51:5

Berkeley, California. See University of California, Berkeley

Berlin, Germany
reviews
Städtebauliche Entwicklung Berlin von 1650 bis heute-Berlin's Architectural Development since 1650 to the Present (Aust), 20:3:231

Bernard, M. Fry Award. See Government Publication Review (journal)

Berry, Roger
author
"Map Resources on Orange County: A View from the Celebration of The Orange Centennial" (Berry), 21:2:75–77

Berthon, Simon
The Shape of the World (Berthon and Robinson), reviewed of, 24:1:66

Bertucca, David J.
reviewer
Sea Monsters: A Voyage Around the World's Most Beguiling Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88

Besnard, Debbie
author
"Developing an Historical Cartographic Database for Accessing Local History" (Crots and Besnard), 25:3:129–37

Better Assessment Science Integrating Point and Nonpoint Sources (BASINS) version 2.0 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), reviewed of, 32:1:49
Beullac, Paul
author
"Preventive Preservation" (Beullac), 14:1:87–89

Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), review of, 33:2:118
BN: See U.S. Board on Geographic Names
BGN (Branch of Geographic Names Information Section). See under U.S. Geologic Survey

Bibliographic controls. See also Cataloging

Bibliographic Control of Cartographic Materials

columns found in issues 16:2 through 16:3
"A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress" (McConnell and O’Brien), 16:2:216–18
"Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries" (Hiller), 19:3:151–60
reviews

Maps and Related Cartographic Materials: Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control (Andrew and Largarda), 32:1:48–49

Bibliographic style manuals
citations for map references, 12:2:196–98
reviews


Bibliographies. See also Cartobibliographies; Checklists; Union lists

"Bibliography of Highway Geologic Maps" (Manson), 33:1:32–34
"A Bibliography of Selected Reference Tools in the Environmental Sciences" (Gholston) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting], 23:10–13
"Children’s Atlases: A Selected Bibliography" (Behroozi), 25:1:123–27
"Early Soil Maps of California, 1900-1940 A Bibliography with Indexes" (Soares), 32:3:189–95
"Early USDA Soil Survey Series Maps, 1899-1962, of the Pacific Northwest: a Bibliography with Indexes" (Soares), 35:2:86–95
"Exhibit—Bibliography of the History of Cartography" (Boswell, compiler) [exhibit at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 32:3:252–67
"Fire Insurance Maps in the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley" (Hoehn), 3:2:31–34
"Genealogy and Maps" (Moffat), 33:1:22–25
"How to Start a Small Map Library" (Sayer) bibliography from presentation at 1970 spring meeting, 1:1:32–38
"List of Officially Published Works of the Geography and Map Division" (Modelski), 12:2:172–81
"Map Acquisition: An Annotated Bibliography" (Allison), 15:1:116–25

"A Map Exercise and Cartobibliography for a Biogeography Course" (Thatcher and Johannessen), 9:2:136–40
"Map Librarianship: A Selective and Annotated Bibliography" (Piquette), 15:1:257–73
"Map Resources in San Francisco" (Jacobsen) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:10–19
"Maps, Atlases, Gazetteers for Genealogical Research" (Moffat), 12:2:216–65
"Place Name Guides of California: an Annotated Bibliography" (Lundquist and Jeses), 10:1:51–54
"Postal Guides as Gazetteers" (Moffat), 14:3:225–27
"A Selected Bibliography and Directory of State Mapping Advisory Committees" (Moore), 16:1:144–41

"Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon" (Thatcher), 13:2:160–64
reviews


Bibliography of Geovisence Theses of the United States and Canada (American Geologic Institute), 25:1:36

Canadiiana: The National Bibliography, 31:1:59

A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), 17:2:189–90
Geographic Names & The Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:1:52
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2
"Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), 24:1:169–70

The Internet and Library and Information Services Review, Analysis, and Annotated Bibliography (Liu), 27:2:82
Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography (Hodgkiss and Tatham), 18:2:167–68
Mackay School of Mines Thesis List 1908-1919 (Newman), 24:3:194

Map Cataloging Bibliography: Selectively Annotated (Hughes and Demetacopoulos, editors), 30:2:148–50

Map Collections in Midwesten Universities and Colleges: Survey Tables and Bibliography (Bergen), 5:1:16

Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119
The Maps, Plans and Sketches of Herman Ehrenberg: A Cartobibliography (North), 20:2:160

The Maps and Prints of Paolo Forlani: A Descriptive Bibliography (Woodward), 22:3:236

Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Checklist of Treatises on Fortification in the Newberry Library (Pollak), 23:3:214
New Hampshire Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist (Cobb), 13:2:165–66

Travel and Tourism Bibliography and Resource Handbook (Gay), 14:1:15–17
Travel in Asia: A Guide to Information Sources (Edgar and Ma), 14:3:220–21
Windows to the Past: A Bibliography of Minnesota County Atlases (Treude), 12:3:302–3

Bibliothèque Nationale classification system

“Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems” (Christy), 4:2:29–42

study of atlases published in 16th and 17th century France, 10:2:165

Biechler, Michael
author
“Coffee Culture in Guatemala: Location and Movement” (Biechler) [summary of presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:36–42

Bier, James A.
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), review of, 26:3:61

Bier, Robert A.

Geosciences Information Society: Proceeding for 1986, Volume 17, the Users and Geoscience Information (Bier, editor), review of, 19:2:120

Bierce Library, University of Akron
atlas shelving in (photo essay), 29:3:140–42
Bill M. Woods Award. See Special Library Association, Geography and Map Division
Bindaghi, Hussein
Atlas of Saudi Arabia, 3rd ed. (Bindaghi), review of, 12:3:297–301

Biogeography
“A Map Exercise and Cartobibliography for a Biogeography Course” (Thatcher and Johannessen), 9:2:136–40

Biographical
Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War” (Pearson), 32:3:179–88

"Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22
"John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641-1708” (Verner), 7:1:3–9

reviews


Arno Peters: Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), 40:2:51–53
Beaufort of the Admiralty: The Life of Sir Francis Beaufort, 1774-1857 (Friendly), 9:1:90

Epics Wanderer: David Thompson & the Mapping of the Canadian West (D’Arcy), 36:2:136–37

“Maps of an Empresario: Austin’s
Bird’s Eye views
reviews
Bird’s Eye View of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maule), 9:1:87
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844–1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–201
Birkholz, Daniel
The King’s Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-Century England (Birkholz), review of, 36:3:200–201
Bjoring, Bob
reviewer
Historical Atlas of Washington (Scott and De Lorme), 20:2:153–54
Blachut, T. F.
Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzanowski, and Saastamoinen), review of, 10:3:262
Black, Jeremy
Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past (Black), review of, 30:1:141–42
Maps and Politics (Black), review of, 31:3:213 reviewed
Maps and Politics (Black), 36:3:201–3
Black’s Guide to the Office Space Market (Black’s Research Service), review of, 14:3:202–3
Blackwell, P. R.
author
“A First Hand Account of the Columbia Space Shuttle Response and Recovery” (Blackwell), 34:2:266–69
Blackwell, William
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), review of, 18:2:174
Blau, Joan
Blair Press
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), review of, 22:2:153
Blakeley, Mary L.
compiler of New Mapping of Western North America columns found in issues 2:3; 3:3 through 4:2; 6:3
death of, 16:3:251, 17:1:17
retirement of, 15:1:111
reviewer
Hiker’s Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), 12:1:97
Map Librarianship: an Introduction (Larsgaard), 10:1:41–42
Blatt, Amy J.
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), reviewed, 43:3:89
Blind, maps for the. See Visually handicapped
Bliss, Carey S.
author
“Printed Maps at the Huntington Library” (Bliss) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:22–27
BLM. See U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Bureau of Land Management (Interior)
Blouet, Brian W.
The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), review of, 13:3:278–79
BLR Data
acquires Wessex, Inc., 29:2:111
Blume, Helmut
Colour Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth (Blume), review of, 24:2:115
Blustein, Anna F.
compiler of Atlases Cataloged at UCLA columns found in issues 5:2 through 7:2; 10:1 through 11:2
Boggs and Lewis Classification system, 5:2:14
“Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems” (Christy), 4:2:20–42
“Map Classification: General Theories and Specific Practice” (Larsgaard), 4:1:34–41
Bonada, Artemis
author
“Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library’s Historical Collection” (Bonada), 28:3:143–48
Bonilla, Manuel G.
death of, 37:2:86
Book and Atlas Reviews. See Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews); Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book Reviews)
Book of Longitudes (Santa Cruz), review of, 24:3:193
BOR. See U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Interior)
Borders. See Boundaries
Bose, David C.
Civil War Maps: a Graphic index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies. . . (O’Reilly, Bose, and Karrow, Jr.), review of, 19:1:564–47
Boston, Massachusetts
site of 1972 joint meeting of SLA Geography and Map Division, ACML, and WAML, 4:1:15–16
reviews
Mapping Boston (Krieger, Cobb, and Turner, editors), 33:2:96–97
Bowser, Roy V.
author
“Old Maps of the World: Charts and Maps of California Interest: 1735–1770 A.D.” (Bowser) [Exhibit from California State University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19
correction to article, 61:65
“The Pacific Ocean: A CSUF and UCI Joint Event” (Bowser), 10:3:241–42
“THE ROY V. BOWSER COLLECTION FOR THE HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY: CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, FULLERTON—A DESCRIPTION WITH SOME NOTES ON CARTOGRAPHY AND MAPS,” 20:1:36–54
awards and honors
1986 winner of Hammond Incorporated/MAGERT Award, 15:1:109–11
California State University, Fullerton
renaming History of Cartography section to honor, 19:1:60
compiler
“The Exhibit—Bibliography of the History of Cartography” (Bowser, compiled) [exhibit at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:45–49+
death of, 22:1:76
presentation of exhibit of 14th–18th century maps & charts from the California State University, Fullerton, 5:1:12–16
reviews
Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton), 9:1:1
Botany
reviews
Grasses of California: Distribution Maps (Dreman), 25:2:86
Sonoran Desert Plants: An Ecological Atlas (Turner, Bowers, and Burgess), 37:2:72–73
Bouillon Library (Central Washington State College)
“The Map Collection, Bouillon Library, Central Washington State College” (Larsgaard), 4:3:27–30
Boundaries
“Genealogy and Maps: Some Reference Resources” (Moffat) [presentation at 1980 fall WAML meeting], 12:1:21–31
“Reconstructing Historical U.S. County Boundaries” (Thorsdale), 18:2:159–64
“U.S. Historical County Boundary Data File at the Newberry Library” (no author), 73:9:45
reviews
Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), 29:1:19
The Boundary Hunters: Surveying the 141st Meridian and the Alaska Panhandle (Green), 15:1:5–8
California Legislative District Boundaries (Hitchcock, editor), 20:3:221
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carroll), 34:2:82–83
La Gran Línea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857 (Rebert), 33:3:169–70
No Dig, No Fly, No Go (Monmonier), 41:3:92
Boundaries of Home: Mapping for Local Empowerment (Aberley, editor), review of, 26:1:8:26–17
Bowen, William
Bowers, Janice E.
Sonoran Desert Plants: An Ecological Atlas (Turner, Bowers, and Burgess), review of, 37:2:72–73
Boyd, Leanne C.
Atlas of Colorado Ghost Towns (Boyd and Carson), review of, 17:3:293–94
Bragoson, Porvaldur
Landsnóttur og byggð í fimmtíu ár: Lofoydýr
WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45

Brandt, Randall
reviewer
Environmental Data Resource Disc, Vol. 1.0 (Hydrospere Data Products), 30:1:33–44

Branner Earth Sciences Library and Map Collections earthquake damage, 22:1:45–46

“Integrating the Hoover Map Collection at Branner Earth Sciences Library and Map Collections” (Erwin and Sweetkind-Singer), 35:3:151–55

“Map Cataloging at the Branner Earth Sciences Library” (Freund), 22:1:14–41

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

Brannon, Gary
Carto-Quotes: An Inspirational Companion for the Map-maker and the Map-user (Brannon and Harding, editors), review of, 30:2:3159–60

Brawer, Moshe
Atlas of South America (Brawer), review of, 24:3:189–90

Brem, Walter A.
retirement of, 36:1:69

Brendle-Mozcuk, Daniel
compiler for Canadian News column found in issue 45:3

Brennan, Kathleen
WAML offices held 1968-1969 Secretary 1968-1969 Treasurer

Brewer, Cynthia A.

reviewed

Designing Maps: A Sourcebook for GIS Users (Brewer), 39:3:34–35


Brigham Young University


Postal Guides as Gazetteers” (Moffat), 14:3:225–27

site of 1987 fall WAML meetings, 18:3:258–59

site of 2001 spring WAML meetings, 32:3:166–57

Brigham Young University, Hawaii Campus
site of 1992 fall WAML meetings, 24:2:94–96

“Union List of Fire Insurance Maps in Hawaii” (Moffat), 20:2:132–38

Britain. See United Kingdom

British Columbia
“Mapping in British Columbia Resource Departments” (Pearson) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 6:3:44–47+

“Maps and the Teaching of Urban Geography in British Columbia” (Evenden) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 7:1:52–57

“The Royal Engineers’ Mapping of British Columbia: 1845-1906” (Woodward) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:28–42

reviews

Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi), 13:2:171

Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue (Thorne), 9:3:208

British Columbia Archives and Records Service recovery of maps stolen in 1995, 29:2:104–5

“Relaxing Chamber for Rolled Documents” (Byers), 28:3:139–42

British Directorate of Military Survey, War Office, Geographical Section, General Staff
“Conversion Tables From DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation to GSGS Numbering and from GSGS Numbering to DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation” (Walsh and Hernden), 14:2:118–25

British Library
reviews

Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda and Art (Barber and Harper), 42:3:92

British Library Map
“The City in Maps: Urban Mapping to 1900’ An Exhibit at the British Map Library,” review of, 17:3:328

British Museum
A Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the British Museum 1895-1923 (Etlinger and O’Neill, editors), review of, 16:3:329

“A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries” (Larsgaard), 5:2:9–13

Brittle maps as a repair problem. See also Preservation and conservation of maps, 14:2:159

Brittnacher, Tom
author

“WAML 2013 Futures Survey Results and Comparison with Previous Surveys” (Brittnacher), 44:3:116–29

Editor, Information Bulletin 2009–

Brock University

Brown, Christopher C.
author
Topos in your OPAC: Linking to the Online Version” (Brown), 34:3:141–44

Brown, Clint
author
“The Role of GIS in Libraries for Geographic Information Management” (Brown) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:192–93

Brown, Rodney W.
author
“Obtaining Aerial Photo Coverage for Historical Research of California” (Brown), 25:3:123–27

Browne, John Paddy
author
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Browne), review of, 22:3:229–30

Browning, Peter
author
Youemite Place Names: The Historical Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park (Browning), review of, 20:2:157–59

Brown Palace Hotel in Denver, Colorado site of 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA Geography and Map Division, 8:1:22–24

Brunvand, Amy
author
“Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado” (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41

Bryan, Edwin H., Jr.
author
“A Guide to Maps of the Pacific Ocean Area” (Bryan, Jr.), 21:1:16–16

in memoriam, 17:1:15–16

Buckalew, Fritz A.
author

BTS. See U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics (DOT)

Buckmaster Publishing
PLACE-NAME-INDEX on CD-ROM” (Buckmaster Publishing), review of, 19:2:101

Budgets
“How to Win Administrative Support for a Map Collection” (Fetrow) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 22:1:4–20

Bufkin, Charles W.
1970 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22

death of, 23:2:88

Bukin, Don
reviewed

Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Bukin), 12:1:47–48

Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Bukin), 18:3:284–85

reviewer

Exploration and Mapping of the American West: Selected Essays (Koepf, editor), 19:1:39–49

“Building a Map Humildifier: How to FLATTEN Your Maps!” (Musser and Behler), 37:2:64–68

Buissere, David
Envisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography (Buissere), review of, 31:1:56–57


Historic Illinois from the Air” (Buissere), review of, 22:2:148–49

The “Ramusio” Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheimer and Buissere), review of, 25:1:141

reviewed

The Mapmakers’ Quest: Depicting New Worlds in Renaissance Europe (Buissere), 36:3:201

Rural Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New World (Buissere), review of, 20:2:33–31

Two by Two: Twenty-two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History (Akerman, Karrow, and Buissere), review of, 25:2:85–86
C

"Cadastral Maps: Tools for Agricultural Development" (Vander Meert), 61:12–10

"The World on Paper: A Celebration of the Mapmaker's Art" (Cain), review of, 26:1&2:25–26

Calgary, Alberta

"Natural Resource Mapping in Calgary—an Overview" (Batchelder), 13:2:130–38

reviews

Calgary, Many Years Hence (Morrow), 10:2:202

California, 38:3:107–17

"Paradise Found: 70-ton Elephant at S.F. Port" (Nolte), 42:1:8–10

"California Maps? Safeway Provides Them—With Ads" (McClychay Service) [reprinted from the Freno Ber], 9:2:113


"A California Regional Classification System" (Langston, Yapkowski, and Barton), 8:1:6–19

"California State Agency Maps" (Elwonger) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 11:2:29–40

cartographic history

"Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 1" (Kimball), 29:1:14–16

"Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 2: 1900-1925" (Kimball), 29:2:57–60


"Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps" (Safran), 19:2:277–79

"Obtaining Aerial Photo Coverage for Historical Research of California" (Brown), 25:3:123–27

"Old Maps of the World: Charts and Maps of California Interest: 1375-1720 A.D." (Boswell) [Exhibit from California State University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19

correction to article, 6:1:65


"What Is an Historical Map? Identifying, Maintaining & Acquiring Historical Map Files for the Engineer of the City of Los Angeles" (Kimball), 7:1:38–41

Cutter lists

"Cutters List, California Cutter 4362 and 4364" (Hoehn), 23:3:182–85

supplement to list for California, 22:3:220–22

"UC Berkeley Supplement to LC Geographic Cutters for California: Cutters 4362 and 4364, March 1992" (Hoehn), 24:2:33–36

General Plan map, 35:3:177
geoic maps and surveys

"Access to Geologic Maps of California" (Jestes), 17:3:221–32

Dibblee geologic mapping, 35:3:182–83

"Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980, H–O" (Crots), 13:1:74–100

"Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part A-G" (Crots), 12:3:338–64

"Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part P-Z" (Crots), 13:2:215–20

"Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1981" (Crots), 14:1:32–46

"Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5' & 15' Quadrangles of California, 1983-1984: Supplement" (Crots), 16:2:221–49

"Images of Change in the Geography of Southern California" (Mulvihill), 21:1:26–29

land use

"California Important Farmland Mapping Program Update" (Yeha), 19:2:77–79

"Early Soil Maps of California, 1900-1940 A Bibliography with Indexes" (Soares), 32:3:189–95

"Important Farmlands Maps—Update" (Cruse), 18:1:35–38

land use maps of the California coastline, 3:3:15

a sequel, 4:1:42

"Where is the Evidence that Southern California Contributed to the Citrus Industry?" (Arpaia), 21:1:9–16

"Life Blood of the San Joaquin" (Morgan), 16:1:78–82

"Map Resources in San Francisco" (Jacobsen) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:8–19

"Map Resources on Orange County: A View from the Celebration of The Orange Centennial" (Berry), 21:2:75–77


natural disasters

"Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library" (Hagen), 18:2:102–20

Los Angeles and Ventura County Seismic Hazard Zone Maps, 33:2:125

news release on availability of maps of flood-prone areas in California, 4:1:51–55

"The Santa Cruz Mountains Earthquake" (Steven), 21:1:54–55

"A Sequel to Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library" (Hagen), 18:3:221–22


reviews

"Volcanic Hazards at Mount Shasta, California" (Crandall and Nichols), 20:1:61

"The Pacific Coast Ecological Inventory" (Watson), 13:3:31–32

"Place Name Guides of California: an Annotated Bibliography" (Lundquist and Jestes), 10:1:51–54

"The San Francisco Bay Area Reference Center" (McNamee) [presentation at the 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:33–34

"The San Francisco Bay Region Environment and Resource Planning Study—A Brief Description" (Frizzel) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:20–32

"Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon" (Thatcher), 13:2:560–64

"The Sherman Day 1850 Map of San Jose and How to Correct L.C. Cataloging" (Steven), 13:2:148–57
“State Census Data Center, California Department of Finance: An Introduction” (Austin), 23:2:102–4
statewide planning for libraries
“Map Libraries in the 1970s and the University of California” (Hagen) [update of presentation at the 1975 WAML fall meeting], 8:3:200–229
“That Famous Map is Back in Town” [reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 7:1:31
“Using Place Names in Local Research: A Case for Los Angeles County” (Herbrandson), 21:1:22–25
reviews
Atlas of Southern California, Volume 2 (Dear and Sommer, editors), 30:2:8:3:142–43
Baja California, a Travel Survival Guide (Wayne), 21:2:126
Benicia, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biological, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118
California, An Environmental Atlas & Guide (Kreissman), 23:1:58
California 49: Forty-nine maps of California from the Sixteenth Century to the Present (Heckrotte and Sweetkind editors), 31:1:59, 32:1:47
California Legislative District Boundaries (Hitchcock, editor), 20:3:221
California Patterns: A Geographical and Historical Atlas (Hornbeck), 15:3:332–36
California Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 29:2:85
California: The Pacific Connection (Lantis, Steiner, and Karinen), 21:1:61–63
The California Water Atlas (Kahl, editor), 11:1:10–12
The Coast Mappers (Morrison), 36:1:61–62
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:69–70
From Foothill to Mountain: a Self-Guided Nature Trail: South Yuba River, California (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 12:1:9
Graves of California: Distribution Maps (Dremann), 25:2:86
A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County (Grenier, editor), 11:1:131
Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), 31:3:213–14
High Sierra [map] (Guyton), 20:2:160
Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Hase), 7:2:29–30
Humboldt County, California ATLAS (Humboldt County government), 6:2:47
The Island of California: A History of the Myth (Polk), 23:1:59–60
Land Use Maps of the California Coastline (California Department of Navigation and Ocean Development), 3:3:15
The Literary World of San Francisco and its Environs (Herron), 17:3:297–99
The Mapping of California as an Island, An Illustrated Checklist (McLaughlin and Mayo), 28:2:94–95
Maps of the California Trail (Frawza), 33:2:95–96
Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602–1874 (Harlow), 20:3:225
Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), 14:2:144–46
Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer (Delorme), 18:3:280–83
Picturing California: Other Landscape: the Great Central Valley (Schenken, editor), 32:1:46–47
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
Vineyards and Wineries of California [map], (Holtgrieve), 20:3:231
Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Stemrite), 11:1:72
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), 18:2:174
California Comprehensive Ocean Area Plan, 4:1:42
California Department of Navigation and Ocean Development distribution of California Comprehensive Ocean Area Plan, 4:1:42
Land Use Maps of the California Coastline (California Department of Navigation and Ocean Development), review of, 3:3:15
California Department of Water Resources A Review and Report of California State Mapping Advisory Committee (California Department of Water Resources), review of, 15:1:89
California Institute of Technology site of 1988 spring WAML meetings, 19:4:203–5
site of 1997 fall WAML meetings, 29:1:4–5
site of 2007 spring WAML meetings, 38:3:107–17
California: Land of Contrary (Lantis, Steiner, and Karinen), See under California, reviews, California: The Pacific Connection (Lantis, Steiner, and Karinen)
California Map Society. See also Map Society of California
“California Map Society Charts Course at Its First Meeting” (Stevens), 9:3:240–42
cooperative arrangement with WAML, 27:3:113
California Real Estate and Zoning Aerial Survey (company). See Metro Aerial
California State Archives
“Lamination as Practiced in the California State Archives” (Snyder), 1:3:8–12
California State Library (Sacramento) 1972 fall meeting, 4:1:14–16
“California State Library: California Section Map Collection” (Catlin) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:60–61
site of 1972 spring meeting, 3:3:32–37
California State University Chico
“Developing an Historical Cartographic Database for Accessing Local History” (Crotts and Besnard), 25:3:129–37
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980, H–O” (Crots), 13:1:74–100
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part A-G” (Crots), 12:3:238–64
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1981 (Crots), 14:1:132–46
“An Index to the Defense Mapping Agency/Army Map Service Depository Catalogs” (Crots), 8:2:124–32
site of 1992 spring WAML meetings, 24:1:19–7
site of 2004 spring WAML meetings, 35:3:147–49
California State University, Fresno
“A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library” (Fox), 4:1:24–33
“Life Blood of the San Joaquin” (Morgan), 16:1:78–82
“The Map Collection at California State University, Fresno, Library” (Fox) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:43–45
“The Reorganization of WAML” (Fox), 9:3:188–93
site of 1974 spring WAML meetings, 5:3:10–12
summaries of presentations, 5:3:36–50
California State University, Fullerton
“The French Origin of the Americas Maps & Charts, 1590-1898—an Exhibition” (Boswell) [from Collection for the History of Cartography], 9:1:46–57
“The Grand Ocean, The East & Cathay, Twenty-seven Maps, 1556-1855, Plus One” (Boswell) [exhibition at California State University, Fullerton], 10:3:24–5
“Charts & Maps 14th–18th Centuries, Exhibited at the University of California, Riverside” (Toy and Collection for the History of Cartography, California State University, Fullerton) [exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting], 5:1:12–16
“Old Maps of the World: Charts and Maps of California Interest: 1375-1720 A.D.” (Boswell) [Exhibit from California State University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19
correction to article, 6:1:65
“The Pacific Ocean: A CSUF and UCI Joint Event” (Boswell), 10:3:24–42
renaming History of Cartography section to Roy V. Boswell Collection, 19:1:60
Roy V. Boswell Collection for the History of Cartography, 20:1:36–54
site of 1975 fall WAML meeting, 7:2:5–9, 7:3:4–8
California State University, Long Beach
guide to map collection, 25:1:152
Periodical and Bibliographic Sources for
Geography Book and Atlas Selection”
(Lampréchy) [presentation at WAML 1974
spring meeting], 5:3:66–50
site of 1999 spring WAML meetings,
California State University, Los Angeles
“Cartography—A Brief Account of its Historical
Development and Current Status” (Wong),
24:3:1:81–85
California State University, Northridge
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map]
(California State University, Northridge),
review of, 21:1:69–70
site of exhibit: “Old Maps of the World: Charts
and Maps of California Interest: 1375–1720
A.D.” (Bowell) [Exhibit from California State
University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19
Correction to article, 6:1:65
California State University, San Bernardino
“Images of Change in the Geography of
Southern California” (Mulvihill), 21:1:26–29
Callahan, Geraldine
author
“The Oregon State University Kerr Library
Map Room” (Schacht and Callahan),
4:3:31–36
Caltech. See California Institute of Technology
Canadas. Named Highways in California thru 1981
(Caltrans), review of, 14:2:144–46
Cambridge Illustrated Atlas [of Warfare: Renaissance to
Revolution 1492–1792] (Black), review of,
29:2:89–90
Campbell, Eila
death of, 26:18:2:27
Campbell, Louis E., Jr.
author
“The Colorado Cartographic System:
Programs, Projects, and Priorities”
(Campbell, Jr.) [abstract of presentation at
1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA], 8:1:31
Campbell, Tony
2000 recipient of International Map Collectors
Society Award, 32:1:60
reviewed
The Earliest Printed Maps, 1472-1500
(Campbell), 20:2:151–52
Camponi, Linda
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map
Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi),
review of, 13:2:171
Canada. See also names of provinces
California
Review of WAML Membership
California News
columns found in issues 32:1 through 33:3;
34:2 through 38:3; 40:1 through 43:1; 43:3
through 44:1; 45:2 through 45:3
corner coordinates of provinces and territories,
23:2:155
“The Digital Chart of the World from a
Canadian Perspective” (Marley), 26:1:63–64
“Evaluation and Comparison of the Online
National Atlases of the United States and
Canada” (Tharp, Piacorek, and Mills), 31:2:99–
109
“Geographical Mapping of Canada’s Arctic
Islands, 1880–1930” (Wonders), 13:3:257–73
“Mapping the Canadian Rockies” (Woodward),
22:2:79–82
National Map Collection
reviews
Fire Insurance Plans in the National Map
Collection (Hayward), 9:3:198–99
National Mapping Strategy for Canada, 41:1:23
“Natural Resource Mapping in Calgary—an
Overview” (Batchelder), 13:2:130–38
“Official Highway Maps for States and Provinces of
North America” (Thatcher), 13:2:19–41
reviewed
A Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the
British Museum 1895–1923 (Ettlinger and
O’Neill, editors), 16:3:329
reviews
The Atlas of Alberta: A Special Project of
Alberta Report, the weekly newsmagazine,
17:1:61–63
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews),
10:2:205
An Atlas of North American Affairs (Adams,
Mills, and Rodgers), 13:3:282–83
The Bamant Great Outdoors Guide to the
United States and Canada: The Complete
Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide
(Landi), 12:2:204, 13:2:166–67
Colo., 10:2:202
Canada and the World: An Atlas Resource
(Matthews and Morrow, Jr.), 19:4:31–32
Canada Gazetteer Atlas (Canada Surveys and
Mapping Branch), 12:1:91
Canada’s Official Reference Map of North
America (Canada Map Office), 27:2:82
Canadiana: The National Bibliography,
31:1:59
Caro-Canadiana: 1981-1990 (National
Archives of Canada), 24:2:118–19
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed.
(Dubreuil), 19:1:37
Directory of Canadian Map Collections 6th ed.
(Ross), 25:1:41
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United
States and Canada, 3rd ed. (Crossfield,
Frebold, Sullivan and Whitney, compilers),
18:2:166–67
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United
States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler),
25:1:41
Early Canadian Topographic Map Series: The
Geological Survey of Canada, 1842–1949
(Dubreuil), 20:3:230
Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw),
31:2:50–52
Epic Wanderer: David Thompson & the
Mapping of the Canadian West (D’Arcy),
36:2:31:36–37
Explorations in the History of Canadian
Mapping: A Collection of Essays (Farrell
and Desbarats, editors), 21:1:63–64
The Franklin Era in Canadian Arctic History,
1845–1859 (Sutherland, editor), 19:1:47
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the
Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842
(Carroll), 34:2:82–83
the Twentieth Century, 1891–1961 (Kerr
and Holdsworth, editors and Matthews),
22:2:149–50
Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume II: The
Land Transformed 1800–1891 (Gentilcore,
editor and Matthews, cartographer),
27:3:140–41
Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest:
Maps of Exploration and Discovery: British
Columbia, Washington, Oregon, Alaska,
Yukon (Hayes), 33:1:38–39
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of
Canadian Map Libraries and Archives),
25:2:86
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the
Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century,
as Reported by Emile Petitot: Toponymic
Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications
(Savioe, editor), 33:3:170–73
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime
Exploration of Northwest America, 1542–
1794 (Beals), 22:2:150–51
Map Collections in the United States and
Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington
and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
Map Collections in the United States and
Canada: a Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington
and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:63
Mapping a Northern Land: The Survey of
Canada, 1947-1994 (McGrath and Sebert,
editors), 31:2:152–53
Maps Alberta, Catalog 1988-90 (Land
Information Services Division), 21:2:127
Maps in Indian Reserves in the National
Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia
(Camponi), 13:2:171
Panoramic Maps of Cities in the United
States and Canada: a Checklist of Maps in the
Collections of the Library of Congress,
Geography and Map Division, 3rd ed. (U.S.
Library of Congress, Geography and Map
Division), 16:1:100–102
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton),
29:1:120
Sectional Maps of Western Canada, 1871–
1955: An Early Canadian Topographic Map
Series (Dubreuil), 22:2:73–74
Standard Topographical Maps of Canada,
1904-1948 (Dubreuil), 23:2:145
Tactile Atlas of Canada (Natural Resource
Canada), 34:2:93–94
Travel in Canada: A Guide to Information
Sources (Corley), 16:2:173
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Librarians of Towns and Cities in the
United States and Canada, Notes on the
Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog
of Their Work, 1825-1925 (Rep), 15:2:128,
16:1:100–102
Canada, National Archives
Carto-Canadiana: 1891-1990 (National Archives of
Canada), review of, 24:2:118–19
Canada Department of Energy, Mines, and
Resources
“Mapping in British Columbia Resource
Departments” (Pearson) [presentation at
WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 6:3:44–
47
“Can Librarians Make a Difference in the Geoworld?
The Story of INSIDE Idaho” (Wai and Godfrey)
[abstract of presentation], 36:3:190
Cantino, Alberto, 31:1:8–22
Cantino Map
“The Cantino Bridge from Antilia to America”
(Thompson), 31:1:8–22
The Care of Historical Collections: A Conservation
Handbook for the Nonexpert (Gouldbeck),
review of, 4:2:27
Carlberger, Alice
compiler
“Alphabetical Index to Geologic Maps of
Colorado” (Largsaad and Carlberger),
19:1:8–29
Carneal, Mark C.

Historical Atlas of the United States (Carnes), review of, 35:2:96–97

Carpenter, Michael

review


Carrington, David

The Atlas of Alberta: A Special Project of Alberta Round Table Honors Award, 26:1&2:27

retd. of, 26:1&2:27 reviewed


Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49

Carroll, Francis M.

A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carr), review of, 34:2:82–83

Carson, H. Glenn

Atlas of Colorado Ghost Towns (Boyd and Carson), review of, 17:3:293–94

Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), review of, 27:2:82

Cartactual (serial publication), review of, 13:3:289–90

Carta Marina map

Sea Monsters: a Voyage Around the World’s Most Beguiling Map (Nigg), review of, 45:2:86–88

cART3/c1E/c0/Cartomania/cARTography/cARTE-DECO

column found in issues 21:1 through 28:2: 31:1

Carter, Jan R.

Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s (Carter), review of, 16:3:268–69

Cartobibliographies. See also Bibliographies;

Checklists: New Mapping of Western North America

Cartobibliography

column found in issue 16:3

“Carto-Bibliography” (Verner), 7:2:31–38

“Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 1” (Kimball), 29:1:14–16

“Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 2: 1900-1925” (Kimball), 29:2:57–60


“A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps of Alaska” (Starz), 18:3:195–220

“Cartobibliography: Purpose and Rationale” (O’Donnell), 23:3:169–71

“Cartographic Resources, Particularly for the Study of the History of Cartography, at the University of California, Los Angeles” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1976 fall meeting], 7:3:44–46

“Children’s Atlases: A Selected Bibliography” (Béhouzi), 25:1:23–27

“The Junee Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography” (Kawula), 24:1:9–12

“Major Cartobibliographies of The West” (Hoehn) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:8–13

“A Map Exercise and Cartobibliography for a Biogeography Course” (Thatcher and Johannessen), 9:2:36–40

“New Citations/ Additions/ Corrections to A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps and River Surveys” (Stark), 32:2:106–11

“Printed Maps of Utah to 1900: An Annotated Cartobibliography” (Moffat), 13:2:186–104

“Telecommunication Map Classification and Cartobibliography” (Greenberg), 34:1:116–22


“A Very Select Listing of Resources for Map Librarianship Including Articles on Recent Developments” (Piquette), 13:1:101–3

reviews

Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to 1900 (Fallk), author’s response, 16:1:94–95


China in Maps, 1890-1960: A Selected and Annotated Cartobibliography (Williams) [unpublished thesis], 3:2:20–22

Guide to Cartographic Records in the National Archives (U.S. National Archives), 3:2:24

Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1850-1861: An Index to the Cartobibliography (Seavey), 24:3:192–93


Petermann’s Maps: Carto-bibliography of the Maps in Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen (Smits), 37:1:17–18

Cartographical Extraordinary: The Historical Map Transform (Rumsey and Punt), review of, 36:1:158–59

Cartographical Curiosities (Hill), review of, 10:1:95

Cartographic Innovations: an International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900 (Wallis and Robinson, editors), review of, 20:1:11–22

Cartographic Catalogue’s Newsletter, review of, 21:2:99


“The Cartographic Context of the Columbian Encounter” (Seavey), 23:2:89–93

Cartographic Controls

column found in issue 17:1

Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), review of, 28:3:164–67

Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapmaking and Map Use (Lewis, editor), review of, 30:2&3:156–57

Cartographic history. See also History

“The Cantino Bridge from Antilia to America” (Thompson), 31:1:8–22

“The Cartographic Context of the Columbian Encounter” (Seavey), 23:2:89–93

“Cartographic Resources, Particularly for the Study of the History of Cartography, at the University of California, Los Angeles” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1976 fall meeting], 7:3:44–46

“Cartography—A Brief Account of Its Historical Development and Current Status” (Wong), 24:3:181–85

“Cartography of Early Nevada, 1820-1900” (McLane) [presentation at 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:142–46

“Collection for the History of Cartography” (Boswell) [presentation at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:50–93

“Count Nikolai Rumiantev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22

“Developing an Historical Cartographic Database for Accessing Local History” (Grots and Besnard), 25:3:129–37

“Exhibit—Bibliography of the History of Cartography” (Boswell, compiler) [exhibit at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:45–49+

“Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps” (Safar), 17:2:112–22

“The Facsimile Reproduction of Early Engraved Maps” (Margary), 5:2:19–30

“The French Origin of the Americas Maps & Charts, 1590-1898—an Exhibition” (Boswell) [from Collection for the History of Cartography], 91:46–57

“Geographical Mapping of Canada’s Arctic Islands, 1880-1980” (Wonders), 13:3:257–73

“Historical Maps in the Honnold Library for the Claremont Colleges” (Becker) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:65–66

“Landmarks in Cartography” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:11–28

“Native American Cartography as told by George William Manly in his account of Westward Migration in Death Valley In ‘49” (Stark), 33:3:163–67

“North America in the Cartography of Guillaume Delisle” (Lockmann), 10:1:20–31

“Oldest Map of America—1414 AD” (Thompson), 27:2:65–77

“Old Maps of the World: Charts and Maps of California Interest: 1375-1720 A.D.” (Boswell) [Exhibit from California State University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19

collection found in issue 39:1

“Collection for the History of Cartography” (Moffat), 13:2:118–204

“The Royal Engineers’ Mapping of British Columbia: 1845-1906” (Woodward) [presentation at WAML 1976 fall meeting], 7:3:28–42

“300 Years of Japanese Tourism: A Look at the Collection of Edo Maps in the University of British Columbia Library” (Woodward), 27:2:57–60

“Printed Maps of Utah to 1900: An Annotated Cartobibliography” (Moffat), 13:2:186–204

“Printed Maps of Utah to 1900: An Annotated Cartobibliography” (Moffat), 13:2:186–204

“The World Map of Pirre Re’is” (Tonge) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:4–8

reviews

The Admiralty Chart: British Naval
Cartographic Information Society. See also North American Cartographic Information Society, formation of, 12:1:179

close name to North American Cartographic Information Society, 12:3:309


“Cartographic Literature: A Quiz” (Steward), 7:3:11–12


Cartographic Perspectives: Bulletin of the North American Cartographic Information Society, review of, 20:3:229

Cartographic products. See also Equipment; Products

“Columbia CD-ROM Experience: Evaluation of Map Data on CD-ROM” (Klimley), 20:1:29–32

“A Geological Perspective: Searching for Maps in GeoRef” (Pruett), 13:1:11–18

“Increasing the Availability of National Mapping Products” (Roney and Ogilvie), 12:2:133–40

“The Sunlit Earth: A Survey of Products Showing the Sunlit Portion of the Earth” (Yarrington), 26:3:55–56

Cartographic-reproduction terms, glossary of, 21:2:108

“Collection for the History of Cartography” (presentation at the WAML 1975 fall meeting), 7:2:50–93

“Landmarks in Cartography” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:11–28


reviews

Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), 28:3:164–67

“Cartography...A Brief Account of its Historical Development and Current Status” (Wong), 24:3:318–85


Collecting Antique Maps: An Introduction to the History of Cartography (Potter), 32:2:115–16


How to Lie With Maps (Monmonier), 24:3:319

Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography (Hodgkiiss and Tatham), 18:2:167–68

The Map Catalog: Every Kind of Map and Chart on Earth and Even Some Above It (Monmonier), selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26

Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119

Mapping It Out: Expository Cartography for the Humanities and Social Sciences (Monmonier), 25:2:84–85

Mapping Latin America: A Cartographic Reader (Dym and Offen), 45:1:42–43

Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191–92

Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), 39:3:133–34

Maps Are Territorial, Science Is an Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits (Turnbull), 26:3:60

The New Cartography (Peters), 17:2:193–95

Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgkiiss), 13:2:169–70


Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muechenhaus), 45:3:123–24

The World on Paper: A Celebration of the Mapmaker’s Art (Cain), 26:1&2:25–26


cArtography/cARTE-DECO. See cart/cARTE-DECO


“Cartography in Switzerland” (Schacht), 9:2:120–22

Cartography in the Newspaper

column found in issue 18:1

“Cartography of Early Nevada, 1820–1900” (McLane) [presentation at 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:142–46

The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1915 (Stephenson), review of, 13:2:168–69

Cartomanzia: Newsletter of the Association of Map Memorabilia Collectors, review of, 18:3:232

Cartomatique, 5:3:32

carto-phobia


carto-Quotes: An Inspirational Companion for the Map-maker and the Map-user (Brannon and Harding, editors), review of, 30:2&3:159–60

Carver, Larry

author

“The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory” (Carver and Largarda), 32:1:33–45

“Design for Combining a Map Room with a Remote Sensing/Cartographic Laboratory” (Carver), 10:3:216–26


Cartographic Information Society–CATALOGING, reviews: cartographic materials 1982

CAR–CAT
CAT–CAT
CATALOGING, reviews: cartographic materials 2002–CATALOGS, reviews: descriptive

(Sitbody, editor), 14:1:18–19
Additions to Bibliographic/Holdings 007 (Maps format) for Satellite Imagery proposal, 25:1:62–65
analysis of frequency of name records in MARC data base, 11:1:33–34
“Analyzing Atlases” (Vick), 19:1:30–32
Anglo-American Cataloguing Committee for Cartographic Materials
1979 meeting report (Stevens), 11:2:117–26
“Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library” (Lukens) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:24–29
Cataloging News/Column/Map Cataloging Update columns found in issues 18:1; 20:3 through 21:1; 22:2 through 26:3; 28:2 through 30:1; 31:1; 33:3 through 38:1; 38:3 through 40:3; 41:2 through 23:3; 26:3
“Cataloging of a Map Collection” (Neddermeyer), 4:2:18–25
Cataloging of Cartographic Materials columns found in issues 11:3 through 12:3
“A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library” (Fox), 4:1:24–33
author’s response to comments by Patricia Alonso, 5:1:23–24
Patricia Alonso’s comments on, 4:3:22–24
“Commentary on Canadian Geomatic Data Sets Cataloging Rules” (Studwell), 22:3:220
Core Record Standards for Cartographic Materials, 35:2:114–16
country-of-publication codes for East Europe, 24:2:146
“Defining Map Areas in Cartographic Cataloging” (Schreiber), 18:1:29–33
“The International Standard Bibliographic Description for Cartographic Materials (ISBD(CM)): A Cautionary Explication” (Larsgaard), 8:3:153–57
“The LA Series and Cataloging: A Response” (Hughes), 20:3:220
“Map Cataloging at the Branner Earth Sciences Library” (Freund), 22:1:44
“Map Cataloging Rules Revised at the Library of Congress” (Schroeder), 9:2:30–31
MARC records, 12:3:332–33
“AACR2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry: LC G&SM Division Position Paper” (Schroeder), 10:3:78–81
analysis of frequency of name records in MARC data base, 11:1:33–34
Anglo-American Cataloguing Committee for Cartographic Materials, 11:2:117–26
Cataloging of Cartographic Materials, 11:3:176–81
“Format Integration and Spatial Data: A Preliminary View” (Studwell and Raso), 24:3:186–88
joint project of RLIN and Library of Congress to build data base of MARC data elements, 10:3:235
reviews
“The Sherman Day 1850 Map of San Jose and How to Correct L.C. Cataloging” (Stevens), 13:2:148–57
Subject headings
“Common Sense (in Planning for the Future of LC Subject Headings)” (Studwell), 23:3:173+
“Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future Possibilities of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 24:2:103–6
“Geologic Subject Headings: A Macro View” (Studwell), 21:1:56–58
“Geologic Subject Headings: A Micro View” (Larsgaard), 21:1:158–59
“Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names as Subjects: A Problem for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 17:3:233–34
“The Invisible Geologic Quadrangle” (Studwell), 21:2:98–108
“The LCSH Windmill: A Fairly Grimm Tale” (Studwell), 21:2:99–100
“Map Libraries and a Subject Heading Code” (Studwell), 18:2:157–58
“Reversed Subject Headings for Maps, Begun in January 1978 at L.C.” (no author), 9:2:132–33
“The Rocky Road to a Subject Code” (Studwell), 22:2:109–10
“A Simple and Successful Method to Enhance Map Subject Access” (Studwell and Schreiber), 16:3:577–578
“Songs and Subject Headings: A One Act Musical on the Long Range Future of LC Subject Access” (Studwell), 22:3:218–20
“Subject Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 19:1:4
“A Tale of Two Decades, or, The Decline of the Fortunes of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 25:2:73–74
“The Three-Pronged Fork in the Road: A Detective Mystery of the Twenty-First Century” (Studwell), 23:1:42–43
“Work Flow of Map Copy Cataloging at the University of Alabama” (Kollen), 21:3:143–46
reviews
Cataloging Sheet Maps: The Basics (Andrew), 34:3:162–64
Map Cataloging Bibliography: Selectively Annotated (Hughes and Demetracopoulos, editors), 30:28:3:148–50
Maps and Related Cartographic Materials: Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control (Andrew and Larsgaard), 32:1:48–49
Cataloging and Classification Section. See American Library Association, Association for Library Collections & Technical Services
“Cataloging Issues: Subject-Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers—A Follow-up” (Studwell), 20:1:22
Catalogs
“A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress” (McConnell and O’Brien), 16:2:216–18
exhibition catalogs
“The French Origin of the Americas Maps & Charts, 1590-1898—an Exhibition” (Bosswell) [from Collection for the History of Cartography], 9:1:46–57
“The Grand Ocean, The East & Cathay, Twenty-seven Maps, 1556-1855, Plus One” (Bosswell) [exhibition at California State University, Fullerton], 10:3:243–53
“Old Maps of the World: Charts and Maps of California Interest: 1375-1720 A.D.” (Bosswell) [Exhibit from California State University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19
correction to article, 61:65
exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting at University of California, Riverside, 5:1:12–16
reviews
Cartographic Treasure of the Newberry Library, October 10, 2001-January 19, 2002 (Newberry Library), 34:2:77–78
The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection [David M. Stewart Museum], 17:3:287–90
DQ [Design Quarterly], 10:1:45
The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrenburg), 21:3:197
Florida, the Making of a State: A Cartographic Adventure, January 17—March 28, 2002 (Findlay, editor), 34:1:30–31
From Terra Incognita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsanis, editor), 20:2:159–60
Land and the Cosmies: Antiquarian Maps of the Ukraine: An Exhibition (Kordan), 19:1:48
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844–1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–201
Rural Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New World (Buisseret), 20:3:320–31
Togiak Time Marking Time: The Maps of the Western Isles (MacLeod, editor), 21:2:128
sales catalogs
reviews
American Catalogue (Fitch), 25:2:82
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives), 25:2:86
“WAML Catalog of Urban Mapping” (Wilson), 17:2:201–3
reviews
American Catalogue (Fitch), 25:2:82
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, 1540–1600 (Woodward), 28:3:172
A Descriptive Catalogue of pre-1900 Chinese Maps Seen in Europe (Li), 28:3:185–86
The Map Catalog: Every Kind of Map and Chart on Earth and Even Some Above It (Makower), 18:3:277–78
selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26
Maps America, Catalog 1988–90 (Land Information Services Division), 21:2:127
Catalogue of Sanborn Atlases at California State University, Northridge (Rees and Hoeben), reprint of a review from SLA G&M Div. Bulletin, 6:2:52–53
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540–1600 (Woodward), review of, 28:3:172
Caves
National Speleological Society and cave locations, 28:2:88
CCISA. See Congress of Cartographic Information Specialist Associations
CCOAP. See California Comprehensive Ocean Area Plan
CD-ROMs
“Columbia CD-ROM Experience: Evaluation of Map Data on CD-ROM” (Klimley), 20:1:19–22
life span of, 23:3:167 reviews
Better Assessment Science Integrating Point and Nonpoint Sources (BASINS) version 2.0 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 32:1:91
Earth Observing Platforms & Sensors
CD ROM (American Society for Photogrammetry & Remote Sensing), 27:3:151
Environmental Data Resource Disc, Vol. 1.0 (Hydroshere Data Products), 30:1:43–44
Geophysics of North America (CD-ROM), 28:2:151–53
“PLACE-NAME-INDEX on CD-ROM” (Buckmaster Publishing), 19:2:101
Terrain Navigator 50/50 (Maptech), 28:2:304–8
Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), 33:2:97–98
TopoUSA, version 3 (Delorme), 33:2:97–98
A Wheel of Memory: the Herford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:3:1–33
World Factbook 1988. 21:1:20–21
Census. See also Demographics; Population; U.S. Census Bureau
“Census Mapping” (Cruse), 21:1:53
Machine-Readable Products from the Census” (Einowski), 23:2:97–101 reviews
Atlas of the 1990 Census (Matsson), 25:3:40–41
Center for Economic Projections (National Planning Association)
Center for Geographic Information (LOC), 27:3:130
Center for Wetland Resources (Louisiana State University)
Environmental Atlas and Multiuse Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), review of, 6:3:27
Centesimal division of the circle “Conversion from Centesimal to Sexagesimal Systems” (Hagen), 28:1:48
Central America. See also names of specific countries “Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa” (Satterlee), 1:3:41–47
“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hochn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96 reviews
Hisorical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Perez Brignoli), 36:1:59–60
Central State University Map Collection: A Subject Analysis (Bucklalow), review of, 15:2:122
Central Washington State College Bouillon Library “The Map Collection, Bouillon Library, Central Washington State College” (Larsgaard), 4:3:27–30
“Map Classification: General Theories and Specific Practice” (Larsgaard), 4:1:34–41
“A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries” (Larsgaard), 5:2:9–13
Central Washington University Washington at Statehood, 1889–1989: A Map Celebrating 100 Years of Progress and Statehood (Central Washington University), review of, 21:3:228–29
CETENAL. See La Comision de Estudios del Territorio Nacional (Mexico)
Chaddock, Robert author
“Data Archiving at the National Archives” (Chaddock) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:191
Chamberlin, Thomas W.
Mazatlan Atlas: Calles y Distritos=Streets and Districts, Sinaloa, Mexico (Chamberlin, Fuentevilla Ruffo, and Hongell), review of, 22:2:152–53
Chambers, Darlene author
“The Public Availability of the Central Intelligence Agency's Cartographic Products” (Chambers) [presentation at 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA], 8:1:25–30
Champion, Anthony Gerard
Chamberlin, J. R.
Map of Hilkborough Co., New Hampshire, from actual surveys (Chance, Jr.), review of, 16:1:90–91
“Change in Academic Cartographic Materials Collections: Or, A Groundswell Revisited” (Larsgaard), 21:2:101–4
Charbil, Denis
Charting Louisiana: Five Hundred Years of Maps, New Orleans: The Historic New Orleans Collection (Lemmon, Magill and Wiie, editors), review of, 35:3:160–63
“Charting the Enlightenment: An Interpretation of Edmond Halley’s 1728 Chart of the Atlantick Ocean” (Fink) [2005 Ristow Prize Honorable Mention], 37:2:86
“Chasing Mayflies: Archiving Spatial Data” (Zellmer), 34:2:71–75
Chatterjee, S. P.
India in Maps (Dutt, Chatterjee, and Gelb), review of, 10:1:50
A Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the British Museum 1895–1923 (Ettinger and O’Neill, editors), review of, 16:3:329
Checklists. See also Bibliographies; Cartobibliography address check lists of geologic surveys of the world, 1:2:11–24 reviews
Bird’s Eye View of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maulc), 91:87
A Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the British Museum 1895–1923 (Ettinger and O’Neill, editors), 16:3:329
The Mapping of California as an Island, An Illustrated Checklist (McLaughlin and Mayo), 28:2:94–95
Maps Contained in the Publications of the American Bibliography, 1639–1819: An Index
Children, books for Chicago, Illinois

Cheever, Julia
122
38:3:
20
reviews

“Children’s Atlases: A Selected Bibliography” reviews
25:1:
23–27

Area: Global Orientation Chart
Blackwell and Rand McNally Children’s Atlas of Earth
The Facts On File Children’s Atlas
(Wright and
The Doubleday Children’s Atlas
Cultural Atlas for Young People: Ancient Egypt (Morrison),
The Children’s Illustrated Activity Atlas
The Children’s First Atlas
(The Children’s Atlas
The Doubleday Children’s Atlas
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of
New Hampshire Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist
30:1:
46
(Allen),
Rand McNally Children’s World Atlas
Americans
25:1:
24
(National Geographic Society),
24
(Bailey, Pirius and Chu), review of,
262
10:3:
28
13:2:
124–28
Development” (Vander Meer),
236
17:3:
119
153
22:1:
110
G-Schedule alphanumeric codes for cities and a Comparison of Systems” (Christy),
44
75–77
21:2:
64–81
15:2:
182–83
Atlas de la Republica de Chile
15:2:
186–187
Cities of the World
128
21:2:
64–65
Index, volumes 1-45
Index, volumes 1-45

and Checklist (Walsh), 21:1:6–65
“Maps in Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Checklist” (Klein), 21:2:128
Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Checklist of Treatises on Fortification in the Newberry Library (Pollak), 23:3:214
New Hampshire Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist (Cobb), 13:2:165–66

Cheever, Julia
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), review of, 18:2:174

Chicago, Illinois reviews

Chicago: A Geography of the City and Its Region (Hudson), review of, 38:3:122
Chico, California. See California State University, Chico

Children, books for “Children’s Atlas: A Selected Bibliography” (Behroozi), 25:1:23–27 reviews
Childcraft Picture Atlas (Amos), 25:1:25–26
The Children’s Animal Atlas (Lamberk), 25:1:24
The Children’s First Atlas (Williams), 25:1:26
The Children’s Illustrated Activity Atlas (Morris), 25:1:26
The Children’s Space Atlas (Kerrod), 25:1:24
The Coast Mappers (Morrison), 36:1:61–62
Cultural Atlas for Young People: Ancient Egypt (Harris), in “Children’s Atlases: A Selected Bibliography” (Behroozi), 25:1:24
Discovering Maps: A Young Person’s World Atlas (Graham, editor), 25:1:26
The Doubleday Children’s Atlas (Oliver, editor), 25:1:26
The Facts On File Children’s Atlas (Wright and Wright), 25:1:26–27
Finding Our Way, A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:1:34
National Geographic Picture Atlas of Our Fifty States (National Geographic Society), 25:1:24
National Geographic Picture Atlas of Our World (National Geographic Society), 25:1:27
Rand McNally Children’s Atlas of the Native Americans (Edelman, editor), 25:1:25
Student Atlas of World Politics (Allen), 30:1:46
United States Atlas for Young People (Smith), 25:1:24
“Children with Handicaps and Their Families” (Thematic Maps), 18:1:72
Chile reviews
Atlas de la Republica de Chile, 2nd ed. (Instituto Geografico Militar), 15:2:182–83
China catalo...
“China Assails New Siberia Names” [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:3:37
“China: Development of a Geographer’s Sense of Place Through Maps” (Salter) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 4:3:45–47
“Moscow Assails Chinese on Atlas” (Smith) [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:1:57–58
“Star Map Found, Dated in 1005” [reprinted from San Diego Union], 11:2:161 reviews
Atlas of China (Hsieh and Salter), 5:2:41–42
China: A Provincial Atlas (Hsieh and Hsieh), 27:3:141–42
China in Maps, 1890-1960: A Selected and Annotated Cartographic Bibliography (Williams) [unpublished thesis], 3:2:20–22
A Descriptive Catalogue of pre-1900 Chinese Maps Seen in Europe (Li), 28:3:185–86
China, Republic of (Taiwan)
“Map Librarianship in the Republic of China” (Ortnez), 13:2:214–28
Chong, Anna reviewer
“The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory” (Carver and Largsjoard), 32:1:33–45
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Metrology, Geodesy, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Columbian Era (Krautza), review of, 22:2:152
Christy, Barbara author
“Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems” (Christy), 4:2:29–42
Chrzanoski, A.
Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachur, Chrzanoski, and Saastamoine), review of, 10:3:262
Chu, Gregory
Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chu), review of, 22:2:147
Aviators’ Reference Map of the United States (Chu and Pirius), review of, 22:2:147
Chulina Village (Republic of China), 61:2–10
Chung, Su Kim author
“A Cartographic Journey Through Las Vegas History: Tracing the Las Vegas Landscape Through Maps” Part 1 (Chung and Rankin), 39:2:64–81
Ciener, Jane author
“Stages in the Life of a Geologic Map” (Ciener), 22:2:117–20
Circulation policies. See also Policies for map libraries
“Map Circulation—Libraries and Industry Cooperate” (Johnson), 31:1:23–24
Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources
Cissel, Diane
50 Old-growth Day Hikes in the Willamette National Forest (Cissel, Cissel, and Eberhardt), review of, 23:1:61
Cissel, John
50 Old-Growth Day Hikes in the Willamette National Forest (Cissel, Cissel, and Eberhardt), review of, 23:1:61

Citations for map references, 12:2:196–98 reviews
Cities and towns. See also Counties; names of individual towns and cities; Urban studies/urban geography
City maps. See also Cities and towns; names of individual cities
“Cartographic Solicitation Programs for City Maps” (Wise), 12:3:284–87
“Cities of the American West: an Index to City Maps” (Seavey), 11:2:97–103
“Maps Are Not Folding” (Trabing) [reprinted from Santa Cruz Sentinel], 5:3:9
“In Praise of Old Guidebook City Plans” (Scott), 4:1:147–49
“A Primer on Map Folds and Map Folding” (Ortnez), 61:1:13–16
“Things of the Past: Service Station Maps of City are Getting Scarce” (Glushien) [reprinted from Sacramento Bee], 3:2:17
“A Further Note on Nevada’s Sanborn Maps: Additional Holdings” (Moody), 10:3:259–60
“Map Resources on Orange County: A View from the Celebration of The Orange Centennial” (Berry), 21:2:75–77
“Northern Nigerian Towns—Through Maps and Plans” (Urquhart) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 4:3:44 possible publication of the Library of Congress G-Schedule alphanumeric codes for cities and towns in the U.S., 12:2:110 reviews
A Day Map of Santa Fe (Blake Press), 22:2:153
“Urban History in Fire Insurance Maps: Nevada as a Case Study” (Moody), 10:2:129–38
“Urban Mapping Catalog” (Cruse), 16:1:52–53
“WAML Catalog of Urban Mapping” (Wilson), 17:2:201–3 reviews
Cities of the American West: A History of Frontier Urban Planning (Reps) index to the maps contained, 11:2:97–103
Cities of the World (Young, editor), 15:2:186–187

WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45
“Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War” (Pearson), 32:3:179–88
reviews
Civil War Maps: A Graphic Index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies. . . (O’Reilly, Bosse, and Karrow, Jr.), 19:1:46–47
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2–20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75

Clackamas County
“Battle Over Original San Francisco Map” [reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 71:1:31–32
Clackamas County, Oregon Earthquake Hazard Map, 35:2:138–39

Claremont Colleges
Honndolf Library
“Historical Maps in the Honndolf Library for the Claremont Colleges” (Beckner) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 73:6–66

Clark, Donald T.
reviewed
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66

reviewer
Yosemite Place Names: The Historical Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park (Browning), 20:2:157–59

Clark, Jill
The GIS Guide to Public Domain Data (Kerski and Clark), reviewed, 44:1:20
Clark, John P. M.
reviewer
Travel in Canada: A Guide to Information Sources (Corley), 16:2:173

Clark, Sue. See Treivett-Clark, Kathleen Susan (Sue)

Clackson, reviewed
“A California Regional Classification System” (Christy), 23:3:129–33

Climate. See also Weather

Clements, Elaine
1994 awardedALA Map and Geography Round Table honors, 26:6:82
Climate. See also Weather

“Life Blood of the San Joaquin” (Morgan), 16:1:78–82

reviews
Climate Atlas of the United States version 2.0 (NOAA), 34:2:103–4
The Climates of the World (Litvinsky), 17:1:191–93

Eastropac Atlas (Love, editor). See also weather

Closed stacks vs. open stacks
The Mark Tuinw Murders (Skom), reviewed, 22:2:106

“Cloth Maps of World War II” (Doll), 20:1:23–35

Clout, Hugh
Times London History Atlas (Clout), reviewed of, 25:1:36–37
Coal. See Energy resources
Coastal charts. See also Maritime cartography;
Oceanic maps and charts

“John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641-1708” (Verner), 7:3:9
Land use maps of the California coastline, 3:3:15 a sequel, 4:1:82

“Pirate and Treasure Atlases” (Wise), 7:1:41–44
“Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History” (Cunningham), 16:3:288–90

reviews
Coastal Mapping Handbook (Ellis, editor), 10:3:264
Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Roanoke Voyages (Cunningham), 20:1:57–58
Merged Extracted Vector Shoreline Data Set (NOAA), 35:3:176
United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78

Cobb, David A.
1986 awardedALA Map and Geography Round Table honors., 18:1:27
author
“Keynote Address to the Inaugural Meeting of the Northeast Map-Users Organization (Cobb), 19:4:211–13
“Map Librarians Speak Out—And USGS/NCIC Listen” (Cobb), 10:3:233–35
retirement of, 39:3:151
reviewed
Early Images of Terra Sancta: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:210
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:290–91
Mapping Buton (Krieger, Cobb, and Turner, editors), 33:2:96–97
New Hampshire Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist (Cobb), 13:2:165–66
reviewer
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristow), 17:2:196–97
Cartographical Innovations: An International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900 (Walls and Robinson, editors), 20:1:55
The International Geographic Encyclopedia and Atlas (Houghton Mifflin), 12:1:46
Codes for maps. See also Dating of maps
country-of-publication codes for East Europe, 24:2:146
date codes for H. M. Gousha, 13:3:341,
16:3:281–82, 21:2:7
“Date Codes for Later H. M. Gousha maps, 1979-1996” (Rockwell), 35:3:156
date codes for John Bartholomew and Sons maps, 13:3:340
date coding of American Automobile Association maps, 6:3:15
“ מורסן Map Codes” (DeOrsey), 16:3:280–82
reviews
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
Survey of National Geocoding Systems (U.S. Department of Transportation), 10:1:100
“Coffee Culture in Guatemala: Location and Movement” (Biechler) [summary of presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:36–42
Cognitive geography
“Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado” (Brumund), 23:1:35–41
reviews
The Nature of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Feilds), 40:2:50–51
Cohen, Paul E.
Mapping the West: America’s Westward Movement 1524-1890 (Kumakura), review of, 22:1:49–50
“Geographical Bibliography” (Farrell and Desbarats), 87–88, 13:1:129
“Social and Economic Background” (Farrell and Desbarats), 126–31
“Population Movements” (Farrell and Desbarats), 134–40
“Policy and Planning” (Farrell and Desbarats), 146
“The Grand Ocean, The East & Cathay, Twenty-seven Maps, 1556-1855, Plus One” (Boswell) [exhibition at California State University, Fullerton], 10:3:243–55
“Maps & Charts 14th–18th Centuries, Exhibited at the University of California, Riverside” (Toy and Collection for the History of Cartography, California State University, Fullerton) [exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting], 9:1:16–23
“The Roy V. Boswell Collection for the History of Cartography: California State University, Fullerton—A Description with Some Notes on Cartography and Maps,” 20:1:36–54
Collection management. See Physical management of maps
Collection for the History of Cartography, California State University, Fullerton
“Collection for the History of Cartography” (Boswell) [presentation at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 71:2:50–53
“Coffee Culture in Guatemala: Location and Movement” (Biechler) [summary of presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:36–42
Cognitive geography
“Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado” (Brumund), 23:1:35–41
reviews
The Nature of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Feilds), 40:2:50–51
Cohen, Paul E.
Mapping the West: America’s Westward Movement 1524-1890 (Kumakura), review of, 22:1:49–50
“Geographical Bibliography” (Farrell and Desbarats), 87–88, 13:1:129
“Social and Economic Background” (Farrell and Desbarats), 126–31
“Population Movements” (Farrell and Desbarats), 134–40
“Policy and Planning” (Farrell and Desbarats), 146
“The Grand Ocean, The East & Cathay, Twenty-seven Maps, 1556-1855, Plus One” (Boswell) [exhibition at California State University, Fullerton], 10:3:243–55
“Maps & Charts 14th–18th Centuries, Exhibited at the University of California, Riverside” (Toy and Collection for the History of Cartography, California State University, Fullerton) [exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting], 9:1:16–23
“The Roy V. Boswell Collection for the History of Cartography: California State University, Fullerton—A Description with Some Notes on Cartography and Maps,” 20:1:36–54
Collection management. See Physical management of maps
Colley, Charles C.
The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhartz and Colley, editors), review of, 19:4:235–36
Collins, Janet
author
“CRADAS and Free Access” (Collins), 32:3:169–70
“One Approach to Earthquake Preparedness” (Collins), 27:3:228–29
“U.S.G.S. Provisional Mapping Program” (Collins), 13:2:158–59
retirement of, 39:2:98
reviewer
The Aerial Photo Sourcebook (Collins), 31:1:57–59
Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimerling, editors), 17:3:299–301
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed. (Dubreuil), 19:1:3
Historical Atlas of the Arctic (Hayes), 36:2:138–39
MapQuest (website), 28:2:93–94
WAML offices held
1981-1982 Secretary
1989-1990 Vice President/President Elect
1990-1991 President
1991-1992 Past President
Collins, Mary Rose
The Aerial Photo Sourcebook (Collins), review of, 31:1:57–59
Collins, N. Mark

Colombia
reviews
Atlas de Colombia, 3d ed. (Latorre), 11:2:114–15
Research Guide to Colombia (Martinson), 8:2:120, 8:3:170
Colonial Williamsburg
reviews
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Talfareto), 35:1:44–45

Colorado
“Alphabetical Index to Geological Maps of Colorado” (Larsgaard and Carlicher), 19:1:8–29
“The Colorado Cartographic System: Programs, Projects, and Priorities” (Campbell, Jr.) [abstract of presentation at 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA], 8:1:31
“Denver Public Library’s Colorado Computer Map Electronic Atlas” (Koepp), 17:1:8–14
“Mapping Wildfire Hazards in Colorado” (Getter and Seger) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:93–96
“Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado” (Brunvand), 23:3:135–41
reviews
Atlas of Colorado (Erickson and Smith), 17:1:64
Atlas of Colorado Ghost Towns (Boyd and Carson), 17:3:293–94
Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), 25:3:143
Shaded Relief Maps of Utah and Colorado, 33:2:116
Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), 33:2:97–98
Colorado Federal GIS Users Group
reports at CUAC meetings
1999, 31:1:130
Colorado School of Mines
“Alphabetical Index to Geological Maps of Colorado” (Larsgaard and Carlicher), 19:1:8–29
“The Map Collection at the Colorado School of Mines: Its Evolution, Status and Future” (Thiry), 30:1:35–39
site of 1999 fall WAML meetings, 31:1:92–97
“Solving Our Aerial Photographs Collection Problem” (Thiry), 43:1:18–23
Colorado State Forest Service
“Mapping Wildfire Hazards in Colorado” (Getter and Seger) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:93–96
Colorado State University
“Mapping Wildfire Hazards in Colorado” (Getter and Seger) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:93–96
Colored maps
“Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps” (Safran), 17:2:112–22
update on Holland Land Company Project, 17:3:1–22
Color micrographics. See also Microforms
“Color Microfiche for Large Topographic Map Sets” (Hunt), 19:2:87–89
Color microfilm, 13:1:88–90
“Color Microfilming of Sanborn Maps for a Local History Collection” (Stevens), 1:3:2–8
“Color Micrographics” (Hodur), 16:1:19–30
Colours Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth (Blume), review of, 24:2:115
“Columbia CD-ROM Experience: Evaluation of Map Data on CD-ROM” (Klimley), 20:1:19–22
Columbia Space Shuttle
“A First Hand Account of the Columbia Space Shuttle Response and Recovery” (Blackwell), 34:2:166–69
Columbia University
“Map Preservation at Columbia University: This Study Points to a Need for an Adequate Microform Solution” (Klimley), 15:1:73–75
Columbus, Christopher
“The Cartographic Context of the Columbian Encounter” (Seavey), 23:2:89–93
reviews
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Metrology, Gender, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Columbian Era (Krahnov), 22:2:152
Commercial mapping. See also Map industry and dealers
“Commercial Maps in Everyday Life” (Krieger) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:6–8
reviews
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Riston), 17:2:196–97
How to Lie With Maps (Monmonier), 24:3:392
“A Commercial View on the Future of Paper Maps” (Guy) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189–90
Commission of Studies of the National Territory. See La Comision de Estudios del Territorio Nacional (Mexico)
“Common Sense (in Planning for the Future of LC Subject Headings)” (Studwell), 17:3:173+
Communications List: Publicity and Reviews” (Dahl), 20:2:123–24
Computer cartography. See also Storage
“Compilation and Analysis of State Map and Aerial Photography Directory: A Nevada Experience” (Ansari) [presentation at 1976 spring WAML meeting], 8:2:97–101
Computer cartography
“Denver Public Library’s Colorado Computer Map Electronic Atlas” (Koepf), 17:1:18–14
“Micro Computer Mapping” (Gibson), 16:2:207–10
“RLG Geodata Project: Update, or Completion of Phase One” (Hume), 20:2:163–65
Softworld
columns found in issues 15:3 through 17:3; 19:4; 20:2
reviews
Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s (Carter), 16:3:268–69
Geographic Information Systems: The Microcomputer and Modern Cartography (Taylor, editor), 23:3:218
“The Political Mapping of Cyberspace” (Crampton), 30:2:140–41
The Puget Sound region, a portfolio of thematic computer maps (Mairs and Hoeratlai), 6:2:47
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), 45:3:123–24
Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s (Carter), review of, 16:3:268–69
Computers. See also Digital data; Software; Softworld
“Computergraphics for Scene Analysis” (Masse) [presentation at the 1978 fall meeting], 10:2:150–59
“Computer Software for Geographers, Map Librarians & Cartographers” (Gelfand), 19:3:132–36
impact on cartographic materials collections, 21:2:101–4
“The Microreproduction and Digitization of Maps: A Comparative Analysis” (Corsmeier), 30:1:10–34
Comstock, Edward J.
review of
War Maps: World War II, from September 1939 to August 1945: Air, Sea, and Land, Battle by Battle (Goodenough), 15:3:30–32
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), review of, 18:2:2165–66
Concepts in the History of Cartography: A Review and Perspective (Blackmore and Harley), review of, 19:3:133–34
A Concise Historical Atlas of Pennsylvania (Muller), review of, 22:1:68–69
Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), review of, 28:1:26–27
Condy House, 16:2:144–45
“Conference Manual, Western Association of Map Libraries” (Cox), 17:1:176–81
Conference of California Historical Societies
The Historically Oriented Map Collection (Fetros), WAML giving publication rights to, 4:1:4–5
Congressional Information Service, Inc.
Foreign Gazetteers of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Microfiche Collection (Congressional Information Service), review of, 19:2:114–15
Congress of Cartographic Information Specialist Associations
“Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations” (Woods), 20:2:115–22
meetings
1988 meeting summary (Newman), 20:2:125–31
announcement of, 19:4:200
Connecticut
reviews
Connecticut, a Thematic Atlas (Smith), 63:2:26
Conservation (in nature)
reviews
Wetlands in Danger: A World Conservation Atlas (Dugan, editor), 26:1&2:17
Conservation of maps. See Preservation and conservation of maps
Construction of maps
reviews
Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projections (Snyder), 26:1 & 2:24–25
Map Projections: Theory and Applications (Pearson, II), 23:1:59
“The Control of Map Acquisitions” (Sivers, Dowd, and Percival) [summary and bibliographies of presentations]
“Acquisitions Control Through a Procedure of Direct Dealing: The UCLA Map Library” (Percival), 1:3:30–31
“Acquisitions Control When Dealing Through a Central Acquisition Department: UC Berkeley’s Experience” (Dowd), 1:3:29–30
“Control of Acquisitions in the Map Room of the University of California, Santa Barbara” (Sivers), 1:3:26–28

Controversies in cartography reviews
Drawing the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartocontroversy (Monmonier), 28:2:90–91

Conversion tables
“Conversion from Centesimal to Sexagesimal Systems” (Hagen), 28:1:48
“Conversion Tables From DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation to GSYS Numbering and from GSYS Numbering to DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation” (Walsh and Hernden), 14:2:118–25
formula for converting STF format to typical geographic coordinates (Sherwood), 25:4:54
“National Prime Meridians and their Conversion to the Greenwich Prime Meridian” (from UCLA Map Library’s newsletter), 27:3:138–39

Conzen, Michael P.
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City’s Map Trade (Conzen, editor), review of, 16:2:171–72
Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), review of, 24:1:69–70

Cooke, Donald
Fun with GPS (Cooke), review of, 37:2:74–75

Coombs, James C.
panel views on handling map collection of William C. Putnam Geologic Map Library (University of California, Los Angeles), 12:2:144–51
review of

Cooper, Benjamin
Mapping the North American Plains: Essays in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulton, editors), 19:1:40–41
Maps of the Santa Fe Trail (Franzwa), 21:1:65–66
Settlement Patterns in Missouri: A Study of Population Origins, with a Wall Map (Gerlach), 18:1:75–76

Cooperation
“Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations” (Wood), 20:2:115–22
“Map Circulation—Libraries and Industry Cooperate” (Johnson), 31:1:23–24
“Map Librarianship: Organize, Share, and Expand Your Resources” (Stevens), 20:3:207–14

Cope, Angie
author
“NovoPrint USA, Inc. Maps and their Codes” (Cope), 34:3:118–19
Copy Cataloging, See Cataloging
Copyright. See also Intellectual property rights
“Copyright and Free Access Issues” (Thomas), 32:3:169
date codes for Gousha, 21:2:77
and raw data from satellites, 24:2:141
release form for license to reproduce a copyrighted map, 9:1:18–19
reviews
Technology and Copyright: Sources and Materials, rev ed. (Bush and Dreyfuss), 11:3:207–8

Corey, Gerrit
author
“Panel on Atlases” (Cords and Jones) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 22:2:1–5

CorelDRAW! 6 (software) reviews

A Guide to Map Design and Production Using CorelDRAW! 6 (Memorial University of Newfoundland), 28:3:186

Core Record Standards for Cartographic Materials, 35:2:114–16

Corley, Nora Teresa
Travel in Canada: A Guide to Information Sources (Corley), review of, 16:2:2173

Corporate body main entries
“AACR2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry: LC G&M Division Position Paper” (Schroeder), 10:1:78–81

Coremelis, Thomas
author
“The Microreproduction and Digitization of Maps: A Comparative Analysis” (Coremelis), 30:1:110–34

Cortez Designs Inc.
“Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History” (Potter), 15:3:288–90

Corey, Michael
Journeys Beyond the Neatline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography. A Catalogue of an Exhibition Held at the University of Alberta Libraries (Coulis and Rangel), reviews of, 42:2:111, 42:2:51

Countries
“Reconstructing Historical U.S. County Boundaries” (Thordale), 18:2:159–64
“U.S. Historical County Boundary Data File at the Newberry Library” (no author), 73:4:43
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Sternberg, compiler), review of, 12:3:313–18
reviews
Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meacham), 22:2:143–46

Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22

Countries. See also names of individual countries;
World atlases and world maps
feedback about: See also World atlases and maps
Handbook of the Nations, 3rd ed. (Gale Research Co.), as a reprint of, 14:3:221–22
How to keep informed of hot spots in your travels (O’Reilly), 17:1:18–19

Courses for Map Librarians. See also Education for map librarianship

Courses for Map Libraries. See also Education for map librarianship
column found in issue 4:2

Court, Arnold
author
“Conference Manual, Western Association of Map Libraries” (Coxx), 17:1:76–81

WAML offices held
1980-1981 Vice President/President Elect 1981-1982 President
1982-1983 Past President
Current Announcements and Selected New Acquisitions (newsletter), 6:1:45–49
Curriculum. See Education for map librarianship
Curricular. See Education for map librarianship
-current announcements and selected new acquisitions
-Cutter Lists
Customizing maps
-“Mapping to the People” (Lowery), 45:1:36–41
-Cutter Lists
American Library Association MAGERT
-position statement on Cutter numbers, 16:3:359
-California
-“Cutters List, California Cutter 4362 and 4364” (Hochm), 22:3:182–85
—supplement to list for California, 22:3:220–22
—“UC Berkeley Supplement to LC Geographic Cutters for California: Cutters 4362 and 4364, March 1992” (Hochm), 24:2:133–36
—“Cutters: A List Contributed by Arlyn Sherwood” (Sherwood), 23:3:174–81
—national parks, 12:1:189–90
—possible publication of the Library of Congress
—G-Schedule alphanumerics for codes for cities and towns in the U.S., 12:1:110
-Utah
—“Utah Cutters” (Rockwell), 24:3:206–7
-Cyberspace. See Computer cartography; Internet
-Cygnus Graphic
—“Publisher Profile: Cygnus Graphic” (Woods), 21:3:160–61
-Cyprus
—“ELLIDON and Historical Cartography” (Milius), 13:3:274–77

D
-Dahl, Ed
—author
-“Communications List: Publicity and Review” (Dahl), 20:2:123–24
-Dahlberg, Richard
—death of, 28:2:119
-Dakin Publishing Company
—“The Dakin Publishing Company and Its Fire Insurance Maps” (Hochm) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:47–59
-Dalphin, George R.
—1962 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
—reviewer
-Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900
(Martin and Martin), 1.6:2:179–81
-New Mexico in Maps (Williams. and McAllister editors), 12:2:168–69
-Daniel, Larry
—Inside ArcView GIS (Hutchinson and Daniel), review of, 30:2&3:152
-Daroff, Gerald A.
—Images of the Earth on Three Early Italian Woodcuts: Candidates for the Earliest Printed Maps in the West (Daroff), review of, 23:3:217
-D’Arcy, Jenish D.
—“Epic Wanderer: David Thompson & the Mapping of the Canadian West” (D’Arcy), review of, 36:2:36–37
—“Data Archiving at the National Archives” (Chadduck) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:191
—Databases
—reviews
-The Hammond Digital Cartographic Database, 24:3:220–23
—Data graphics
—reviews
-Envisioning Information (Tufte), 22:1:71–72
—Datasets
—“MapInfo Professional: An Easy Guide” (James), 31:2:133–47
—Dating of maps. See also Codes for maps,
—1998 recipient of Association of Canadian
—Map Libraries and Archives Honours Award, 31:3:186
—receives Special Libraries Association Honors
—Award 2002, 33:3:187
—receives 2002 Webby Award, 33:3:187
—The Map Library in the New Millennium
(Parry and Perkins, editors), 33:3:173–74
—Undersea with GIS (Wright, editor), 34:2:79–81
-WAML offices held
1999–2000 Vice President/President elect
2000–2001 President
2001–2002 Past President
—“The Decorated Hearts of Orance Fine: The 1531
Atlas of Medieval Europe” (Mackay, ed. with
Ditchburn), 30:2&3:315–55
—The Commerce of Cartography—Making and
Marketing Maps in Eighteenth-Century
France and England (Pedley), 37:1:19–20
-Day, Sherman
—research
—“The Sherman Day 1850 Map of San Jose and
How to Correct L.C. Cataloguing” (Stevens), 13:2:148–57
—“A Day in the Field with Tom Dibblee”
(Ehrenspeck), 23:1:46–47
—Daylight, products showing amounts of
“The Sunlit Earth: A Survey of Products Showing
the Sunlit Portion of the Earth” (Yarrington),
26:3:55–56
—DCW. See Digital Chart of the World
—ODC. See Dewey Decimal Classification System
—Decadification. See also Preservation and
conservation of maps, 19:2:105–6
—“Decadification, Lamination, and the Use of
Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of
Congress” (Waters), 6:3:19–21
—“Dead countries”
—reviews
—Where in the World: An Atlas for Stamp
Collectors (Wood), 15:3:340–41
—Dealers, map. See Map industry and dealers
—Dear, Michael
—Atlas of Southern California, Volume 1 (Dear,
editor), review of, 30:2&3:142–43
—Atlas of Southern California, Volume 2 (Dear and
Sommer, editors), review of, 30:2&3:142–43
—Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3
of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and
Dear, editors), review of, 31:3:213–14
—Death Valley
—“Native American Cartography as told by George
William Manly in his account of Westward
Migration in Death Valley In ’49” (Stark),
33:3:163–67
—DeBoer, Kee
—reviewer
—Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor),
23:2:141
—The Quarterly Journal of the Library of
Congress, 11:2:116
—Deckelbaum, David
—author memorial for Carlos B. Hagen, 43:3:88
—“A User Survey Conducted in the Henry
J. Bruman Map Library, University of
California, Los Angeles, Fall 1988”
(Deckelbaum), 20:3:170–96
—compiler of UCLA Atlases
—columns found in issues 12:1:12:3
-reviewer
—Atlas of Mexico (Pick, Butler, and Lanzer),
21:2:120
—comments on review by James B. Pick,
22:1:173
—G1S Concepts and ArcView® Methods, 2nd ed.
(Theobold), 32:2:118–19
—The GIS Guide for Local Government Officials
(Fleming, ed.), 37:2:71–72
—The Map Library in the New Millennium
(Parry and Perkins, editors), 33:3:173–74
—Undersea with GIS (Wright, editor), 34:2:79–81
-WAML offices held
1999–2000 Vice President/President elect
2000–2001 President
2001–2002 Past President
—“The Decorated Hearts of Orance Fine: The 1531
Double Cordiform Map of the World” (Watson)
[winner of 2005 Ristow Prize], 37:2:86
—“Deep Ocean Floor Mapping for Scientific Purposes
and the Application of Automatic Cartography”
(Laughton, Roberts, and Graves), review of,
4:3:49–51
—“Defining Map Areas in Cartographic Cataloging”
(Schriber), 18:1:29–33
—Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America
(Pritchard and Taliadoro), review of, 35:1:44–45
DeOrsey, Stan compiler
“More on Map Codes” (DeOrsey), 16:3:280–82 Depository libraries. See U.S. Federal Depository Library Program (GPO) Depository Matters, see under U.S. Federal Depository Library Program (GPO)
Derdyn, Eugene D. death of, 24:3:213–14 Desbarats, Aileen
“Developing the Oregon Spatial Data Library” (Walsh and Remml), 41:3:670–75 DeVirga, Albert

DEKKER–DIGITAL DATA

DEK–DIG
reviews

columns found in issues 21:1 through 21:3

Digital News/Digital Spatial Data. See also
Internet Resources

columns found in issues 21:1 through 25:3; 26:3 through 28:3; 29:2; 30:1 through 32:1; 33:1 through 34:1; 35:3 through 36:1

“Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way
Through the Challenges of Map Digitization”
(Rankin and Lampert), 45:1:22–35

“New Frontiers for the Information Bulletin:
Taking the IB Digital” (Brittnacher, Jablonksi,
Ridener, and Smith), 44:3:106–15

“Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural
Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and
Interpretation” (Tueler) [presentation at the
1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:170–75

“Spatial Data Bases in Digital Form: A Sampler”
(Larsgaard), 23:3:193

(Sweetkind-Singer, Powers, and Derksen),
34:3:145–57

reviews

Arizona Electronic Atlas (University of Arizona
Libraries), 35:3:156

letter to book review editor about,
36:2:135

Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s
(Carter), 16:3:268–69

Data Preparation Manual for the Conversion
of Map Cataloging Records to Machine
Readable Forms” (Carrington and Mengen),
3:2:22–23


Geographics of North America (CD-ROM),
23:2:151–53

Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations
of Information (Hill), 38:3:120–21

The Hammond Digital Cartographic
Database, 24:3:220–23

The Internet and Library Information and
Information Services: A Review, Analysis, and Annotated
Bibliography (Liu), 27:2:82

Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive
and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus),
45:3:123–24

World Factbook 1988, 21:1:20–21

Digital reviews. See Reviews of Books, Atlases, and
Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book
Reviews)

Digital Spatial Data. See under Digital data,
37:3:154

Digitization. See data digital; Digital resources
“The Microreproduction and Digitization of
Maps: A Comparative Analysis” (Corstmeier),
30:1:10–34

Dirección General de Estudios del Territorio
Nacional

“Mexico’s CETENAL: La Comisión de Estudios
del Territorio Nacional” (Martínez-Perry),
7:1:13–33

“The New Mapping of Mexico” (Hagen),
10:2:108–15

Direction, measuring

“Map Reading Tools for Map Libraries”
(Greenberg), 13:3:290–300

reviews

(Fitzpatrick and Modlin), 18:1:73–74

responses to original review, 18:3:239,
19:1:48–49

(Fitzpatrick and Modlin), 18:1:73–74

responses to original review, 18:3:239,
19:1:48–49

Directories

“A Selected Bibliography and Directory of State
Mapping Advisory Committees” (Moore),
16:1:144–51

reviews

Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed.
(Dubreuil), 19:1:37

Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 6th ed.
(Ross), 25:1:41

Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States
and Canada, 3rd ed. (Crossfield,
Frebord, Sullivan and Whitney, compilers),
18:2:166–67

Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States
and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler),
25:1:41

Directory of Maps and Geographic Information
in Hawaii (GeoMap Corporation), 21:1:69

Directory of New Zealand Map Collections
(New Zealand Map Society), 23:3:218–19

Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb),
17:3:290–91

Guide to U.S. Map Resources 2nd ed. (Cobb),
22:2:303–30

Map Collections in Australia: a Directory
(Rauchle), 12:2:204–5

Map Collections in the United States and
Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington
and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49

Map Collections in the United States and
Canada: a Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington
and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:63

Map Source Directory (Allin), 10:1:92–93

Sheppard’s International Directory of Print and
Map Sellers, 19:4:236–37

The World Map Directory, 1989: A Practical
Guide to U.S. and International Maps
Available Today (Maizlish and Hunt),
20:2:156–57

Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States
and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), review of,
25:1:41

Disaster management. See also Earthquakes; Natural
hazards

“Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic
Dangers at the UCLA Map Library” (Hagen),
18:2:102–20

“Halloween Flood at University of Hawai’i Library”
(Suzuki and Togashi), 36:2:101–10

“Shuter Chains” (Manson and Schuster),
41:2:38–40

Discovering Maps: A Young Person’s World Atlas
(Graham, editor), review of, 25:1:26

Discovery and exploration. See Explorations
Discovery Kits (National Oceanic and Atmospheric
Administration), review of, 35:3:196

The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and
the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection
(David M. Stewart Museum), review of,
17:3:287–90

Disease Maps: Epidemics on the Ground (Koch),
reviewed, 44:2:70–71

Displays and Exhibits. See also Exhibition catalogs;
Map collections

“Th’ City in Maps: Urban Mapping to 1900,’
An Exhibit at the British Map Library,” review of,
17:3:285

double sided adhesive tape as alternative to tacks,
10:2:166

magnets for display use, 16:2:186–88

“Map Displays: A Means of Promoting Map
Use” (Strickland), 17:3:257–60

“Map Displays and Exhibits” (Rankin), 43:2:54–
62

Mercator Society of the New York Public Library,
17:3:261–63
“Quick Display Protection for the Intrepid Map Librarian” (no author), 18:1:66–67

Distance, measuring
“Map Reading Tools for Map Libraries” (Greenberg), 13:3:200–300


Distinguished Service Award. See Western Association of Map Libraries, awards and honors

Dixon, Jan
death of, 42:1:27

Diz, Susan
author

DMA. See U.S. Defense Mapping Agency

Document Repar (Wardle), review of, 1:1:27–28

Dochelt, Irene C.
author
“Basic Considerations for Development of an Effective Selection and Acquisition Policy for an Academic Map Library” (Dochelt), 15:2:188–96

Doll, John G.
author
“Cloth Maps of World War II,” 20:1:23–35

Dollard, William


Dombrowski, Janet
WAML offices held
2013–2014 Secretary

Donley, Michael W.


DOT. See U.S. Department of Transportation

The Doubleday Children’s Atlas (Oliver, editor), review of, 25:2:26

Double sided adhesive tape, 10:2:166

Douglass, Mary
WAML offices held
2006–2007 Vice President/President Elect 2007–2008 President 2008–2009 Past President

Dowd, Sheila
author

reporter
On the International Front, 18:3:238

reviewer
Shedding the Veil: Mapping the European Discovery of America and the World (Suarez), 24:2:17–18

Dunbar, Gary S.

Modern Geography: An Encyclopedic Survey (Dunbar, editor), review of, 32:3:41–40

reviewer
Historical Sources in Geography (Morgan), 12:3:295

Dutt, Ashok K.

India in Maps (Dutt, Chatterjee, and Geib), review of, 10:1:50

DVs
reviews

E

Eaglesfield, Jean T.

The Earliest Printed Maps, 1472–1500 (Campbell), review of, 20:2:151–52


Early Images of Terra Sancta: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), review of, 19:1:212

“Early Mapping of Hawaii” (Fitzpatrick), review of, 18:3:266–67

Early Mapping of Southeast Asia (Suzare), review of, 31:3:216–17

Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw), review of, 31:2:150–52

Early Printed Maps of the British Isles 1477–1650, 3rd edition (Shirley), review of, 27:1:32

“Early Soil Maps of California, 1900-1940 A Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 32:3:189–95

“Early USDA Soil Survey Series Maps, 1899-1962, of the Pacific Northwest: A Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 35:2:86–95

Early Washington Maps: A Digital Collection, review of, 33:1:56–57

Earth
Earth Resources Observation Systems, 16:2:160–62+

products showing path of daylight, 26:3:55–56

reviews
The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection (David M. Stewart Museum), 17:3:287–90

Earth Book, deluxe ed. (Graphic Learning International), 19:3:37–39


The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrenburg), 21:3:197

Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield), 15:3:336–39

From Plane to Spherical: Determining the Figure of the Earth from 3000 B.C. to the 18th Century Lapland and Peruvian Survey Expeditions (Smith), 19:4:239

Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), 27:2:81


“Earth as An Art” joint collection of USGS and NASA, 34:3:187–88


Earthquakes

Anna Peters: Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), 40:2:51–53

Dvorak, Marie

Dym, Jordana
Mapping Latin America: A Cartographic Reader (Dym and Offen), review of, 45:1:42–43
Earth Resources Observation Systems, 16:2:160–62.
Earth sciences. See also Climate; Environment; Geosciences/geology; Oceanography; Water resources
reviews
Earthview (company)
Eastern Europe
reviews
Eastman Kodak
Gary North recipient of 1986 Information Technology Award, 17:2:169.
Eberhardt, Peter
50 Old-Growth Day Hikes in the Willamette National Forest (Cissel, Cissel, and Eberhardt), review of, 23:1:61.
Ecology. See also Environment
reviews
The Ocean Unfolds—Ecoguide (Van Dam, Inc.), 22:1:69.
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Sternberg, compiler), 12:3:295.
Economic atlases
reviews
Economist Books, Inc.
Edelman, Elizabeth Fagan
Edgar, Neal L.
Travel in Asia: A Guide to Information Sources (Edgar and Ma), review of, 14:3:220–21.
Editing
Edmonton, Alberta
Edney, Matthew H.
Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of Britain, 1765-1843 (Edney), review of, 29:2:85–86.
Edwards
“300 Years of Japanese Tourism: A Look at the Collection of Edo Maps in the University of British Columbia Library” (Woodward), 24:3:161–74.
Edstrom, Nancy
death of, 29:1:35.
Education, public
reviews
Education and map librarianship
“Advancing by Degrees” (Larsgaard), 21:3:30–31.
“Advancing by Degrees” (Seavey), 17:2:123–26.
“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part One” (Hagen), 21:3:37–42.
“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part Two” (Hagen), 22:2:97–105.
“China: Development of a Geographer’s Sense Across the Curriculum” (Sinton and Lund), 26:1&2:108.
“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208.
“MapInfo Professional: An Easy Guide” (James), 31:2:133–47.
“Mapping to the People” (Lowery), 45:1:36–41.
“Map Reference Training for University of Arizona Main and Science-Engineering Desk Staff” (Kollen and Mount), 25:3:410–52.
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 3 of 3” (Edwards), 31:2:115–32.
teaching guides
“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208.
“MapInfo Professional: An Easy Guide” (James), 31:2:133–47.
“A Plea for a Map Quiz Atlas: A New Map Room Need” (Strickland), 22:1:54.
reviews
Strategies for Map Learning (Thordnyke and Stase), 10:3:267.
internships
“Internship Programs in an Academic Map Library” (Minton), 19:3:161–64.
“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: The San Diego Experience” (Strickland), 19:3:165–67.
“A Map Exercise and Cartobibliography for a Biogeography Course” (Thatcher and Johannesen), 9:2:136–40.
“Maps and the Teaching of Urban Geography in British Columbia” (Evenden) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 7:1:52–57.
“A Possible Final Examination for a Seminar in Map Librarianship” (Thatcher), 10:1:82–86.
“Pre-education for Map Librarianship” (Rees), 3:3:5.
“Toward Education in Map Librarianship, or Who Else is Seminar Happy?” (Thatcher), 3:3:2–3.
reviews
The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), 13:3:278–79.
Strategies for Map Learning (Thordnyke and Stase), 10:3:267.
Understanding Place: GIS and Mapping across the Curriculum (Sinton and Lund), 40:2:51–53.
Edwards, Lawrence
author
“The State Mapping Advisory Committee: Its basis and its function in major public mapping programs” (Edwards), 16:1:37–43.
author
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline,”
Part 3 of 3” (Edwards), 31:2:115–32

Ellison, John W.

Ellis, Melvin Y.

Eliav-Feldon, Miriam

“The Electrostatic Painting Project of the Mary Electronic Product Reviews

Einowski, Ilona

Ehrenspeck, Helmut E.

Ehrenberg, Ralph

31:2:115–32

A Day in the Field with Tom Dibblee” (Ehrenspeck), 23:1:46–47

“Eighteen Years of Map Librarianship, or, Will Someone Please Hand Me My Cane?” (Larsgaard), 39:1:1–14

Emitowski, Ilona

author

author

“California State Agency Maps” (Elwonger) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 12:2:29–40

E-mail conferencing

CoSy (communication software) instructions, 25:3:155–57

The Emergence of Maps In Libraries (Ristow), review of, 12:1:48–50

Emergency management. See Natural hazards

The Empire of Maps: Thematic Approaches to Cartography Throughout History (Jacob), review of. See L’Empire des Cartes: Approche Theorique de la Cartographie a travers L’Historie (Jacobs), 13:2:143–47

Encapsulation of maps. See also Preservation and conservation of maps

“Decadification, Lamination, and the Use of Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of Congress” (Waters), 6:3:19–21

“Design for a Semi-Automatic Map Encapsulator” (Cruse), 15:1:1–7

“Polyester Film Encapsulation” (Waters), 10:2:117–22

The Encyclopedia of American Cities (Unibook, Inc. and Nergal), review of, 12:3:304–5

Encyclopedias

reviews

Geo-Data: the World Geographical Encyclopedia (McCoy), 36:3:200

Energy resources

“Government Cartographic Materials for Earth Science/Energy Resources Research” (Larsgaard), 21:3:172–74

“Natural Resource Mapping in California—an Overview” (Batchelder), 13:2:130–38

reviews

Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Actual Surveys (Beers) [reprint], 22:3:228–29

National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (NPRA), Core Images and Well Data (Houseknecht, editor), 33:3:194–95

Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pollastro and Schenk), 33:3:117


Engeman, Richard H.

author

“The Map Collection of the Oregon Historical Society Library” (Engeman), 4:3:38–39

Englarge. See United Kingdom

English Mapping of America, 1675-1715 (Mercator Society), review of, 19:1:147

Engraved maps

“The Facsimile Reproduction of Early Engraved Maps” (Margarita), 5:2:19–30

Enrica, Pamela

WAML offices held 1983-1984 Secretary

Enterprise, James Robert

Erikson, Eskimos & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), review of, 34:3:161–62

Environment, Sea also Ecology

“A Bibliography of Selected Reference Tools in the Environmental Sciences” (Gholston) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting], 2:3:10–13

“Environmental Mapping in Nevada” (Bell) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:187–91

“The Environmental Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, Oregon State University” (Schacht and Schrumpf), 5:3:20–25


“Natural Resource Mapping in Calgary—an Overview” (Batchelder), 15:2:30–38

“Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation” (Tiellier) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:170–75

“The San Francisco Bay Region Environment and Resource Planning Study—A Brief Description” (Friszell) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:20–32

reviews


Atlas of Endangered Species (Burton, editor), 24:3:190–91

Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118

California, An Environmental Atlas & Guide (Kreisman), 23:1:58


A Dictionary of Environmental Quotations (Rodes and Odell, compilers), 24:1:70


Environmental Atlas and Multiuse Management Plans for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 6:3:27

Environmental Data Resource Disc, Vol. 1.0 (Hydrosphere Data Products), 30:1:43–44

GIS for Environmental Management (Scally), 38:3:119–20


Oregon Environmental Atlas (Oregon Dept. of Environmental Quality and the Cartographic Center, Geography Department, Portland State University), 20:3:227–28


Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Semitre), 11:1:72

Wetlands in Danger: A World Conservation Atlas (Dugan, editor), 26:1:2:17


The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle
Environmental analysis reviews
Better Assessment Science Integrating Point and Nonpoint Sources (BASINS) version 2.0 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 32:1; 49
Environmental Research Institute of Michigan “Image Operation & Processing Department (IOPD)” (Reed), 21:3:165–66+
“Publisher Profile: Environmental Research Institute of Michigan” (Reed), 21:3:164
Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. See ESRI User Conference
Environment Canada

Environmental Information (Tuve), review of, 22:1:71–72
EOSDIS, 23:1:70
Epidemics reviews
Disease Maps: Epidemics on the Ground (Koch), 44:2:70–71

Equipment. See also Cartographic products
“Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Microform Readers,” “Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Microform Readers,” 32:1:61–64

Evenden, L. J.
author
“Maps and the Teaching of Urban Geography in British Columbia” (Evenden) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 7:1:52–57

Evergreen State College reviews
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50

Exclusive Maps
An Explorer’s Map of Oregon (Exclusive Maps), review of, 20:2:159

“Exhibit—Bibliography of the History of Cartography” (Boswell, compiler) [exhibit at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:45–49+

Exhibition catalogs. See also Catalogs; Displays and Exhibition catalogs
“Exhibit—Bibliography of the History of Cartography” (Boswell, compiler) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:45–49+

Exhibition and Comparisons of the Online National Atlases of the United States and Canada” (Tharp, Paciorek, and Mills), 31:2:99–109

Evenden, L. J.
author
“Maps and the Teaching of Urban Geography in British Columbia” (Evenden) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 7:1:52–57

Evergreen State College reviews
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50

Exclusive Maps
An Explorer’s Map of Oregon (Exclusive Maps), review of, 20:2:159

“Exhibit—Bibliography of the History of Cartography” (Boswell, compiler) [exhibit at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:45–49+

Exhibition catalogs. See also Catalogs; Displays and Exhibition catalogs

“The Grand Ocean, The East & Cathay, Twenty-seven Maps, 1556–1855, Plus One” (Boswell) [exhibition at California State University, Fullerton], 10:3:243–55

“Old Maps of the World: Charts and Maps of California Interest: 1375–1720 A.D.” (Boswell) [Exhibit from California State University, Fullerton], 5:3:13–19

correction to article, 61:65

exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting at University of California, Riverside, 5:1:12–16

reviews
Cartographic Treasures of the Newberry Library, October 10, 2001-January 19, 2002 (Newberry Library), 34:2:77–78

The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection (David M. Stewart Museum), 17:3:287–90

DQ [Design Quarterly], 10:1:45

The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrenburg), 21:3:197

Florida, the Making of a State: A Cartographic Adventure, January 17—March 28, 2002 (Findlay, editor), 34:1:30–31

From Terra Incognita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsanis, editor), 20:2:159–60

Journeys Beyond the Neatline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography. A Catalogue of an Exhibition Held at the University of Alberta Libraries (Couls and Rangel), 42:1:11, 42:2:25

Land of the Cossacks: Antiquarian Maps of the Ukraine: An Exhibition (Kordan), 19:1:50

Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda and Art (Barber and Harper), 42:3:92


Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844–1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–51

Rural Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New Worlds (Busseret), 20:3:30–31

Voyage Marking Time: The Maps of the Western Isles (MacLeod, editor), 21:2:128

“Explanation of Symbols Used on U.S., British, and Canadian Defense Forces Aerial Photography (up to 1974)” (guide from University of California, Santa Barbara), 25:2:89–90

Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), review of, 26:3:57–58

Exploration and Mapping of the American West: Selected Essays (Koep, editor), review of, 19:1:39–40

Explorations
“The Cantino Bridge from Antillia to America” (Thompson), 31:1:8–22

“Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22

“Oldest Map of America—1414 AD” (Thompson), 27:2:65–77

reviews


Atlas of the Lewis & Clark Expedition (Moulton, editor) [volume 1 in The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition], 15:2:183–86

Christopher Columbus: Cartographer: A History of Metrology, Geodesy, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Colonial Era (Krahn), 22:2:75–72

The Oldest Crucible: Arctic Exploration and
American Culture (Robinson), 38:2:83
The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection (David M. Stewart Museum), 17:3:287–90
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
Exploration and Mapping of the American West: Selected Essays (Koepp, editor), 19:1:39–40
An Explorer’s Map of Oregon (Exclusive Maps), 20:2:159
GIS for Everyone: Exploring Your Neighborhood and Your World with a Geographic Information System (Davis), 32:2:117
The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 14:3:207–8
Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500–2000 (Hayes), 34:2:76
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542–1794 (Beals), 22:2:150–51
The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest (Reinhardt and Saxon, editors), 31:2:154–55
Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191–92
The Shape of the World (Berthon and Robinson), 24:1:66
Shedding the Veil: Mapping the European Discovery of America and the World (Saurrez), 24:2:117–18
Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage, 1577–1580 (Thrower, editor), 17:1:73–75
Terra Cognitae: The Mentally Discovered Discovery of America (Zuzubal), 25:1:33–40
An Explorer’s Map of Oregon (Exclusive Maps), review of, 20:2:159
Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), review of, 32:1:47–48

F
F&EWS. See U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Dept. of the Interior) fabric maps
“Cloth Maps of World War II” (Doll), 20:1:23–35
Facsimiles. See also Mapmaking; Reproduction of maps
“Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps” (Saffran), 17:2:12–22
“The Facsimile Reproduction of Early Engraved Maps” (Margar), 52:1:19–30
The “Ramnuto” Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheimer and Buissert), review of, 25:1:61
“Survey of Facsimiles: Maps & Atlases” (no author), 52:2:31–35
reviews
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1915 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69
Fact sheets
Facts on File
The Facts on File Children’s Atlas (Wright and Wright), review of, 25:1:26–27
The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), review of, 19:2:115
Geography on File (Facts on File), review of, 24:3:1268–69
State Maps on File (Facts on File), review of, 17:2:197–98
Fagan, Elizabeth G.
Falk, Marvin W.
author’s response, 16:1:94–95
reviewer
Fantasy worlds reviews
An Atlas of Fantasy 2nd ed. (Post), 11:2:1114
“Farewell to ‘The Chief’” (Nagy), 5:2:18
Farmer, Judith A.
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), review of, 5:2:39–41
Farmlands. See also Agro cartography
Surficial Geologic Map Along the Riparian Zone of the Animas River and Its Headwater Tributaries, Silverton to Durango, Colorado, With Upper Animas River Watershed Gradient Profiles, review of, 33:3:194–95
Farrell, Barbara
Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), review of, 13:1:107
Farsi, Zaki M. A.
National Guide and Atlas of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia (Farsi), review of, 24:1:67–68
Fast, Timothy
The Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Fast), review of, 18:3:268–69
Fastmaps (H.M. Gousha), review of, 21:2:127
Federal Computer Week (periodical), review of, 22:1:52
Federal depository documents program. See U.S. Federal Depository Library Program (GPO)
Federal, State, and Local Government News. See also Government Agencies (U.S. and Foreign): News; States and Provinces: News columns found in issues 30:2K3 through 38:2; review of, 39:1 through 40:2
Federal Computer Week (periodical), review of, 22:1:52
Federal depository documents program. See U.S. Federal Depository Library Program (GPO)
Federation for map librarians’ organizations “The Great Debate” (about the appropriate organization for map librarians to be affiliated with), 11:3:186–87
Fendall, Nordis
1964 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:122
Fellows, Larry compiler
“State Geodetic Surveys in the West” (Fellows), 22:2:107
Fels, John reviewed
The Nature of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), review of, 40:2:50–51
Rethinking the Power of Maps (Wood, Fels, and Krygier), 41:3:92
FEMA. See U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency (Homeland Security)
Ferguson, T. J.
A Zuni Atlas (Ferguson and Hart), review of, 17:2:87–88
Ferrell, Robert H.
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkold), review of, 20:2:149
Fessenden, Robert E. reviewed
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), 5:2:39–41
Festschrift reviews
**FOOD, reviews: world atlas—GAINES**

WAML Index, volumes 1-45

**FOO-GAI**

**(Halpgrieve), 20:3:231**


(Grignon, editor), 7:1:64

"For a Map Team, End to Project Was a Long, Long Time Coming" (Hartsell), 42:2:44–48

Foreign affairs. See also Politics and political maps

"How to keep informed of hot spots in your travel" (O'Reilly), 17:1:18–19

reviews


The State of the World Atlas (Kidron and Segal), 13:2:26–37

Foreign Secretaries of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Microfiche Collection (Congressional Information Service), review of, 19:2:114–15

Forlani, Paolo reviews

The Maps and Prints of Paolo Forlani: A Descriptive Bibliography (Woodward), 22:3:336

Form

"Map Reading Tools for Map Libraries" (Greenberg), 15:3:290–300

"Format Integration and Spatial Data: A Preliminary View" (Studwell and Rast), 24:3:186–88

Fort Lewis College

"Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado" (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41

Fortune (magazine)

"Richard Edes Harrison's Maps in Fortune 1933–1938" (Petry), 21:3:171

Fox, Herbert S. author

"A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library" (Fox), 4:1:24–33

Patricia Alonso comments on, 4:3:22–24 response to comments by Patricia Alonso, 5:1:23–24

"The Map Collection at California State University, Fresno, Library" (Fox) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:43–45

"The Reorganization of WAML" (Fox), 9:3:188–93

"Topolobampo, American Utopia in Mexico" (Fox), 16:2:133–42

retrieval of, 24:3:213

reviews


Atlas of the Bible (Rogerson), 18:1:79–81

California Legislative District Boundaries (Hitchcock, editor), 20:3:221


Fox, Michael J. reviewer

Bird's Eye Views of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maule), 9:1:87

Fry, Richard

Fox, Richard

Fracolli, Dena


The Framework Introduction and Guide (Federal Geographic Data Committee), review of, 29:2:106 France

Bibliothèque Nationale study of atlases published in 16th and 17th century France, 10:2:165

"The French Origin of the Americas Maps & Charts, 1590-1898—an Exhibition" (Bowsell) [from Collection for the History of Cartography], 31:1:46–57 reviews

Cartography in France, 1660-1848: Science, Engineering, and Statecraft (Konvitz), 19:2:116


Geography Unbound: French Geographic Science from Cassini to Humboldt (Godlewksa), 33:1:35–36

Historical Atlas of the Napoleonic Era (Konstam), 36:2:136

The Franklin Era in Canadian Arctic History, 1845-1859 (Sutherland, editor), review of, 19:1:47

Frantz, Joe B.

"Lure of the Land: Texas Maps and the History of Settlement (Frantz and Cox), review of, 20:2:154–56

Frantz, Gregory M.

Maps of the California Trail (Franswa), review of, 33:2:95–96

Maps of the Santa Fe Trail (Franswa), review of, 21:1:65–66

The Santa Fe Trail Revisited (Franswa), review of, 21:2:128

Frazier, Robert B. author

"Oregon Atlas" (Frazier) [reprinted from Register-Guard (newspaper)], 7:1:28

Frebold, Liz


Free access. See Access

Free and inexpensive maps

"California State Agency Maps" (Elwonger) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall WAML meeting], 11:2:29–40

"New Creases in Map Business" [lack of free materials], 11:3:45–57

"Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa" (Satterlee), 1:3:41–47

Freedman, Lawrence


Freedman, Michael J.

Atlas of the World Economy (Freedman), review of, 23:1:61

Fremont, G. S. P.

The New Atlas of African History (Fremont- Grenville), review of, 24:1:68

"The French Origin of the Americas Maps & Charts, 1590-1898—an Exhibition" (Bowsell) [from Collection for the History of Cartography], 31:1:46–57

Fresno, California. See also California State University, Fresno

Fresno Bee (newspaper)

"California Maps! Safeway Provides Them—With Ads" (McClatchy News Service) [reprinted from the Fresno Bee], 9:2:113

Fresno College

Fresno College, the Library: A Survey of the Map Collection" (Fox), 3:2:35–57

Freund, LeLani author

"Map Cataloging at the Branner Earth Sciences Library" (Frequend), 22:1:41–41

Friendly, Alfred

Beaufort of the Admiralty: The Life of Sir Francis Beaufort, 1774-1857 (Friendly), review of, 9:1:90

Frizzell, Virgil

author

"The San Francisco Bay Region Environment and Resource Planning Study—a Brief Description" (Frizzell) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:20–32

Frohnmberg, Katie

retirement of, 33:3:187

From Foothill to Mountain: a Self-Guided Nature Trail: South Yuba River, California (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), review of, 12:1:89

From Plane to Spheros: Determining the Figure of the Earth from 3000 B.C. to the 18th Century Lapland and Persianan Survey Experiments (Smith), review of, 19:4:239


From Squaw Tit to Whoreshouse Meadow: How Maps Name, Claim, and Inflame (Monmonier), review of, 38:2:82–83

From Terra Incognita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karmitzians, editor), review of, 20:2:159–60

Fry, Eileen

"Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), review of, 28:1:26–27

Fry, Michael

as Member of the Month, 39:2:95–96

retrieval of, 2:2:366–67

Fund for the City of New York
gives 2001 Sloan Public Service Award to Alice Hudson, 32:2:130

Fun with GPS (Cooke), review of, 37:2:74–75

Furlough, Mike

author

"GIS in Libraries" (Furlough), 32:3:170

"Further Note on Nevada's Sanborn Maps: Additional Holdings" (Moody), 10:3:259–60

"Future Directions for Geolibraries' (Goodchild) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:193

"The Future of the Paper Map: The USGS Perspective" (Ponce) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189

"Future of WAML" (WAML 2013 Futures Survey Results and Comparison with Previous Surveys) (Brittmacher, 44:3:116–29

WAML Meeting Summary by Katie Lage, 45:1:18–19

WAML Meeting Summary by Ken Rockwell, 45:1:6–10

G

Gaines, Eleanor
WAML / Index, volumes 1-45

Garner, Diane
103–6
24:2: "Possibilities of LC Subject Headings" (Studwell), Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future

Geitgey, Judy A.
157–60
Library "(no author), "Transformed 1800–1891" (Gentilcore, editor), review of, 161–65

WAML offices held
Bernard
receives
1978 recipient of Special Library Association

1st ed. (Gale Research Co.), review of,

40

22

225–27

14:3: Handbook
of the Nations, 3rd ed. (Gale Research Co.), review of, 14:3:321–22

Weather of U.S. Cities: A Guide to the Weather
History of 293 Key Cities and Weather
Observation Stations in the United States and Its Islands 1st ed. (Gale Research Co.), review of,

15:3:284

Galneder, Mary
1978 recipient of Special Library Association
Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement,

10:1:40. 13:1:22

“Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future
Possibilities of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 24:2:103–6 (Wondra),

Garner, Diane
receives Government Publications Review’s Bernard
M. Fry Award in 1989, 21:1:31

Gasman, Barbara
WAML offices held

Gay, Jeanne
Travel and Tourism Bibliography and Resource
Handbook (Gay), review of, 14:1:15–17

Gazetteers

BGN gazetteers
put on microfiche, 22:1:47

“Postal Guides as Gazetteers” (Moffat),

14:3:225–27

reviews

The American Atlas: U.S. Latitudes and
Longitudes, Time Changes, and Time Zones
4th ed. (Shanks), 21:1:60–61

Atlas of Colorado Ghost Towns (Boyd and
Carson), 17:3:293–94

Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal,
Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO
Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological
Services Program), 11:3:224

Canada Gazetteer Atlas (Canada Surveys and
Mapping Branch), 12:1:91

Chamber World Gazetteer: An A-Z
Geographical Information, 5th ed. (Munroe),

20:3:222

Foreign Gazetteers of the U.S. Board on
Geographic Names, Microfiche Collection
(Congressional Information Service),

19:2:114–15

Gazetteers of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria
(Cass Library of African Studies: General
Studies, no. 127), 52:2:44

Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer
(Kurian, editor), 14:2:132, 14:3:222–24

GEOname Digital Gazetteer, 27:1:33–35

The International Atlas: World Latitudes and
Longitudes, and Time Changes, 2nd ed.
(Shanks), 21:1:60–61

The International Geographic Encyclopedia and
Atlas (Houghton Mifflin), 12:1:46

The Maine Atlas and Gazetteer (Delorme),

12:2:171

The New Hampshire Atlas and Gazetteer
(Delorme), 12:2:171

Northwest California Atlas and Gazetteer
(Delorme), 18:3:280–83

Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer 2nd ed. (Delorme
Mapping Company), 28:3:170–72

Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer: Topo Maps of
the Entire State (Delorme Mapping),

22:3:336–37

Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to
the New Pacific (Motteler), 18:2:171–73

Reader's Digest Guide to Places of the World
(Reader's Digest Association), 19:2:118

Santa Cruz County Place Names: A
Geographical Dictionary (Clark),

18:3:264–66

The Vermont Atlas and Gazetteer (Delorme),

12:2:171

Washington Atlas and Gazetteer (Delorme

Geib, M. Margaret
India in Maps (Durt, Chatterjee, and Geib),
review of, 10:1:50

Geitgey, Judy A. 
reviewer
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey
County Nevada (Anansi), 18:2:165–66

Gelfand, Bulia
author
“Being a Map Librarian: Is Graduate
Library Education Doing What It Should?”
(Gelfand), 19:4:220–23

“Computer Software for Geographers, Map
Librarians & Cartographers” (Gelfand),

19:3:132–36

awarded Fulbright Professional Librarian Award

reviewer
AAAS Atlas of Population & Environment
(Harrison and Pearce), 33:2:98–99

Disease Maps: Epidemics on the Ground
(Koch), 44:2:70–71

International GIS Dictionary (McDonnell and
Kemp), 28:3:169–70

Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda and Art
(Barber and Harper), 42:3:92

Women in the World: An International Atlas
(Seager and Olson), 19:1:41–43

Genealogy
“Genealogy and Maps” (Moffat), 33:1:22–25

“Genealogy and Maps: Some Reference
Resources” (Moffat) [presentation at 1980 fall
WAML meeting], 12:1:21–31

“If you’re roots you seek, Salt Lake City’s the
place” (Sabye) [reprinted from San Jose Mercury
News], 11:3:195

“Introducing the Genealogical Department
Library” (no author), 12:2:157–60

“Maps, Atlases, Gazetteers for Genealogical
Research” (Moffat), 12:2:61–65

General Drafting Co. maps
dating of, 13:3:341

General News. See News/News of Note
General World Alases in Print, 1972-1973: A
Comparative Analysis, 4th ed. (Walsh), review of,

62:2:47

Gentilcore, R. Louis
Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume II: The Land
Transformed 1800–1891 (Gentilcore, editor and
Matthes, cartographer), review of,

27:3:140–41

Geocenter. See Internationales Landkartenhaus
Geocoding systems
reviews
Survey of National Geocoding Systems (U.S.
Department of Transportation), 10:1:100

Geodata Clearinghouse, See U.S. Geoda On-Line
Geospatial Clearinghouse (Forest Service)

GEODATA Project
“RLG Geodata Project: Update, or Completion of
Phase One (Hume), 20:2:163–65


Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer
(Kurian, editor), review of, 14:2:312, 14:3:222–24

Geo-Data: The World Geographical Encyclopedia
(McCoy), review of, 36:3:200

GEODEX
examples of the program, 20:2:165–66

“GEODEX: A Review” (Johnson), 22:1:155–57

product announcement and description,

19:4:227–28

Geofinder the State of California on CD-ROM
(Thomas Bros. Maps), review of, 28:1:24–26

A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries
(Harris, ed., et al), review of, 17:2:189–90

The Geographical Imagination in America, 1880-1950
(Schulten), review of, 33:2:94–95, 35:1:46–48

Geographical Location Codes (U.S. Dept. of Health,
Education and Welfare), review of, 3:2:123

“Geographical Mapping of Canada’s Arctic Islands,
1880-1980” (Wondra), 13:3:257–73

Geographical names
“Atlantis, Illinois: How to find ‘Lost Towns’ in
Illinois” (Huber), 33:3:159–62

“China Assails New Siberia Names” [reprinted from
the New York Times], 4:3:37

“County Place-Name Project for Nevada” (Ansari) [presentation at 1981 spring WAML
Meeting], 12:3:313–18

definition of geographic names by U.S. Board on
Geographic Names, 11:1:38

“Genealogy and Maps: Some Reference
Resources’ (Moffat) [presentation at 1980 fall
WAML meeting], 12:1:21–31

“Increasing the Availability of National Mapping
Products” (Roney and Ogilvie), 12:1:33–40

most common geographic names in U.S.,

28:2:128

name displacement (name changes reflecting
cultural collisions), 17:3:245–46

Names

columns found in issues 16:1 through 16:2

“Place Name Guides of California: an Annotated
Bibliography” (Lundquist and Jestes), 10:1:51–
54

“Placename Research in Oregon” (Loy), 16:2:212–14,
16:4:222–14

“Postal Guides as Gazetteers” (Moffat),

14:3:225–27

“Procedure in Establishing Geographic Names”
(Foley) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971
joint meeting], 2:3:9–10

renaming natural features which used “Squaw” in
Minnesota, 28:1:35

report on potential name change for Mount
McKinley to Denali, 10:2:191–94

“Rules of the Game are Strict When It Comes to
Street Names” (Thayer), 16:1:9–10

Sodal Federal Roundtable on Geographic Names
meetings

Topononmes [Place names]
column found in issue 18:3

U.S. Forest Service renaming 16 geographic
features in Oregon which contained “Squaw,”

“Using Place Names in Local Research: A Case
for Los Angeles County” (Herbrandson),
reviews
All Over the Map (Jouris), 30:1:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), 30:1:47
Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2:82
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2:165–66
Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), 28:1:26–27
Foreign Gazetters of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Microfiche Collection
(Congressional Information Service), 19:2:114–15
From Square Tut to Whorehouse Meadow: How Maps Name, Claim, and Inflame (Monmonier), 38:2:82–83
Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:2:152
Handbook of Geographic Nicknames (Sharp), 13:1:32–33
Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), 14:2:144–46
Old Names and New Places (Alota), 10:2:195
Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Mottelet), 18:2:171–73
Place-Name Changes Since 1900: A World Gazetter (Room), 13:1:35–36
“PLACE-NAME-INDEX on CD-ROM” (Buckmaster Publishing), 19:2:101
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), 29:1:20
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
Tahoe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Tahoe Basin (Lekisch), 21:1:66–69
Walking in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
Yosemite Place Names: The Historic Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park (Browning), 20:2:157–59
Geographical Section General Staff. See British Directorate of Military Survey, War Office, Geographical Section, General Staff
GEODEX
Geographical information systems (GIS). See also Spatial data
basic information about, 34:2:105–6
“Chasing Mayflies: Archiving Spatial Data” (Zellmer), 34:2:71–75
“GIS in Germany” (Oberman and Kottmeier), 23:1:43
“GIS in Libraries” (Furlough), 32:3:170
“GIS Trends in Libraries” (Meuth and Costa), 42:3:86–91
Integrating Geospatial Information Activities: Enabling the National Spatial Data Infrastructure” (Matzner and Moeller), 33:2:91–93
Managing GIS in Academic Libraries” (Badurek), 31:2:110–14
Maps & GIS INFOMINE: An Introduction to a Web Resource and an Invitation to Share Expertise” (Helmin), 28:1:16–14
“The Role of GIS in Libraries for Geographic Information Management” (Brown) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:192–93
“A Summary of Geospatial Initiatives in the University of Utah’s Marriott Library” (Rockwell and Morrow), 44:2:51–59
“Using Geospatial Tools for Mapping Utah Avalanches” (Labrose), 40:3:84–89
reviews
A to Z GIS: An Illustrated Dictionary of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd ed. (Wade and Sommer, eds.), review of, 38:3:118
Designed Maps: A Sourcebook for GIS Users (Brewer), 39:3:34–35
Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), 32:1:47–48
Geographic Information Systems and Libraries: Patrons, Maps, and Spatial Information (Smith and Gluck, editors), 27:3:150–51
Geographic Information Systems: The Microcomputer and Modern Cartography (Taylor, editor), 23:3:218
Getting to Know ArcGIS Desktop: Basics of ArcView, ArcEditor, and ArcInfo (Ormsby and others), 33:3:168–69
Getting to Know ArcView GIS (Geoinformation International), 30:2&3:152
GIS Concepts and ArcView® Methods, 2nd ed. (Theobald), 32:2:118–19
GIS for Environmental Management (Scally), 38:3:119–20
GIS for Everyone: Exploring Your Neighborhood and Your World with a Geographic Information System (Davis), 32:2:117
GIS for the Urban Environment (Maantay and Clark), 41:3:76
The GIS Guide to Public Domain Data (Kerski and Clark), 4th ed. (Korste), 30:28:3:146
Inside ArcView GIS (Hutchinson and Daniel), 28:3:1352
Japan GIS/Mapping Sciences Resource Guide (Pollard), 27:3:151
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries: Advances in Geospatial Information, Collections & Archives, 36:1:62
Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), 43:3:390
Measuring Up: The Business Case for GIS (Thomas and Ospina), 36:3:208–9
Mountain Environments and Geographic Information Systems (Price and Heywood, editors), 26:3:61
Open Access: GIS in e-Government (Greene), 34:2:83
Past Time, Past Place: GIS for History (Knowles, editor), 34:2:81–82
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89
Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:131–32
A Research Agenda for Geographic Information Science (McMaster and Uery, eds.), 39:1:130
Spatial Portals: Gateways to Geographic Information (Tang and Seyloow), 38:1:38–39
Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeeGates), 38:1:37–38
Underside with GIS (Wright, editor), 34:2:79–81
Understanding Place: GIS and Mapping across the Curriculum (Sinton and Lund), 40:2:51–53
Unlocking the Census with GIS (Peters and MacDonald), 37:1:116–17
Geographic literacy
“A Plea for a Map Quiz Atlas: A New Map Room Need” (Strickland), 22:1:154
reviews
Geographic names. See Geographic names
Geographical Names Information System. See U.S. Geological Survey
Geography. See also Cartography; Mapping
“Abbreviations and Acronyms in the Mapping Sciences: A First Listing” (Steward), 61:2:7–32
“Geography Awareness”
“A Plea for a Map Quiz Atlas: A New Map Room Need” (Strickland), 22:1:154
reviews
The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), 19:2:115
Finding Our Way: A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:3:144
Geography on File (Facts on File), 24:1:68–69
Geography Unbound: French Geographic Science from Cassini to Humboldt (Godlewski), 33:1:35–36
Historical Geography of the United States, A Guide to Information Sources (Grim), 15:1:9–12
**GEOGRAPHY, reviews: historical sources—GEOSCIENCE INFORMATION SOCIETY**

**Historical Sources in Geography** (Morgan), 12:3:303

How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), 41:2:41

*Introducing Physical Geography* (Strahler and Strahler), 29:1:20–21

Jaggy of the U.S. of A. (Ogilvie), 29:3:154

*Modern Geography: An Encyclopedic Survey* (Dunbar, editor), 23:2:140–41

Old Geology Time (reproduction of Quarto Geography of 1848) (Smith), 29:3:154

The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), 13:3:278–79

Geography and Map Division. See under Special Libraries Association; under U.S. Library of Congress

Geography and Travel Information Guide series

*Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources* [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), review of, 12:2:167–68

volume VI: *Travel in Asia: A Guide to Information Sources* (Edgar and Ma), 14:3:220–21

“Geography at The Mining Company” (Rosenberg), 30:2&3:1:41

Geohistory

“Finding Toltoc: A Case Study in Geoistory” (Morse and Hert), 45:3:116–22

Geoinformation International reviews

*Getting to Know ArcView GIS* (Geoinformation International), 30:2&3:1:52

*GeoKatalog* (Internationales Landkartenhaus), review of, 22:3:331–32

letter to book review editor about, 23:1:63


Geological Library, Indiana University, Bloomington atlas shelving in (photo essay), 29:3:43–48

*Geological Maps* 2nd ed. (Maltman), review of, 31:2:150

A Geographical Perspective

columns found in issues 12:1 through 13:2; 14:2 through 14:3


*Geologic Atlas of the United States* (USGS)


“Geologic Folios by USGS” (Thiry), 32:2:112–13

Geologic maps and surveys. See also Geosciences/ geology; Surveys and surveying; Topographic maps

“Access to Geologic Maps of California” (Jestes), 17:3:221–32

Alaska

“A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps of Alaska” (Stark), 18:3:195–220

“Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library” (Lucenk [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:24–29

“Bibliography of Highway Geologic Maps” (Manson), 33:3:1:32–34

California


“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883–1980, H–O” (Crofts), 13:1:74–100

“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883–1980 Part A-G” (Crofts), 12:3:238–64


“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883–1980: Supplement” (Crofts), 16:2:221–49

efforts to establish a national network for superseded quads, 22:1:87

“The Index of Access of Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement” (Stratford), 15:1:26–39

“Geological Maps and Their Uses” (Jestes) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:24

Hawaii

“Index to Geologic Maps of Hawaii, by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883–1986” (Noga), 19:2:64–73

indexes of topographic quadrangle maps

Nevada


“The Invisible Geologic Quadrangle” (Studwell), 21:2:98–100

Nevada


Ohio

“Index to Geologic Maps of Ohio by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883–1988” (Hall), 23:1:6–31

Oregon


meetings

1988 annual meeting (Denver, CO) Highlights (Rinaldi), 20:2:111–14

reviews


Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), 33:3:16
Geosciences/geology. See also Earth sciences; Geologic maps and surveys.

**A Geological Perspective**
columns found in 12:1 through 13:2; 14:2 through 14:3

“A Geological Perspective: Searching for Maps in GeoRef” (Pruett), 13:1–18

Reviews

Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries
Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in Their Entirety (Spilhaus), 24:1:70
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118

Bibliography of Geoscience Issues of the United States and Canada (American Geological Institute), 25:1:36


Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41

Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 6th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:43

The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrenburg), 21:3:197


Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region (Mallory, editor-in-chief), 41:1:4–45

Geophysics of North America (CD-ROM), 25:2:151–53


The Map That Changed the World: William Smith and the Birth of Modern Geology (Winchester), 34:1:30


Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific (Scrpps Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), 35:3:14

The Surfacal Geologic Map of the Eastern and Central United States (USGS), 35:3:184

Surficial Geologic Maps Along the Riparian Zone of the Animas River and its Headwater Tributaries, Silverton to Durango Colorado, With Upper Animas River Watershed Gradient Profiles, 33:3:194–95

Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), 33:1:16


Geospatial information. See Geographic information systems (GIS); Spatial data

“Archiving Geospatial Data at EROS Data Center” (Faunder; [abstract of presentation]), 36:3:192

“Can Librarians Make a Difference in the GeoWorld? The Story of INSIDE Idaho” (Wai and Godfrey) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190

“Collection Development Policies for Maps and Geospatial Information” (Shawa) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190–91

“Future Directions for Geolibraries” (Goodchild) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:193


“The Idea of Discovery: Planning and Implementing Access to Geospatial Data at Harvard” (Strawn) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:195


Reviews

Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:131–32

Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeGates), 38:1:38–39

Geospatial One Stop, 36:1:49

Geospatial One-Stop, 39:1:18–19, 39:1:25

Geosystems Global Corporation reviews

MapQuest (website), 28:2:93–94

Geovision Inc., 20:1:19–22

Gerber, Gloria S.; Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gerber, and Leder), review of, 11:1:77–79


Gerlach, Arch M.; 1961 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22

Gerlach, Russel L.; Settlement Patterns in Missouri: A Study of Population Origins, with a Wall Map (Gerlach), 18:1:75–76

Germany

Nazi Germany

“The Heringen Collection” (Hadden), 40:1:115–24

reviews

Städtebauliche Entwicklung Berlins von 1650 bis heute=Berlin’s Architectural Development since 1650 to the Present (Aust), 35:3:184

Gibbs, Sharon; Planispheric Astrolabes from the National Museum of American History (Gibbs and Saliba), review of, 16:2:188–89

Gibson, Anne; The Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Fast), review of, 18:3:268–69

Gibson, Paul, author; “Micro Computer Mapping” (Gibson), 16:2:207–10

Gillard, Quentin; Travel Geography Handbook (Gillard), review of, 23:1:61–62

Gille, Frank H.; “Map Librarians Need to Beware of Requests for Pre-payment” (Stevens), 14:3:215–18

Giller, Julie M., author; “Technology Transfer Opportunities and Cartographic Information” (Giller) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:195

GIS. See Geographic information systems (GIS)


GIS Concepts and ArcView” Methods, 2nd ed. (Theobald), review of, 32:2:118–19

GIS for Environmental Management (Scally), review of, 38:3:119–20

GIS for Everyone: Exploring Your Neighborhood and Your World with a Geographic Information System (Davis), review of, 32:2:117

GIS for the Urban Environment (Maantay and Ziegler), review of, 41:3:76


The GIS Guide to Public Domain Data (Kerski and Clark), reviewed, 44:1:20

“GIS in Germany” (Oberman and Kottmeier), 23:1:43

“GIS in Libraries” (Furlough), 32:3:170

“GIS Trends in Libraries” (Mealy and Costa), 42:3:86–91

GIU. See U.S. Geographic Information Unit (Dept. of State)

Glaciers

“The Juneau Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography” (Kawula), 28:1:10–12

Glimpses of History from Old Maps: A Collector’s View (Lanman), review of, 22:1:25

Global orientation charts reviews

The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), 18:2:174

Global positioning systems reviews


reviews

Fun with GPS (Cookie), 37:2:74–75

Global strategy
reviews
Globes
“Globes: Current Offerings” (Otness), 4:2:5–9
reviews
Finding Our Way: A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:3:144
Glossaries
Cartographic-reproduction terms, glossary of, 21:2:108
“Glossary of Cartographic- Reproduction Terms” (U.S. Earth Science Information Center), 21:2:108
Glossary to accompany “Accessing the World of Digital Spatial Data” (Larsgaard), 23:3:194–207
reviews
Cartographic Innovations: an International Handful of Mapping Terms to 1900 (Walls and Robinson, editors), 20:1:19–22
Gluck, Myke
Glushien, Ruth
author
“The Things of the Past: Service Station Maps of City are Getting Scarce” (Glushien) [reprinted from Sacramento Bee], 3:2:17
GNIS, See Geographic Names Information System under U.S. Geological Survey
Godfrey, Alan
author
“Old Ordnance Survey Maps: The Godfrey Edition” (Godfrey), 17:3:264–71
Godfrey, Bruce
author
“Can Librarians Make a Difference in the Geoworld: The Story of INSIDE Idaho” (Wai and Godfrey) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190
Godlewski, Anne Marie Claire
Geography Unbound: French Geographic Science from Cassini to Humboldt (Godlewski, editor), review of, 33:3:35–36
“Going Plating: Stealing Maps from Libraries’ (Otness), 19:4:206–10
selected for inclusion in Library Literature: The Best of 1988, 21:1:31
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), review of, 12:2:301–2
Golden, Colorado
site of 1999 fall WAML meetings, 31:1:92–97
“The Golden Story” [First in series ‘Advancing by Degrees’] (Larsgaard), 17:1:4–7
Golliver, James L.
tribute to, 21:2:297
Goodall, Brian
The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), review of, 19:2:115
A Good and Wary Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carroll), review of, 34:2:82–83
Goodchild, Michael
author
“Future Directions for Geolibraries” (Goodchild) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:193
Gooden, Angela M.
reviewer
Chicago: A Geography of the City and Its Region (Hudson), 38:3:122
Geo-Data: the World Geographical Encyclopedia (McCoy), 36:3:200
Mercator: the Man Who Mapped the World (Crane), 35:2:97–98
Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeGates), 38:1:37–38
Goodenough, Simon
War Maps: World War II, from September 1939 to August 1945: Air, Sea, and Land, Battle by Battle (Goodenough), review of, 15:3:330–32
Goodman, James M.
Goodman, Marie C.
1955 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
Gordon, John Steele
A Thread Across the Ocean: The Historic Story of the Transatlantic Cable (Gordon), review of, 34:2:81
GOS, See Geospatial One-Stop
Goffried, Bradley M.
The Maps of Austriam: An Atlas of the Austriam (Sharburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Goffried), reviewed, 44:2:74–75
Gousha maps. See H. M. Gousha Company
Government Agencies (U. S. and Foreign): News. See also Canada, Canadian News; Federal, State, and Local Government News; International
Government depository program. See U. S. Federal Depository Library Program (GPO)
Government Printing Office Policies and Plans Depository Library Program (GPO)
Government Publications Review (journal)
reviewer
Bernard M. Fry Award given to Diane Garner in 1989, 21:1:31
review of, 20:1:60–61
GPO. See U. S. Government Printing Office
GPS. See Global positioning system
Graham, Alma
“Deep Ocean Floor Mapping for Scientific Purposes and the Application of Automatic Cartography” (Laughton, Roberts, and Graves), review of, 43:3:49–51
Grayscale Labs, 13:1:47
Great Britain. See United Kingdom
“The Great Debate” (about the appropriate organization for map librarians to be affiliated with), 11:3:186–87
The Greatest Grid. The Master Plan of Manhattan, 1811-2011 (Ballon, ed.), reviewed, 44:1:18–19
Great Lakes
reviews
Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Horneback and Pinker), 18:3:284–85
Great Plains
reviews
Mapping the North American Plains: Essays in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulton, editors), 19:1:40–41
Great Potato Famine
reviews
Mapping the Great Irish Famine: A Survey of the Famine Decades (Kennedy, Ell, Crawford, and Clarkson), 32:3:204–5
Great West Books
Historic Maps of Yomut Valley and Vicinity (Great West Books), review of, 21:1:70–71
Greaves, Susan
reviewer
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), 29:1:20
Greeley, Ronald
The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Greeley and Batson), review of, 29:2:86–87
Green, Lewis
The Boundary Hunters: Surveying the 141st Meridian and the Alaska Panhandle (Green), review of, 15:1:8–9
Green, Richard
reviewer
Thesaurus Atlas of the United States (Andriot, editor), 11:2:128
Greenberg, Gerald L.
author
“Telecommunication Map Classification and Cartobibliography” (Greenberg), 34:1:16–22
reviewer
Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), 28:3:164–67
Greene, R. W.
Open Access: GIS in e-Government (Greene), review of, 34:2:83
Greenwich Prime Meridian
“National Prime Meridians and their Conversion to the Greenwich Prime Meridian” (from UCLA Map Library’s newsletter), 27:3:38–39
Gregory, Stan
Grenier, Judson A.
A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County (Grenier, editor), review of, 11:2:131
Grey, Alan H.
Aotearoa and New Zealand: A Historical Geography (Grey), review of, 27:1:33
Griffin, Doré
Mapping Wonderlands: Illustrated Cartography of Arizona (Griffith), reviewed, 45:1:44–45

Grigon, Jane

Grinn, Ronald
reviewed
Historical Geography of the United States, A Guide to Information Sources (Grinn), 15:1:9–12

Groat, Charles G.
resignation of, 36:3:218

Gropper, James
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), review of, 10:2:203

“Groundswells” (Larsgaard), 21:1:48–49

Grover, Sherwood
design of new cover for Information Bulletin, 10:2:168

GSGS. See British Directorate of Military Survey, War Office, Geographical Section, General Staff

Guatemala
“Coffee Culture in Guatemala: Location and Movement” (Biechler) [summary of presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:36–42

reviews
Atlas Nacional de Guatemala (Instituto Geográfico, Guatemala), 5:2:43–44

Guðmundsson, Magnús
Landmøtun og bygde i fjonnitu ár: Loftmyndir af samtillandne Íslandi = Fifty Years of Change and Development: Aerial Photographs from Iceland (Bragason and Guðmundsson), review of, 21:1:71

Guidebooks. See Travel literature and guidebooks; Wilderness guides

Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desharnais), review of, 13:1:107

“Guides to Searching the University of British Columbia’s Online Catalog,” 25:2:75–78


Guide to Cartographic Records in the National Archives (U.S. National Archives), review of, 3:2:24

Guide to Historical Map Resources for Greater New York (Kroesler), mini-review of, 20:1:61

A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County (Grenier, editor), review of, 11:2:131


Guide to the Map Collections in Singapore (Marland), mini-review of, 20:1:61

Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot, editor), review of, 24:2:118

Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), review of, 17:5:200–91


“Guillaume Delisle’s Carte Du Duche de Bourgogne” (Petrella) [2009 best paper award by Journal of Map and Geography Libraries], 41:2:59

Guldbeck, Per E.
The Care of Historical Collections: A Conservation Handbook for the Nonspecialist (Guldbeck), review of, 4:2:227

Guthorn, Peter J.
United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), review of, 18:1:76–78

Guy, Russell
author
“A Commercial View on the Future of Paper Maps” (Guy) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189–90

WAML offices held
2009-2010 Secretary

Guyton, Bill
High Sierra [map] (Guyton), review of, 20:2:160

H
Haacke, Don P.
compiler of Addenda to New Mapping of Western North America in issue 4:2

Haase, Ynez D.
author
“Remote Sensing and Its Applications” (Haase), 3:2:25–30

reviewed
Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Haase), 7:2:29–30

Historical Atlas of the American West (Beck and Haase), 21:2:124–26

Haffner, Sue
retirement of, 40:3:104–5

reviewer
California Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 29:2:85

Erikson, Eskimos & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:61–62

Pictureing California’s Other Landscape: the Great Central Valley (Schenker, editor), 32:1:46–47

WAML offices held
1996-1997 through 1999 Secretary
2002-2003 Vice President/President elect
2003-2004 President
2004-2005 Past President

Hagen, Carlos B. [aka Hagen-Lautrup]
author
“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part One” (Hagen), 21:3:37–42

“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part Two” (Hagen), 22:2:97–105

Conversion from Centesimal to Sexagesimal Systems” (Hagen), 28:1:48

“Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library” (Hagen), 18:2:102–20

“The Establishment of a University Map Library” (Hagen), 3:1:2–15

“The LA Series and Cataloging: A Response” (Hagen), 20:3:202–4

“Map Libraries and the Armed Services—A Story of Uneven Relationships” (Hagen), 11:1:3–22

“Map Libraries in the 1970s and the University of California” (Hagen) [update of presentation at the 1975 WAML fall meeting], 8:3:200–229

“The New Mapping of Mexico” (Hagen), 10:2:108–15

“New Series of International Bathymetric Charts” (Hagen), 5:3:8–8

“A Sequel to Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library” (Hagen), 18:3:221–22

compiler of Cartography in the Newspaper column found in issue 18:1

reviewer


WAML memorial for, 43:3:88

WAML offices held
1967–1968 Vice President/President Elect
1968–1969 President
1969–1970 Past President

Hall, Carolyn
Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Perez Brignoli), review of, 36:1:59–60

Hall, Edward J.
compiler
“Index to Geologic Maps of Ohio by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883–1988” (Hall), 23:1:36–31

Hall, Peter

Hall, Stephen S.
Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographic (Hall), review of, 24:3:191–92

“Halloween Flood at University of Hawai’i Library” (Suzuki and Togashi), 36:2:101–10

Hamill, John
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), review of, 10:2:203

Hamilton, William B.
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), review of, 29:1:20

Hammond World Atlas Corporation
Hammond Incorporated/MAGERT Award 1986 given to Stanley D. Stevens, 18:1:27

reviews
The Hammond Digital Cartographic Database, 24:3:220–23


Handbook of Geographical Nicknames (Sharp), review of, 13:1:32–33

Handbook of the Nations, 3rd ed. (Gale Research Co.), review of, 14:3:221–22

Handicapped. See Physically handicapped

Hansen, Barbara E.
author
“Summertime Traveling with Geologic Maps” (Hansen), 21:3:168–69

recipient of Geoscience Information Society 1991 Best Paper Award, 23:2:88

retirement of, 33:3:187

reviewer
Carto-Quotes: An Inspirational Companion for the Map-maker and the Map-user (Brannon and Harding, editors), 30:2:83:159–60

Historical Atlas of the United States (Carnes), 35:2:53–59

WAML memorial for, 43:1:16–17

Harding, Les
Carto-Quotes: An Inspirational Companion for the Map-maker and the Map-user (Brannon and Harding, editors), review of, 30:2:83:159–60

Hard Road West: History & Geology Along the Gold Rush Trail (Meldahl), review of, 23:2:84–85

Harley, J. Brian
awarded IMCoS-Tooley Award 1992, 24:3:213

reviewed
History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 251:38–39
Harley, P. D. A. See Harley, P. D. A.
Harlow, Neal
death of, 32:1:58–59
Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602-1874 (Harlow), review of, 20:3:225
Harmon, Katharine
You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination (Harmon), review of, 35:3:159–60
Harper, Tom
Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda and Art (Barber and Harper), review of, 42:3:92
Harris, Chauncy D.
A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), review of, 17:2:189–90
named honorary consultant to the Library of Congress, 1974, 53:50
Harris, Cole
reviewer
Harris, Geraldine
Cultural Atlas for Young People: Ancient Egypt (Harris), review of, 25:1:24
Harris, Godfrey
Mapping Russia and Its Neighbors: The New Atlas
Cultural Atlas of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602-1874 (Harlow), review of, 20:3:225
Harley, P. D. A.
Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), review of, 28:2:95–96
Medieval Maps (Harvey), review of, 24:2:119
“Hash function” (definition of), 25:3:171
Hassibe, Wendy
Romney death of, 30:2:160
Hauladen, Gary J.
Western Places, American Myths: How We Think About the West (Hauladen, ed.), review of, 36:3:208
“Have Maps, Will Travel: Traveling on Your Own” (Kawula), 22:2:15–16
Hawaii
“Index to Geologic Maps of Hawaii, by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1986” (Noga), 19:2:64–73
“Union List of Fire Insurance Maps in Hawaii” (Moffat), 20:2:32–38
reviewer
Atlas of Hawaii (Armstrong), 5:2:38
Atlas of Natural Hazards in the Hawaiian Coastal Zone (USGS), 34:1:56
Directory of Maps and Geographic Information in Hawaii (GeoMap Corporation), 21:1:69
The Early Mapping of Hawaii's Fitzpatrick), 18:3:266–67
Surveying the Mahele: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18
Hayden Library (Arizona State University)
"Arizona State University, Hayden Library: KWOC Index to the Map Collection" (Al-Hazzam), 5:1:26–37
abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting, 43:3:48–49
Hayes, Derek
reviewer
Historical Atlas of the American West: With Original Maps (Hayes), 43:2:63
Historical Atlas of the Arctic (Hayes), 36:2:138–39
Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500-2000 (Hayes), review of, 34:2:76
Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Hayes), 36:2:139–40
Hayward, Robert J.
Fire Insurance Plans in the National Map Collection (Hayward), review of, 9:3:198–99
Hazard maps. See Flooding; Natural hazards; Seismic hazards
Health
reviews
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine (Koch), 37:2:73–74
Disease Maps: Epidemics on the Ground (Koch), 44:2:70–71
Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), 31:3:213–14
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89
Hearn, Charles G.
Tracks in the Sea: Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Mapping of the Oceans (Hearn), review of, 35:1:41–43
Hebrew University
Atlas of Jerusalem (Hebrew University), review of, 43:3:54–57
Heckrodt, Warren
Heiser, Lois
author
Hellyer, Roger
Helms, Wendie
author
Maps & GIS INFOMINE: An Introduction to a Web Resource and an Invitation to Share Expertise” (Helms), 28:1:6–14
retirement of, 40:3:104–5
reviewer
WAML offices held
2000–2001 Secretary
2005-2006 Vice President/President Elect
2006–2007 President, 38:1:15
2007-2008 Past President, 39:1:4
Henry, Marjorie
reviewer
WAML offices held
1979-1980 Secretary
Herbert, Francis
1995 awarded IMCoS-Tooley Award, 26:3:81
1997 awarded Honorary Fellowship of the Royal Geographical Society, 28:3:196
Herbrandson, Lowell
author
“Using Place Names in Local Research; A Case for Los Angeles County” (Herbrandson), 21:1:22–25
Hereford World Map
reviews
Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:95–96
Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paragon (Kline), 34:1:31–33
A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33
“The Heringen Collection” (Hadden), 40:1:15–24
Herman, Linda E.
author
“The Roy V. Boswell Collection for the History of Cartography: California State University, Fullerton—A Description with Some Notes on Cartography and Maps” (Boswell and Herman), 20:3:56–54
Hersened, Dan
author
“Conversion Tables From DMA/AMS
Standard Series Designation to GSIGS Numbering and from GSIGS Numbering to DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation” (Walsh and Hernden), 14:2:118–25

Herro, Joseph K. “J.K.” reviewer
China: A Provincial Atlas (Hsieh and Hsieh), 27:3:141–42
Maps Are Territories, Science Is an Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits (Turnbull), 26:3:560

Heron, Don
The Literary World of San Francisco and its Environs (Herron), review of, 17:3:297–99

Hert, Tamsen Emerson
author “Finding Toltec: A Case Study in Geohistory” (Morse and Hert), 45:3:116–22
reviewer Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), 44:2:72–74
“He Wants to Remap the World” [reprinted from Reuters News Service], 4:3:36–37

Heywood, D. Ian
Mountain Environments and Geographic Information Systems (Price and Heywood, editors), review of, 26:3:61
High Sierra [map] (Guyton), review of, 20:2:160
Highway maps. See Road maps and atlases

Highways “University of Nevada, Reno Library Digital Map Collection: Nevada Highway Maps” (Newman), 38:2:69–78
reviews Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), 38:1:36–57

Hihn Archive, University of California, Santa Cruz, 23:3:207
Hiker’s Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), review of, 12:1:97

Hill, Gillian
Cartographical Curiosities (Hill), review of, 10:1:95
Hill, Linda J.
Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information (Hill), review of, 38:3:120–21

The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), review of, 14:3:307–8


Historical atlases “Historical Atlas and Map Collection of Oregon, Kerr Library, Oregon State University” (Schacht), 7:3:113–21 reviews, 20:2:215–54
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Naitkik), 20:2:149
Atlas of Ancient Egypt (Baines and Malek), 13:3:279–80
Atlas of Maritime History (Naitkik and Preston), 18:3:279
Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141
Atlas of Western Expansion (Weckler), 27:1:32–33
Atlas of World History, concise ed. (O’Brien, editor), 34:3:159–60
California Patterns: A Geographical and Historical Atlas (Hornbeck), 15:3:332–36
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1715 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69
A Concise Historical Atlas of Pennsylvania (Muller), 22:1:68–69
Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Bulkin), 12:1:47–48
Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Bulkin), 18:3:284–85
Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Haase), 7:2:29–30
Historical Atlas of Canada, Vol. I: From the Beginning to 1800 (Harris and Matthews), 20:1:55–57
Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Pérez Brignoli), 36:1:59–60
Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), 25:3:143
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), 5:2:39–41
Historical Atlas of East Central Europe (Magosi), 26:1:8:18–20
Historical Atlas of Kansas 2nd ed. (Socolofsky and Self), 21:2:122–24
Historical Atlas of Massachusetts (Wilke and Tager, editors), 23:2:143–44
Historical Atlas of Missouri (Rafferty), 14:1:17
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), 10:1:93, 11:1:44–47

Historical Atlas of Texas (Ray and Holmes), 20:3:224
Historical Atlas of the American West (Beck and Haase), 21:2:124–26
Historical Atlas of the American West: With Original Maps (Hayes), 43:2:263
Historical Atlas of the Arctic (Hayes), 36:2:138–39
Historical Atlas of the Napoleonic Era (Konstat), 36:2:136
Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500–2000 (Hayes), 34:2:76
Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Hayes), 36:2:139–40
Historical Atlas of the United States (Carnes), 35:2:96–97
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), 24:1:65
Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past (Black), 30:1:41–42
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75
Maps of the Puget Lands of San Diego, 1802–1874 (Harlow), 20:3:225
The New Atlas of African History (Freeman-Grenville), 24:1:68
The Palgrave Concise Historical Atlas of the Cold War (Swift), 36:2:39
Times London History Atlas (Clout, editor), 25:1:36–37
Ukraine, A Historical Atlas (Magoci and Matthews), 18:2:169–70

Historical Atlas of the American West: With Original Maps (Hayes), reviewed, 43:2:63
Historical Geography Newsletter, review of, 5:2:5
Historical Geography of the United States, A Guide to Information Sources ( Grim), review of, 15:1:9–12
The Historically Oriented Map Collection (Fetos)
WAML decision to give publication rights to Conference of California Historical Societies, 4:1:5
“Historical Maps in the Honnold Library for the Claremont Colleges” (Beckner) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:65–66
Historical Sources in Geography (Morgan), review of, 12:3:50
Historic Illinois from the Air (Buissereet), review of, 22:2:48–49
Historic Maps of Yucatan Valley and Vicinity (Great West Books), review of, 21:1:70–71
History. See also Cartographic history
Local history “Developing an Historical Cartographic Database for Accessing Local History” (Crofts and Bennard), 25:3:129–37
“Maps in the Local History Collection” (Stevens), 3:3:17–29
reviews
Local History Collections: a Manual for Librarians (Thompson), 9:3:207
“What Is an Historical Map? Identifying, Maintaining & Acquiring Historical Map Files for the Engineer of the City of Los Angeles” (Kimball), 7:1:38–41
review
Civil War Maps: a Graphic index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies... (O’Reilly, Boose, and Karrow, Jr.), 19:1:46–47
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Talaferra), 35:1:44–45
Past Time, Past Place: GIS for History (Knowles, editor), 34:2:81–82
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194
History of Cartography, 2nd ed. (Bagrow), revised and enlarged by Skelton, rev of, 17:3:292
History of Cartography, Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), rev of, 25:1:38–39
History of Cartography Project (University of Wisconsin-Madison), 28:1:4
“History of Cartography Project: WAML Matching Fund Challenge” (Wilson), 28:1:4
WAML donation to, 28:2:54
A History of the Rectangular Survey System (White), rev, of, 16:3:278–79
Hitchcock, John
California Legislative District Boundaries (Hitchcock, editor), rev of, 20:3:221
“Date Codes for Later H. M. Gousha maps, 1979-1996” (Rockwell), 35:3:156
reviewed
Gousha Fastmap (H.M. Gousha), 21:2:127
Hobson, Archie
Hodgkiss, A.
Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography (Hodgkiss and Tatham), rev of, 18:2:167–68
Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgkiss), rev of, 13:2:169–70
Hodler, Thomas W.
The Atlas of Georgia (Hodler and Schretter), rev of, 18:3:270–71
Hodur, Ted
author
Color Micrographics” (Hodur), 16:1:19–30
Hoduski, Bernadine Abbott
Hohen, R. Philip
author
“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hochn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87
“Cutters List, California Cutter 4362 and 4364” (Hoehn), 23:3:182–85
“The Dakin Publishing Company and Its Fire Insurance Maps” (Hoehn) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:47–59
“Major Cartobibliographies of The West” (Hoehn) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:8–13
“Notes from the Beginner’s Workshop on Cartographic Materials Collection Development Issues” (Hoehn), 34:3:134–40
“Restoration and Preservation of Maps: Three New Offerings” (Hoehn), 42:2:27–28
“UC Berkeley Supplement to LC Geographic Names Authority Files” (Hoehn), 221
“Cutters List, California Cutter 4364, March 1992” (Hoehn), 24:2:133–36
“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96
“Used American Map Price Averages, 1976-1977” (Hoehn), 248
“Used American Map Price Averages, 1978” (Hoehn), 11:1:27–28 awards and honors
WAML’s Lifetime Membership awarded to, 24:2:213, 25:1:7
reviewer
Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and Architectural Drawings (Ehrenberg), 14:1:20–21
The Care of Historical Collections: A Conservation Handbook for the Nonprofessional (Guldeck), 4:2:28
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Talaferra), 35:1:44–45
Document Repair (Wardle), 4:2:27–28
Fire Insurance Maps: Their History and Applications (Oswald), 29:3:155 responses to original review, 31:2:155
Fire Insurance Plans in the National Map Collection (Hayward), 9:3:198–99
“Maps: Their Deterioration and Preservation” (Smith) [in Special Librarian], 4:2:28
World Directory of Dealers in Antiquarian Maps (Ritzlin, editor), 13:1:34
Hoerauf, Eugene
The Puget Sound region, a portfolio of thematic computer maps (Mairs and Hoerauf), rev of, 6:2:47
Hoff, Julie
author
“Arizona State University Map Index: Converting from Fiche to On-Line” (Miller and Hoff), 21:1:5–8
“Humidity Chamber for Flatten Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:149–53
reviewer
Arizona Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 30:1:4
Drawing the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartography (Monmonier), 28:2:90–91
WAML offices held 1989-1990 Secretary 2002-2003 through 2010-2011 Business Manager
Hofman, W.
A syllabus of the Burgerwijkkaarten of Amsterdam (Hofman, editor), rev of, 12:3:288–89
Holdsworth, Deryck W.
Holland Land Company Project “Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps” (Safaran), 17:1:112–22
update on, 17:1:21–22
Holmes, Kenneth L.
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Safran), rev of, 21:1:22
Holmes, Nigel
Pictorial Maps: History, Design, Ideas, Sources (Holmes), rev of, 24:2:16–17
Horn, Stephen
reviewer

Horton, David
California Patterns: A Geographical and Historical Atlas (Hornbeck), review of, 20:3:42–50

Horton, John G.
author
"Landsakes of Nevada" (Houghton and Kreamer) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:183–86

Houghton Milfin
The International Geographic Encyclopedia and Atlas (Haughton Milfin), review of, 12:1:146

Houseknecht, D. W.
National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (NPRA), Core Images and Well Data (Houseknecht, editor), review of, 33:3:195

Howes, Christopher K.
Value Maps: Aspects of Land and Property Values (Howes), review of, 12:3:292

How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), review of, 41:2:41

How to keep informed of hot spots in your travels" (O’Reilly), 17:1:18–19

How to Lie With Maps (Monmonier), review of, 24:3:192

How to Start a Small Map Library” (Sayer) bibliography from presentation at 1970 spring meeting, 1:3:32–38

revised 1973, 5:1:5–11

“How to Win Administrative Support for a Map Collection” (Fetrow) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:14–20

Hsieh, Chiao-min
Atlas of China (Hsieh and Salter), review of, 5:2:41–42

China; A Provincial Atlas (Hsieh and Hsieh), review of, 27:3:141–42

Hsieh, Jean K.
China; A Provincial Atlas (Hsieh and Hsieh), review of, 27:3:141–42

Hubbard, Lee
author
“Making Maps Fit for Regional Service” (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML 1973 spring meeting], 4:3:41–43

Huber, Tom
author

Hudson, Alice
awards and honors
1996 given Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement in Geography and Map Librarianship (SLA), 27:3:159
2001 given Sloan Public Service Award by Fund for the City of New York, 32:2:130

reviewer
Maps in the Newberry Library 214
City: A Checklist of Treatises on Fortification (Stevenson), 41:2:43–45

Hudson, John C.
Chicago: A Geography of the City and Its Region (Hudson), review of, 38:3:122

Hughes, Glenda Jo Fox
Map Cataloging Bibliography: Selectively Annotated (Hughes and Demetracopoulos, editors), review of, 30:28:3:148–50

Hulse, David

Human geography
review
The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), 19:2:115

Humanities
reviews
Mapping It Out: Expository Cartography for the Humanities and Social Sciences (Monmonier), 25:2:84–85

Humidification
Building a Map Humidifier: How to FLATTEN Your Maps” (Messer and Behler), 37:6:64–68

“Humidiﬁying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library’s Historical Collection” (BonaDeca), 28:3:143–48

“Humidiﬁying Containers for Maps” (Diener), 30:28:3:93–95

“Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:149–53

making a humidification chamber, 23:2:148

Humor
“In Celebration of WAML’s 20th Anniversary” (R. W-Shakespeare [aka Ronald Whistance-Smith]), 35:1:25

“Maps Are Not for Folding” (Trabing) [reprinted from Santa Cruz Sentinel], 5:3:9


Humpl, William S. "Bill" author
"Color Microfiche for Large Topographic Map Sets’’ (Hunt), 19:2:87–89

compiler of Map Industry News/Map Dealer News

columns found in issues 16:2
reviewed

reviewer
The Map Catalog: Every Kind of Map and Chart on Earth and Even Some Above It (Makower), 18:3:277–78

Huntington Library
Printed Maps at the Huntington Library” (Bliss) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:22–27

Hypo, Manuela

Hutchinson, Scott
Inside ArcView GIS (Hutchinson and Daniel), review of, 30:28:3:152

Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Historic Mining Districts, Central Western Slope of Colorado, Including Influence on Surface-Water Quality (Nash), review of, 33:3:194–95

Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), review of, 33:3:117

Hydrography
See also Oceanic maps and charts

John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641-1708” (Verner), 7:3:3–9

"New Series of International Bathymetric Charts” (Hagen), 5:3:3–8

reviews

Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot, editor), 24:2:118

Interactive Geologic Hydrologic, and Water
WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45

HYDROSPHERE DATA–INDEXES, utah: index to geologic maps 1962-1970

Quality Database and Model for the Northern Powder River Basin (Wyoming State Geological Survey), 35;3:186

Hydrosphere Data Products
reviews
Environmental Data Resource Disc, Vol. 1.0 (Hydrosphere Data Products), 30;1:43–44

Icefields
"The Juneau Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography" (Kawula), 24;1:9–12

Iceland
reviews
Landsmótun og bygði í fimmúrtu ár: Loftmyndir ur sætt Landmælinga Islands = Fifty Years of Change and Development: Aerial Photography from Iceland (Bragason and Guðmundsson), 21;1:71

Idaho
"Can Librarians Make a Difference in the Geoworld? The Story of INSIDE Idaho" (Wai and Gedfrey) [abstract of presentation], 36;3:190
INSIDE Idaho Arc/MS Map Service, 33;2:125–26
reviews
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31;2:148–50
Idaho Geological Survey
"Recent Cartographic Activities of the Idaho Geological Survey" (Kawula), 23;2:95–96
"The Idea of Discovery: Planning and Implementing Access to Geospatial Data at Harvard" (Strown) [abstract of presentation], 36;3:195
"If it’s your roots you seek, Salt Lake City’s the place" (Saby), [reprinted from San Jose Mercury News], 11;3:195
IFLA. See International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions
IGU. See International Geographical Union
ILH. See Internationales Landkartenhaus
Illinois
"Atlanta, Illinois: How to find ‘Lost Towns’ in Illinois" (Huber), 33;3:159–62
reviews
Chicago: A Geography of the City and Its Region (Hudson), 38;3:122
Historic Illinois from the Air (Buissert), 22;2:148–49
Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), 24;1:69–70
Illinois State Library
"They’re Just Plain BIG! Oversized Shelving Solutions at the Illinois State Library’s Map Department" (Huber), 33;1:26–31
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), review of, 24;1:65
Illustrated Historical Atlas of Perth County 1982 (Cuming Publishers), review of, 14;1:26
Illustrations. See also Art and design in cartography reviews
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Brownie), 22;3:229–30
Image interpretation
reviews
Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation,

3rd ed. (Paine and Kiser), 43;3:91
The Image of the World: 20 Centuries of World Maps (Whitfield), review of, 42;2:50
"Image Operation & Processing Department (IOPD)" (Reed), 21;3:165–66+
Imagery
"Imagery & Maps: Complementary Information Sources" (Moore), 14;5:237–38
"Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Non-UC users" (for University of California, Santa Barbara), 25;2:87
"Imagery Index Record" (for University of California, Santa Barbara), 24;3:209
"Imagery Record" (for University of California, Santa Barbara), 24;3:211
"Imagery Search Information Sheet, for Non-UC users" (for University of California, Santa Barbara), 25;2:87
"Images of Change in the Geography of Southern California" (Mulvihill), 21;1:26–29
"Images of the Earth on Three Early Italian Woodcuts: Candidates for the Earliest Printed Maps in the West" (Danzier), review of, 23;3:217
ICoGS. See International Cartographers’ Society
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Mastery of Empire (Akerman, ed.), review of, 43;3:24–25
"Important Farmlands Maps—Update" (Cruse), 18;1:35–38
Imtec microform readers, 13;1:47–48
"In Celebration of WAML’s 20th Anniversary" (R. W-Shakespeare [aka Ronald Whistance-Smith]), 35;1:25
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Rains), 26;2:30–31
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Moore), 26;2:30–31
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Hazzam), 26;2:30–31
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 26;3:175–76
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 26;4:53–54
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 27;1:53
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 27;2:37–38
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 27;3:142
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 27;4:160–61
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 28;1:60
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 28;2:50
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 28;3:42
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 28;4:10
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 29;1:15
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 29;2:25
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 29;3:1
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 29;4:1
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 30;1:40
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 30;2:41
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 30;3:36
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 30;4:1
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 31;1:6
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 31;2:25
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 31;3:31
"Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names" (Huber), 31;4:35

14;1:32–46
"Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1983-1984: Supplement" (Crots), 16;2:221–49
"Cities of the American West: an Index to City Maps" (Seavey), 11;2:97–103
Colorado
"Alphabetical Index to Geographic Maps of Colorado" (Larsgaard and Carlberger), 19;1:8–29
"Early USDA Soil Survey Series Maps, 1899-1962, of the Pacific Northwest: A Bibliography with Indexes" (Soares), 35;2:86–95
Hawaii
"Index to Geologic Maps of Hawaii, by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1986" (Noga), 19;2:64–73
"An Index to the Defense Mapping Agency/Army Map Service Depository Catalogs" (Crots), 8;2:124–32
"Index to the Folios of the Geologic Atlas of the United States" (Levenr), 19;2:74–77
"KWOC Index for Maps" (Miller) [presentation at 1978 WAML meeting], 10;1:84–39

Nebraska
"Index to Geologic Mapping of Nebraska: 7.5- & 15-Minute Quadrangles in Selected U.S. G. S. Series: 1983 Supplement" (Stratford), 16;1:64–68
"Index to Geologic Mapping of Nebraska: 7.5- & 15-Minute Quadrangles in Selected U.S.G.S. 1984-1985 Supplement" (Stratford), 17;3:235–39
Ohio
"Index to Geologic Maps of Ohio by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1988" (Hall), 23;1:16–31
Open-File reports
Montana
Oregon
Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Stark), 28;3:168–69
"Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1888-1987—Part I: A–Elgin" (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20;1:12–17
"Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987, Part II: Elk City–Zumwalt" (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20;2:74–110
"Switzerland’s Atlas Siegfried: A Study of its History" (Whistance-Smith), 14;3:228–36
Utah
"Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, Part 1: 1883-1961" (Soares), 22;3:163–209
"Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS
Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS
WAML, 1971 combining editor and treasurer positions, 15:1:10
1969 establishment of name and format, 1:3:51
1969 University of California, Berkeley
reviews
Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Stark), 28:3:168–69
Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Moffat), 18:3:274–76
Mapping the Transmississipi West, 1540-1861: An Index to the Cartobibliography (Seavey), 24:3:192–93
Maps Contained in the Publications of the American Bibliography, 1639-1819: An Index and Checklist (Walsh), 21:1:64–65
Ordinance Survey Small-Scale Maps: Indexes 1801-1998 (Hellyer), 31:1:159
Index to Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles (Kimball) reprinted as "Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 1" (Kimball), reprinted from, 29:1:14–16
"Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 2: 1900-1925" (Kimball), reprinted from, 29:2:57–60
India reviews
India in Maps (Dutt, Chatterjee, and Geib), 10:1:50
Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765-1843 (Edney), 29:2:85–86
Indiana University, Bloomington atlas shelving in the Geological Library (photo essay), 29:3:143–48
"GIS Trends in Libraries" (Meath and Costa), 42:3:5–91
Indians of North America. See Native Americans Industry/Dealer News. See Map Industry News/Map Dealer News
Infinite Perspectives: Two Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambrozak and Ambrozak), review of, 32:3:204
INFOMINE. See Maps & Geographic Information Systems INFOMINE
Information Bulletin 1969 established as official publication of WAML, 1:2:1
1969 establishment of name and format, 1:3:51
1969 University of California, Berkeley maintaining permanent files of, 1:1:5, 1:2:3–4 organization of archives, 1:3:51–52
1971 combining editor and treasurer positions, 2:3:15
1972 indexing of begun, 4:1:6
1977 assignment of copyright form, 9:1:31–32
1977 decision to copyright the journal, 9:1:32
1978 Sherwood Grover design for new cover adopted, 10:2:168
1979 appointment of Sandra Lamprecht as first review editor, 10:3:13
1985 announcing new series "Advancing by Degrees," 17:1:2
1987 beginning use of desktop publishing, 19:1:2
1993 becomes a juried publication, 25:1:2
1993 online index announced online index, 25:1:9
1995 philosophy and policies for, 26:3:46–47
2014 digitally issued starting with volume 46, 45:3:115
editors
1970-1971: Mary Schell
1971-1984: Stanley Stevens
"Farewell Message from the Editor of WAML Information Bulletin," 15:3:240–42
resignation letter, 14:3:182–83
1984-1989: Larry Cruse
1988 anniversary issue: Linda Newman
1989-1994: Mary Larsgaard
1995-1998: Larry Cruse
1998-2000: Kathryn Womble
2000-2002: Linda Zellmer
2002-2003: Lisa Sweeney
2003-2009: Matthew Parsons
2009—2010: Brittnaticher
"Introduction to the Index for the Information Bulletin" (Rockwell), 42:1:6–7
on Boggs and Lewis Classification system from Dorothy F. Prescott, 5:2:14
Herbert Fox’s response to Patricia Alonso, 5:1:23–24
What to do when availability of Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, 10:2:139
Joey Wong response to "A Simple Numeric Filing System for 7.5- and 15-Minute Topographic Maps: The McLane System" (Ansari), 12:3:228–29
Letters to the Book Review Editor, 22:1:73, 23:1:63
Letters to the Treasurer, 17:2:150
Patricia Alonso on "A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library" (Fox), 4:3:22–24
"New Frontiers for the Information Bulletin: Taking the IB Digital" (Brittnaticher, Jablonski, Ridener, and Smith), 44:3:106–15
special themes
June 1988 issue on twentieth anniversary issue, 19:3
March 1976 issue devoted to History of Cartography/Historical Cartography, 7:2
Information science reviews
Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information (Hill), 38:3:120–21
Ingalls, Jane reviewer
Geography Unbound: French Geographic Science from Cassini to Humboldt (Godlewski), 33:1:35–36
Global Positioning System: a Field Guide for the Social Sciences (Spencer and others), 36:1:60–61
Inland Electronic Navigation Charts (Army Corps of Engineers), review of, 35:3:175
"In Praise of Old Guidebook City Plans" (Onres), 12:3:268–75
Inside ArcView GIS (Hutchinson and Daniel), review of, 30:28:3:152
INSIDE Idaho Arc/MS Map Service, 33:2:125–26
"Can Librarians Make a Difference in the Geoworld? The Story of INSIDE Idaho" (Wai and Godfrey) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190
"Installation of TAB Spacefinder Cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library" (Stark), 28:2:60–69
Institute of Marine Resources (University of California, San Diego)
Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific (Scrpps Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), review of, 33:3:14
Instituto Geografico Militar (Chile)
Atlas de la Republica de Chile, 2nd ed. (Instituto Geografico Militar), review, of, 15:2:182–83
Instituto Geografico Nacional (Guatemala)
Atlas Nacional de Guatemala (Instituto Geografico, Guatemala), review, of, 5:2:43–44
Instituto Panamericano de Geografia E Historia. See Pan American Institute of Geography and History
Instruction. See Educational programs; Education for map librarianship
Insurance. See Fire Insurance
"Integrating Geospatial Information Activities: Enabling the National Spatial Data Infrastructure" (Matzner and Moeller), 33:2:91–93
"Integrating the Hoover Map Collection at Branner Earth Sciences Library and Map Collections" (Erwin and Sweerink-Singer), 35:3:151–55
Intelectual property rights
"Copyright and Free Access Issues" (Thomas), 32:3:169
and raw data from satellites, 24:2:141
release form for license to reproduce a copyrighted map, 9:1:18–19
patents
Method of using a liquid crystal display device as a data input device, 12:1:60
miniature map viewer with aligning reticle, 11:2:108
portable microfiche reading instrument, 11:2:109
Seacl OF mapping system, 11:3:202
reviews
Technology and Copyright: Sources and Materials, rev ed. (Bush and Dreyfuss), 11:3:207–8
Interactive Geologic Hydrologic, and Water Quality Database and Model for the Northern Powder River Basin (Wyoming State Geological Survey), review

map resources for genealogy, 33:1:22–25

“Maps & GIS INFOMINE: An Introduction to a Web Resource and an Invitation to Share Expertise” (Helms), 28:1:16–14

“The Rumsey Collection Goes Online” (Rumsey, Hoehn, and Sweetkind), 32:2:97–105

Stanford Geological Survey Access Project” (Sweetkind-Singer, Powers, and Derksen), 34:3:145–57

“Topos in your OPAC: Linking to the Online Version” (Brown), 34:3:141–44

reviews

The Internet and Library and Information Services: A Review, Analysis, and Annotated Bibliography (Liu), 27:2:82

The Political Mapping of Cyberpace (Crampton), 36:2:140–41

Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muchelenhaus), 45:3:123–24

The Internet and Library and Information Services: A Review, Analysis, and Annotated Bibliography (Liu), review of, 27:2:82

Internet Resources
columns found in issues 31:2 through 36:3; 38:1 through 38:3; 39:3 through 41:2; 42:2 through 44:3

Internships
“Internship Programs in an Academic Map Library” (Minton), 19:3:161–64
“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: The San Diego Experience” (Strickland), 19:3:165–67

Interviews
“A Conversation with Stuart Allan, Cartographer” (Stark), 22:2:83–94

Introducing Physical Geography (Strahler and Strahler), review of, 29:1:20–21

“Introducing the Genealogical Department Library” (no author), 12:2:157–60

“Introduction to the Index for the Information Bulletin” (Rockwell), 42:1:6–7

Inuits
reviews
Erikson, Eskimos & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62

Nunavut Atlas (Ricewe, editor), 32:2:118

“The Invisible Geologic Quadrangle” (Studwell), 21:2:98–100

IOPD. See “Image Operation & Processing Department (IOPD)” (Reed)

Ireland
“A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress” (McDonnell and Kemp), review of, 34:3:160

IMCoS-Helen Wallis Award
in 2000 given to Tony Campbell, 32:2:160

IMCoS-Tooley Award
in 1991 given to Margaret Wilkes, 23:1:64
in 1992 given to David Woodward and J. Brian Harley, 24:3:213
in 1995 given to Francis Herbert, 26:3:81

International Newss/On the International Front.
“A Tale of Government Agencies (U.S. and Foreign): News columns found in issues 18:3; 31:1 through 31:3

International Society for the History of Cartography

International Standard Bibliographic Description for Cartographic Materials, 12:3:333–34


punctuation of, 12:1:53

Internet. See also Access; Digital data; Digital resources: Online catalogs and collections

9th ed. (Jackson and Martin), 31:1:55–56

Jackson, Philip L.

Jackson, Wyoming
site of 1994 fall WAML meetings, 26:1:25–58

Jackson, Christian
L’Empire des Cartes: Approche Theorique de la Cartographie a travers L’Histoire (Jacobs), review of, 24:3:193–94

The Sovereign Map: Theoretical Approaches in Cartography Through History (Jacobs) review of English translation, 38:2:81–82
Jacob, Karen
death of, 20:3:198

Jacobsen, LaVonne
author
“Map Resources in San Francisco” (Jacobsen)
[presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:8–19
reviewer
Atlas of the 1990 Census (Matsson),
25:3:140–41
The Literary World of San Francisco and its
Environs (Herron), 17:3:297–99
WAML offices held
1976–1977 Secretary

Jahn, Cynthia
2007 receives WAML Distinguished Service
Award, 38:2:101
compiler of News/News of Note 38:1 through
40:3
reviewer
California 49: Forty-nine maps of California
from the Sixteenth Century to the Present
(Heckrotte and Sweetkind editors), 32:1:47
WAML offices held
2002-2003 through 2005-2006 Treasurer

James, Nigel
author
“MapInfo Professional: An Easy Guide”
(James), 31:2:133–47
“The James Irvine Foundation Map Library at the
University of Redlands” (Rivero), 3:2:37–42
“James Niehues Map Artist” (Niehues),
33:2:82–85

January, Marcus
Cultural Atlas of Japan (Colcutt, Jansen, and
Kumakura), review of, 20:2:149–50

Japan
“300 Years of Japanese Tourism: A Look at the
Collection of Edo Maps in the University
of British Columbia Library” (Woodward),
24:3:161–74
reviewers
Cultural Atlas of Japan (Colcutt, Jansen, and
Kumakura), 20:2:149–50
Japan GIS/Mapping Sciences Resource Guide
(Pollard), 27:3:151
Japanese Map Consortium
survey results, 23:3:209
Japan GIS/Mapping Sciences Resource Guide
(Pollard), review of, 27:3:151
The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First
Meridian of the United States (Bedini), review of,
3:2:3:206
Jenks, George Frederick
memorial service for, 28:2:119

Jeppesen, Elrey B.
death of, 28:2:119

Jerusalem
reviews
Atlas of Jerusalem (Hebrew University),
6:3:27–29
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English
language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein),
24:1:65

Jestes, Edward C.
author
“Access to Geologic Maps of California”
(Jestes), 17:3:221–32
“Geological Maps and Their Uses” (Jestes)
[summary and bibliography of presentation
at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:11–24
“Place Name Guides of California: an
Annotated Bibliography” (Lundquist and
Jestes), 10:1:51–54
reviewer
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United
States and Canada, 3rd ed. (Crossfield,
Frebold, Sullivan and Whitney, compilers),
18:2:166–67
Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region
(Mallory, editor-in-chief), 41:1:44–45
Job descriptions
“Sample GIS Student Assistant Job Description”
(University of Washington), 31:5:208
Joergler, Frank A.
author
“The H. M. Gousha Company—Nearly a
Half Century at Making Maps” (Joergler
and The Gousha Company), 5:1:3–4
Jogkery of the U.S. of A. (Ogilvie), review of,
29:3:154
John Bartholomew and Sons
dating of, 13:3:340
reviews
The Bartholomew Children’s World Atlas: A
Book of Maps for Young Children
(John Bartholomew and Sons), 25:1:25
See Reader’s Digest Association, Reader’s Digest/
Bartholomew Atlas of the World
Reader’s Digest/Bartholomew Atlas of the
World (Reader’s Digest), 16:3:272–73
John F. Reed Library, Fort Lewis College
“Mental Maps and Collection Development: A
View from Colorado” (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41
Johnson, Angus
letter to editor regarding "Map Collection
Development Planning: Mapkeeper & Library
Administrator Working Together Can Tailor
a Rational Acquisitions Policy" (Sceavy),
16:1:124
Johnston, Daniel M.
Atlas of Oregon Lakes (Johnson, et al), review of,
17:1:67–70
Johnson, Jenny Marie
author
“GEODEX: A Review” (Johnson), 22:1:55–57
editor of Digital Data (news and reviews)
columns found in issues 21:1 when 21:3
reviewed
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks
(Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
reviewer
The Coast Mappers (Morrison), 36:1:61–62
Geopolitics of North America (CD-ROM),
23:2:51–53
Washington: A Centennial Atlas (Scott, et al),
22:3:24–35
WAML offices held
1990-1991 Secretary

Johnson, Medora
death of, 12:3:266

Johnston, Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641-1708
(Verner), 7:1:3–9
Jones, Robert
author
“Panel on Atlases” (Cords and Jones)
[presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting],
2:2:1–5
Jones, Shari Hack
reviewer
Reader’s Digest Atlas of the World (Reader’s
Digest Association), 20:1:58–59

Jouris, David
All Over the Map (Jouris), review of, 30:1:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), review of,
30:1:47
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries
2009 best paper award given to Marco Petrella,
of Western Cartographic History (Akerman, Karrow, and Buissere), 25:2:85–86
Kawula, John author
“Have Maps, Will Travel: Traveling on Your Own” (Kawula), 22:2:115–16
“The Juneau Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography” (Kawula), 24:2:9–12
“Recent Cartographic Activities of the Idaho Geological Survey” (Kawula), 23:2:95–96
reviewer
Kaye, Frances W.
Keller, C. Peter
Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), review of, 28:3:164–67
Kelly, Jan
Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), review of, 29:1:19
Kemp, Karen
International GIS Dictionary (McDonnell and Kemp), review of, 28:3:169–70
Kennedy, Heather
Dictionary of GIS Terminology (Kennedy), review of, 33:3:174–75
Kennedy, Liam
Mapping the Great Irish Famine: A Survey of the Famine Decades (Kennedy, Ell, Crawford, and Clarkson), review of, 32:3:204–5
Kent State University
“Index to Geologic Maps of Ohio by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1988” (Hill), 23:1:6–31
Kerr, Donald
Kerr Library (Oregon State University)
“Historical Atlas and Map Collection of Oregon, Kerr Library, Oregon State University” (Schacht), 7:3:13–21
“The Oregon State University Kerr Library Map Room” (Schacht and Callahan), 4:3:31–36
Kerrrod, Robin
The Children’s Space Atlas (Kerrrod), review of, 25:1:24
Kershaw, Kenneth A.
Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw), review of, 31:2:150–52
Kerski, Joseph J.
The GIS Guide to Public Domain Data (Kerski and Clark), reviewed, 44:1:120
Kersten, Earl W.
author
“The Obsolete Topographic Map as a Research Document” (Kersten) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:247–49
Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography (Hodgkiiss and Tatham), review of, 18:2:167–68
“Keynote Address to the Inaugural Meeting of the Northeast Map-Users Organization” (Cobb), 19:4:111–13
Key Word out of Context
“Arizona State University, Hayden Library: KWOC Index to the Map Collection” (Al-Hazzam), 5:1:26–37
abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting, 43:3:48–49
“KWOC Index for Maps” (Miller) [presentation at 1978 fall WAML meeting], 10:1:34–39
Kidd, Betty May author
“Theodore E. Layng: On His Retirement” (Kidd), 5:2:15–17
Kidron, Michael
The War Atlas: Armed Conflict-Armed Peace (Kidron and Smith), review of, 16:1:96–97
Kimball, Bernice author
“Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 1” (Kimball), 29:1:1–4
“Cartobibliography of Historical Maps of Greater Los Angeles Part 2: 1900-1925” (Kimball), 29:2:57–60
“What Is an Historical Map? Identifying, Maintaining & Acquiring Historical Map Files for the Engineer of the City of Los Angeles” (Kimball), 7:1:38–41
Kimmerling, A. Jon
Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimmerling, editors), review of, 17:3:299–301
Kimmerling, Jon A.
Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Jackson, 7th ed. (Koller), review of, 23:10:28–29
Kinkaid, Bernice
reviewer
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), 11:1:34–47
The Kingfisher Pictorial Atlas (Roebuck), review of, 25:1:27
King’s College, University of London
The King’s Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-century England (Birkholz), review of, 36:3:200–201
Kirsch, Robert
reviewer
Beaufort of the Admiralty: The Life of Sir Francis Beaufort, 1774-1857 (Friendly), 9:1:90
Kiser, James D.
Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation, 3rd ed. (Paine and Kiser), reviewed, 43:3:51
Kister, Kenneth
Kister’s atlas buying guide: general English-language world atlases available in North America (Kister), review of, 16:1:97–99
Kittelson, David
reviewer
The Early Mapping of Hawai’i (Fitzpatrick), 19:8:66–67
Klein, Christopher M.
“Maps in Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Checklist” (Klein), review of, 21:2:128
Klenke, Chrisy
WAML offices held 2014-2015 Secretary
Klimley, Susan
author
“Columbia CD-ROM Experience: Evaluation of Map Data on CD-ROM” (Klimley), 20:1:19–22
“Map Preservation at Columbia University: This Study Points to a Need for an Adequate Microform Solution” (Klimley), 15:1:73–75
Kline, Naomi Reed
Maps of Medieval Thought: The Herford Paradigm (Kline), review of, 34:1:31–33
A Wheel of Memory: the Herford Mappamundi (Kline), review of, 34:1:31–33
Knischt, Franco
reviewed
Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Kwes, ed.), 39:3:131–32
Koch, Tom
reviewed
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine (Koch), review of, 37:1:73–74
Disuse Maps: Epidemics on the Ground (Koch), 44:2:70–71
Koep, Donna
author
“Denver Public Library’s Colorado Map Electronic Atlas” (Koep), 171:8:14
“Preservation and Public Access for Cartographic and Spatial Electronic Data” (Koep), 32:3:170
reviewed
Exploration and Mapping of the American West: Selected Essays (Koep, editor), 19:1:39–40
reviewed
Historical Atlas of Kansas 2nd ed. (Socolofsky and Selt), 21:2:122–24
Reader’s Digest/Bartholomew Atlas of the World (Reader’s Digest), 163:2:72–73
Rieder’s Standard Geographic Reference (Rieder), 13:2:170
WAML offices held 1982-1983 Secretary
Kollen, Christine
author
“Map Reference Training for University of Arizona Main and Science-Engineering Desk Staff” (Kollen and Mount), 25:3:150–52
“Work Flow of Map Copy Cataloging at the University of Alabama” (Kollen), 21:3:143–46
reviewer
Open Access: GIS in e-Government (Greene), 34:3:83
The Political Mapping of Cyberspace (Crampton), 36:2:140–41
Konstam, Angus
Historical Atlas of the Napoleonic Era (Konstam), reviewed, of, 36:2:136
Konvitz, Joseph W.
Cartography in France, 1660-1848: Science, Engineering, and Statecraft (Konvitz), review of, 19:2:116
Kordan, Boldan S.
Land of the Cosacks: Antiquarian Maps of the Ukraine: An Exhibition (Kordan), review of, 19:1:48
Korte, George B.
The GIS Book: Understanding the Value and Implementation of Geographic Information Systems, 4th ed. (Korte), review of, 30:2&3:146
Kottmeier, U.
“GIS in Germany” (Oberman and Kottmeier), 23:1:43
Kramer, Terrill J.
author
“Landscapes of Nevada” (Houghton and Kramer) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:183–86
Kraus, Peter L.
reviewer
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carroll), 34:2:82–83
The Map That Changed the World: William Smith and Birth of Modern Geology (Winchester), 34:1:30
A Thread Across the Oceans: The Historic Story of the Transatlantic Cable (Gordon), 34:2:81
Kravath, Fred F.
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Metrology, Geodesy, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Columbian Era (Kravath), review of, 22:2:152
Kreissman, Bernard
California, An Environmental Atlas & Guide (Kreissman), review of, 23:1:58
Krieger, Alex
Mapping Boston (Krieger, Cobb, and Turner, editors), review of, 33:2:96–97
Krieger, C. R. “Bob”
author
“Commercial Maps in Everyday Life” (Krieger) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:26–28
retirement of, 14:1:21
Krim, Arthur
Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), review of, 38:1:36–37
Krygier, John
Refocusing the Power of Maps (Wood, Fels, and Krygier), review of, 41:3:92
Kumakura, Isao
Kurian, George
Atlas of the Third World (Kurian, editor), review of, 25:2:82–84
Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer (Kurian, editor), review of, 14:2:132, 14:3:222–24
Kusov, Vladimir Svyatoslavovich
author
“Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22
Kuwait
reviews
The Origins of Kuwait (Slot), 25:2:85
KWIC: See Key Word in Context
KWOC: See Key Word out of Context
“KWOC Index for Maps” (Miller) [presentation at 1978 fall WAML meeting], 10:1:34–39
Labels and labeling of maps. See also Physical management of map collections
“Creating Labels for Map Cases” (Zellmer), 31:3:205–6
“Critique of Pure Labeling for Map Collections” (Chisty), 1:3:12–22
La Comision de Estudios del Territorio Nacional (Mexico)
“Mexico’s CETENAL: La Comision de Estudios del Territorio Nacional” (Martinez-Perry), 7:1:33–35
“The New Mapping of Mexico” (Hagen), 10:2:108–15
Lage, Kathryn “Katie”
author
“Future of WAML” (meeting summary), 45:1:18–19
“President’s Message,” 45:1:5, 45:2:65
given 2009 GIS Best Paper Award for “Zoom!: Remote Sensing Imagery in the Geosciences,” 41:1:24
reviewer
Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information (Hill), 36:3:120–21
Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Perez Brignoli), 36:1:59–60
Unlocking the Census with GIS (Peters and MacDonald), 37:1:16–17
WAML offices held
2012–2013 President/President-elect
2013–2014 President
2014–2015 Past President
La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857 (Rebert), review of, 33:3:169–70
Lane, Hawaii
site of 1992 fall WAML meetings, 24:2:94–96
Lake Tahoe
reviews
Tahoe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Tahoe Basin (Lekisch), 21:1:68–69
Laliberte, Larry
compiler of News/News of Note
columns found in issues 32:1–3:23
Lambert, David
The Children’s Animal Atlas (Lambert), review of, 25:1:24
Lamination and encapsulation. See also Preservation and conservation of maps
“Decadification, Lamination, and the Use of Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of Congress” (Waters), 6:3:19–21
“Design for a Semi-Automatic Map Encapsulator” (Cruse), 15:1:1–7
“Lamination as Practiced in the California State Archives” (Snyder), 1:3:8–12
“Making a Polyester Envelope” (Waters), 10:2:123–27
“Polyester Film Encapsulation” (Waters), 10:2:117–22
Lamont, Melissa “Lisa”
reviewer
Journeys Beyond the Neatline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography. A Catalogue of an Exhibition Held at the University of Alberta Libraries (Coulis and Rangel), 42:1:11, 42:2:51
WAML offices held
2011–2014 Business Manager
2012–2014 Treasurer
2013–2014 Treasurer
2014–2015 Treasurer
Lamont-Doherty Geologic Observatory of Columbia University, 20:1:19–22
Lampert, Cory
author
“Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way Through the Challenges of Map Digitization” (Rankin and Lampert), 45:1:22–35
Lamprecht, Sandra
1979 appointment of Sandra Lamprecht as first review editor for Information Bulletin, 10:3:213
author
Periodical and Bibliographic Sources for Geography Book and Atlas Selection” (Lamprecht) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 53:4:50
compiler of Atlas reviews
columns found in issues 7:3; 8:1; 8:3; 10:3
editor of reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book reviews)
columns found in 11:1 through 14:3
reviewer
Cities of the World, Supplement (Young, editor), 15:2:186–87
Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 1979 yearbook (Gale Research Company), 11:3:210
The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), 19:2:115
A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), 17:2:189–90
History of Cartography, 2nd ed. (Bagrow), revised and enlarged by Skelton, 17:3:292
Key guide to Information Sources in Cartography (Hodgkiss and Tatham), 18:2:167–68
Modern Geography: An Encyclopedic Survey (Dunbar, editor), 23:2:140–41
Landforms
reviews
Colour Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth (Blume), 24:2:115
Land grants/land management/ownership. See also Land use mapping
“The Peralta Land Grant” (Miller), 22:2:121–26
U.S. Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division land ownership maps on microfiche, 15:1:100–102
reviews
Environmental Atlas and Multiuse Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 6:3:27
Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman, and Thackeray, compilers), 24:1:69–70
Lure of the Land: Texas County Maps and the History of Settlement (Frantz and Cox), 20:2:154–56
Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue (Thorne), 9:3:208
Rural Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New World (Buisseret), 20:3:330–31
Surveying the Maelbe: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18
Value Maps: Aspects of Land and Property Values (Howes), 12:3:292

Land, Val
“Landmarks in Cartography” (Thrower), [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:11–28
Landstøgn og bygg i faunaa år: Løvmyndir or sænl Landmælnings Atlas = Fifty Years of Change and Development: Aerial Photographs from Iceland (Brágason and Guðmundsson), review of, 21:1:71
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Emilie Petion: Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), review of, 33:3:70–73
Land of the Cossacks: Antiquarian Maps of the Ukraine: An Exhibition (Kordan), review of, 19:1:48
Landstæðing. See also Remote sensing, Remote Sensing News: Satellite imagery “Landsat-4 and Its Thematic Mapper” (Moore), 14:1:47–51
University of California, Santa Barbara receives Landsat II Imagery Collection, 12:3:306
“Use of Maps in the Instruction of the Interpretation of Remote Sensing Imagery” (Strickland), 11:1:48–50
reviews Earththrough, 1st ed. (Sheffield), 15:3:336–39
Landstæðing: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233
Ryder’s Standard Geographic Reference (Ryder), 13:2:170

Landscape architecture
Landscape art. See also Art and design in cartography “James Niehues Map Artist” (Niehues), 33:2:82–85
“Landscapes of Nevada” (Houghton and Kramer) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:183–86
Land subsidence, measurement of, 34:3:190–91
Land use mapping. See also Land grants/land management/ownership “California Important Farmland Mapping Program: Update” (Yoha), 19:2:77–79
“Environmental Mapping in Nevada” (Bell) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:187–91
“Important Farmlands Maps—Update” (Cruse), 18:4:35–38
Land use maps of the California coastline, 3:3:15
a sequel, 4:1:42
reviews Surveying the Maelbe: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18
Value Maps: Aspects of Land and Property Values (Howes), 12:3:292
LandView III (software) (U.S. Census Bureau), review of, 29:2:106–7
Lane County, Oregon reviews Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Mecham), 22:2:144–46
Langelier, Gilles death of, 23:2:88
Langston, Ann L. author “A California Regional Classification System” (Langston, Yapkowitz, and Barror), 8:1:6–19
Languages reviews Atlas of the World’s Languages (Moseley and Asher, editors), 26:18:2:20–24
Wisdom Sites in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
On the Origin of Portolan Charts” (Lanman), review of, 21:2:127–28
Lanzer, Elizabeth L. Atlas of Mexico (Piek, Butler, and Lanzer), review of, 21:2:120
comments on review by James B. Pick, 22:1:73
Larby, Patricia M. Maps and Mapping of Africa (Larby, editors), review of, 21:1:71
Large type publications reviews Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
Larkin, Bruce D. reviews Atlas of China (Hsieh and Salter), 5:2:41–42
Larsgaard, Mary Lynette 2007 awarded Nancy B. Olson Award by OLAC, 39:1:52
author “Accessing the World of Digital Spatial Data” (Larsgaard), 23:3:188–92
Glossary to accompany article, 23:3:194–207
“Alphabetical Index to Geologic Maps of Colorado” (Larsgaard and Carlbberger), 19:1:8–29
“Change in Academic Cartographic Materials Collections: Or, A Groundswell Revisited” (Larsgaard), 21:2:101–4
“The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory” (Carver and Larsgaard), 32:1:133–45
“Eighteen Years of Map Librarianship, or. Will Someone Please Hand Me My Cane?” (Larsgaard), 19:3:126–28
“Geologic Subject Headings: A Micro View” (Larsgaard), 21:1:58–59
“Government Cartographic Materials for Earth Sciences/ Energy Resources Research” (Larsgaard), 21:3:172–74
“Groundswells” (Larsgaard), 21:1:48–49
“The International Standard Bibliographic Description for Cartographic Materials (ISBD(CM)): A Cautionous Explanation” (Larsgaard), 8:3:153–57
“Map Classification: General Theories and Specific Practice” (Larsgaard), 41:3:34–41
“The Map Collection, Bouillon Library, Central Washington State College” (Larsgaard), 4:3:27–30
“A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries” (Larsgaard), 5:2:9–13
report on SLA Geography and Map Division 1974 meeting, 6:1:33–35
“Working with Users Beyond a Library’s Primary Users” (Larsgaard), 25:2:87–88
“Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Non-UC users (handout), 25:2:88
“Iimagery Search Information Sheet, for Non-UC users”, 25:2:87
awards and honors in 1995 awarded ALA Map and Geography Round Table honors, 26:3:80–81
WAML gift of Limoge porcelain globe in 1996, 27:3:112
compiler of Cataloging News/Cataloging Column columns found in issues 20:3; 22:3:23–3:3
terminated at retirement of, 40:3:104–5
reviewed Map Librarianship: an Introduction (Larsgaard), 21:1:30–31
“Round Three” [Third in series] (Larsgaard), 18:1:25–26
series announcement, 17:1:22
“The View from Lake Mendota” [Second in series “Advancing by Degrees” (Seavey), 17:2:123–26
panel views on handling map collection of William C. Putnam Geologic Map Library (University of California, Los Angeles), 12:2:144–50
re reviews of 40:3:104–5
reviewed Map Librarianship: an Introduction (Larsgaard), 9:3:209, 10:1:41–42
Map Librarianship: an Introduction, 2nd ed. (Larsgaard), 18:3:272–73
Maps and Related Cartographic Materials: Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control (Andrew and Larsgaard), 32:1:48–49
Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australia, and New Zealand (Larsgaard), 16:2:176–78
reviewer
The Literary World of San Francisco and its Environ (Herron), 17:3:297–99

Library

Literature
Litynski, Joseph K.
The Climates of the World (Litynski), review of, 17:2:191–93
Liu, Lewis-Guido
The Internet and Library and Information Services: A Review, Analysis, and Annotated Bibliography (Liu), review of, 27:2:82
LizardTech
and Mapping Science lawsuit, 35:2:122
LoC. See U.S. Library of Congress

Local history
See also History
“Developing an Historical Cartographic Database for Accessing Local History” (Crots and Besnard), 25:3:129–37
“Maps in the Local History Collection” (Stevens), 3:3:17–29
Local History Collections: a Manual for Librarians (Thompson), 9:3:207

Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208
L’Occupation Territorial chez les Amérindiens du Nord-ouest Canadien au XIX Siècle (Savoie, editor). See Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Émile Pettiot Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), review of
Lock, C. B. Muriel
“Keeping the American Map in Perspective” (Shanks), 21:1:44–46

Lock, John D.
Australia on Paper: The Story of Australian Mapping (Lines), 26:1:2:18

Linklater, Andro

“List of Officially Published Works of the Geography and Map Division” (Models), 12:2:172–81

Literary maps
reviews
Cartographical Curiosities (Hill), 10:1:95

Lines, John D.
New Map Library” (Rivera), 4:1:17–23
“The Establishment of a University Map Library” (Hagen), 3:1:2–15

small libraries
“A Classification and Cataloguing Scheme for a Small Map Library” (Fox), 4:1:24–33, 5:1:23–24
Patricia Alonso comments on, 4:3:22–24
“How to Start a Small Map Library” (Sayer), 5:1:15–11
bibliography from presentation at 1970 spring meeting, 1:3:32–38
“Planning a Modern Map Room for the University of Nevada, Reno Library” (Ansari), 5:1:40–46

“Western Association of Map Libraries’ Map Librarian’s Toolbox” (Zellner), 31:3:209–12
reviews
Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), 13:1:107

The Internet and Library and Information Services: A Review, Analysis, and Annotated Bibliography (Liu), 27:2:82
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries: Advances in Geospatial Information, Collections & Archives, 36:1:62

Local History Collections: a Manual for Librarians (Thompson), 9:3:207
Map Librarianship: an Introduction (Larsgaard), 9:3:209, 10:1:41–42

The Map Library in the New Millennium (Parry and Perkins, editors), 33:3:173–74
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89

Library of Congress Gazette (newspaper) reprint from “For a Map Team, End to Project Was a Long, Long Time Coming” (Hagen), 21:1:69–70
“We Will Build a Map Library in the Library of Congress” (Hagen), 21:1:69–70
“Map Resources on Orange County: A View from the Celebration of The Orange Centennial” (Berry), 21:1:275–77
“Using Place Names in Local Research: A Case for Los Angeles County” (Herbranson), 21:1:22–25

What Is an Historical Map? Identifying, Maintaining & Acquiring Historical Map Files for the Engineer of the City of Los Angeles” (Kimball), 71:1:38–41
reviews
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge, 21:1:69–70
A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County (Grenier, editor), 11:2:131
Los Angeles in Maps (Creason), 42:2:49
Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), review of, 16:3:274–75

Louisiana
reviews
Charting Louisiana: Five Hundred Years of Maps, New Orleans: The Historic New Orleans Collection (Lemmon, Magill and Wiese, editors), 35:3:160–63
Environmental Atlas and Multiluse Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 6:3:27

Louisiana State University
Cartographic Information Center
“Wall Map Storage Methods: A Photo Essay” (Togashi), 29:2:68–70
Center for Wetland Resources
Environmental Atlas and Multiluse Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), review of,
LOV–MAN
LOVE–MANSO

63:3–27
Love, Cathbert M. Enstrophe Atlas (Love, editor), review of, 41:1:45–46
Love, J. David death of, 34:1:44
Lowe, Ruthanne WAML offices held 1970-1971 Secretary
Lowery, Rebecca author "Mapping to the People!" (Lowery). 45:1:36–41
reviewed Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), 45:3:123–24
Loy, William G. author "Placename Research in Oregon" (Loy), 16:2:12–14
reviewed Atlas of Oregon (Loy). 8:1:21
A Concise Historical Atlas of Pennsylvania (Muller), 22:1:68–69
reviewer Atlas of Colorado (Erickson and Smith), 17:1:64
Luebke, Frederick C. Mapping the North American Plains: Essays in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulton, editors), review of, 19:1:40–41
Lukens, Beatrice author "Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library" (Lukens) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting]. 1:2:24–29
"Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California" (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87
retirement of, 15:1:111–12
WAML offices held 1973-1974 President
1974-1975 Past President
Lunar cartography "Carter Hunting: A Cartographic Game for Any Number of Players" (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 6:3:40–43
reviews Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature (Whitaker), 32:2:116–17
Lund, Jennifer Understanding Place: GIS and Mapping across the Curriculum (Sinton and Lund), review of, 40:2:51–53
Lundquist, David author "Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California" (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87
"Place Name Guides of California: an Annotated Bibliography" (Lundquist and Jesi), 10:1:51–54
"The UC Davis Library Map Collection and Recent Significant Map Acquisitions" (Lundquist) [synopsis of program to have been presented at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:35–36
compiler of Agro Cartography column found in issue 19:2 reviewer The Atlas of Alberta: A Special Project of Alberta Report, the weekly newsmagazine, review of, 17:1:63
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkiel), 20:2:149
Atlas of Maritime History (Natkiel and Preston), 18:3:279
Illustrated Historical Atlas of Perth County 1982 (Cumming Publishers), 14:1:26
Map of Hillsborough Co., New Hampshire, from actual surveys (Chance, Jr.), 16:1:90–91
WAML offices held 1979-1980 Vice President/President Elect
1980-1981 President
1981-1982 Past President
Lure of the Land: Texas County Maps and the History of Settlement (Frantz and Cox), review of, 20:2:154–56
M Ma, Wendy Yu Travel in Asia: A Guide to Information Sources (Edgar and Ma), review of, 14:3:220–21
Manray, Juliana GIS for the Urban Environment (Manray and Ziegler), review of, 41:3:76
MacDonald, Heather Unlocking the Census with GIS (Peters and MacDonald), review of, 37:1:16–17
Macdonald, Ronald G. author "Simon Fraser University Map Library" (Macdonald), 43:2:5–26
"Machine-Readable Products from the Census" (Einion), 23:2:97–101
Mackay School of Mines Mackay School of Mines Thesis List 1908-1919 (Newman), review of, 24:3:194
MacLeod, Finlay Togail Tir Marking Time: The Maps of the Western Isles (MacLeod, editor), review of, 21:2:128
Magazine Scavenger on Computer Maps edited by Larry Cruse, 22:1:52
MAGERT. See American Library Association, Map and Geography Roundtable
Magnets for display use, 16:2:186–88
Magnificent Maps: Power, Propaganda and Art (Barber and Harper), review of, 42:3:92
Magosci, Paul Robert Historical Atlas of East Central Europe (Magosci), review of, 26:1&2:18–20
Ukraine, A Historical Atlas (Magosci and Matthews), review of, 18:2:169–70
Mahoney, Paul E Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), 25:3:143
Maine reviews The Maine Atlas and Gazetiere (DeLorme), 12:2:171
"Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries" (Hiller), 19:3:151–60
Mais, John W. The Puget Sound region, a portfolio of thematic computer maps (Mairs and Hoerauf), review of, 62:4:17
"Major Cartobibliographies of The West" (Hoehn) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 22:8–13
"Making a Polyester Envelope" (Waters), 10:2:123–27
"Making Maps Fit for Regional Service" (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML 1973 spring meeting], 4:3:41–43
Maltman, Alex Geological Maps, 2nd ed. (Maltman), review of, 31:2:150
"Managing GIS in Academic Libraries" (Badurek), 31:2:110–14
Mangan, Elizabeth "Betsy" awarded Certificate of Appreciation from U.S. Federal Geographic Data Committee, 1994, 26:1&2:27
retirement of, 32:1:59
Manion, Esther Ann 1965 recipient of Special Library Association Honors for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
Manly, George William "Native American Cartography as told by George Willaim Manly in his account of Westward Migration in Death Valley In ‘49” (Stark), 33:3:163–67
Manson, Connie J. author "Bibliography of Highway Geologic Maps" (Manson), 33:1:32–34
"Shuster Chains" (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40
reviewed Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States
MANUAL—MAP COLLECTIONS, reviews: guide for a small map collection

and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:4
Manuscripts
reviews
Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and Architectural Drawings (Ehrenberg), 14:1:20–21
"Map Acquisition: An Annotated Bibliography" (Allison), 15:1:16–25
Map and book thefts. See also Crime; Security in map libraries
British Columbia Archives and Records Service
review of recovery of maps stolen in 1995, 29:2:104–5
conviction of Bill Stewart, 27:1:160
"Going Plating: Stealing Maps from Libraries" (Omnes), 19:4:206–10
Interpol theft reports, 31:3:230
list of maps stolen from Southern Oregon State College, 18:3:262–63
reviews
The Island of Lost Maps: A True Story of Cartographic Crime (Harvey), 32:2:114–15
The Mark Twain Murders (Skom), 22:2:106
Map and Geography Division (Special Library Association. See Special Libraries Association, Map and Geography Division
Map and Geography Round Table (American Library Association). See American Library Association, Map and Geography Roundtable
Map authentication. See Authentication of maps
Map cases/containers. See also Physical management of map collections: Storage
"The Electrostatic Painting Project of the Mary Ansari Map Library" (Newman), 30:2&3:85–92
"Humidifying Containers for Maps" (Dienes), 30:2&3:93–95
The Map Catalog: Every Kind of Map and Chart on Earth and Even Some Above It (Makower) review of, 18:3:277–78
selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26
"Map Cataloging at the Branner Earth Sciences Library" (Freund), 21:2:41
Map Cataloging Bibliography: Selectively Annotated (Hughes and Demetracopoulos, editors), review of, 30:2&3:48–50
"Map Cataloging Rules Revised at the Library of Congress" (Schoedel), 9:2:30–31
Map Cataloging Update/Column. See also Cataloging, Cataloging News
columns found in issues 21:1 through 21:3; 22:2 through 23:1
"Map Circulation—Libraries and Industry Cooperate" (Johnson), 31:1:23–24
"Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems" (Christy), 4:2:29–42
"Map Classification: General Theories and Specific Practice" (Larsgaard), 4:1:34–41
Map codes. See Codes for maps: Dating of maps
"The Map Collection at California State University, Fresno, Library" (Fox) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:50–93
"Exhibit—Bibliography of the History of Cartography" (Boswell, compiler) [exhibit at the WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:49–49
"Fire Insurance Maps in the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley" (Hoehn), 3:2:31–34
"Fresno College, the Library: A Survey of the Map Collection" (Fox), 3:2:55–57
"Historical Maps in the Hennold Library for the Claremont Colleges" (Beckner) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:65–66
"Integrating the Hoover Map Collection at Branner Earth Sciences Library and Map Collections" (Erwin and Sweetkind-Singer), 35:3:151–55
"The James Irvine Foundation Map Library at the University of Redlands" (Rivero), 3:2:37–42
Los Angeles Public Library
Los Angeles Public Library guide, 23:3:186–87
"Wherever You Go, There You Are!" (Cresson), 25:1:31–35
"The Map Collection at California State University, Fresno, Library" (Fox) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:43–45
"The Map Collection of the San Diego Historical Society Research Archives" (Strickland), 31:3:186–91
policies of Branner Earth Sciences Library and Map Collections, 25:1:48–50
"Printed Maps at the Huntington Library" (Bliss) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:22–27
"The Rumsey Collection Goes Online" (Rumsey, Hoehn, and Sweetkind), 32:2:97–105
Simon Fraser University Map Library" (Macdonald), 4:3:25–26
"The UC Davis Library Map Collection and Recent Significant Map Acquisitions" (Lundquist) [synopsis of program to have been presented at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:35–36
William C. Putnam Geologic Map Library (University of California, Los Angeles), panel views on handling map collection of, 12:2:144–51
"Cataloging of a Map Collection" (Neddermeyer), 4:2:18–25
in Colorado
"The Map Collection at the Colorado School of Mines: Its Evolution, Status and Future" (Thiry), 30:1:35–39
"The Heringen Collection" (Hadden), 40:1:15–24
"Map Collection Development Planning: Mapkeeper & Library Administrator Working Together Can Tailor a Rational Acquisitions Policy" (Seavey), 15:3:268–79
author's response to letter to the editor, 16:3:251
responses to original article, 16:1:124
"Map Displays and Exhibits" (Rankin), 43:2:54–62
in Nevada
"University of Nevada, Reno Library Digital Map Collection: Nevada Highway Maps" (Newman), 38:2:69–78
in New Zealand
"Maps and Map Collections of New Zealand" (Marshall), 24:2:109–13
in Oregon
"Historical Atlas and Map Collection of Oregon, Kent Library, Oregon State University" (Schacht), 7:3:13–21
"The Map Collection of the Oregon Historical Society Library" (Engeman), 4:3:38–39
"The Oregon State University Kent Library Map Room" (Schacht and Callahan), 4:3:31–36
"Promoting the Map Collection" (Fetos), 5:1:18–22
summary of 1983 "Map Acquisitions and Use" conference, 15:1:40–42
U.S. Geological Survey Photographic Library, 8:3:168–69
in Vermont
"Moving the Middlebury Map Collection" (Tucker), 32:1:26–32
in Washington
"The Map Collection, Bouillon Library, Central Washington State College" (Larsgaard), 4:3:27–30
reviews
Central State University Map Collection: A Subject Analysis (Buckshaw), 15:2:122
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed. (Dubreuil), 19:1:37
Directory of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23:2:18–19
Guide for a Small Map Collection: A Book of Basics, for Newcomers in Charge of a Small Map Collection (Farrell and Desbarats), 13:1:107
“The Facsimile Reproduction of Early Engraved Maps” (Margary), 5:2:19–30
The "Rumianus" Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheimer and Buisseret), review of, 25:1:41
"Survey of Facsimiles: Maps & Atlases" (no author), 5:2:31–35
reviews
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1915 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69
"The Future of the Paper Map: The USGS Perspective" (Ponce) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189
"Geographical Mapping of Canada's Arctic Islands, 1880-1980" (Wonders), 13:3:527–73
"The H. M. Gousha Company—Nearly a Half Century at Making Maps" (Joergler and The Gousha Company), 5:1:3–4
"John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641-1708" (Verner), 7:1:3–9
"Landmapping in Cartography" (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:11–28
"Mapping to the People!" (Lowery), 45:1:36–41
"Role of the Paper Map in Libraries" (McQuillan) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:30
"The Royal Engineers' Mapping of British Columbia: 1845-1906" (Woodward) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:28–42
reviews
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristow), 17:2:196–97
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City's Map Trade (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72
Coastal Mapping Handbook (Ellis, editor), 10:3:36–38
Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80's (Carter), 16:3:268–69
Drawing the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartocontroversy (Monmonier), 28:2:90–91
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Mastery of Empire (Akerman, ed.), 43:5:124–25
The Mapmakers (Wilford), 13:3:284–85
The Mapmakers' Quest: Depicting New Worlds in Renaissance Europe (Buisseret), 36:3:201
Maps and Politics (Black), 36:9:201–3
Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), 14:2:128
Modern Maps and Atlases: An Outline Guide to Twentieth Century Production (Lock), essay review of, 1:3:38–41
The New Cartography (Peters), 17:2:193–95
"On the Origin of Portolan Charts" (Lamman), 21:2:127–28
Rethinking the Power of Maps (Wood, Fels, and Krygier), 41:3:52
Sea Monsters: A Voyage Around the World's Most Beguiling Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88
Terrain Navigator Pro. v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:131–35
Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgkiss), 13:2:169–70
The World on Paper: A Celebration of the Mapmaker's Art (Cain), 26:1&2:25–26
Map of Hillsborough Co., New Hampshire, from actual surveys (Chance, Jr.), review of, 16:1:90–91
Mappa Mundi
reviews
The King's Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-Century England (Birkholm), 36:3:200–201
Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:95–96
Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigms (Kline), 34:1:31–33
A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33
Mapping, See also Cartography; Geography tools for reading maps
“Maps: Reading Tools for Map Libraries” (Greenberg), 13:3:290–300
reviews
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:279–81
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
Finding Our Way: A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:3:144
Gousha Fastmap (H.M. Gousha), 21:2:127
Mapping It Out: Expository Cartography (Monmonier), 25:2:84–85
Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geography (Halle), 24:3:391–92
Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Soderling, Muehrcke, and Meuhrecke), 39:1:28–29
You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination (Harmon), 35:3:159–60
Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature (Whitake), review of, 32:2:116–17
Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765-1843 (Eidney), review of, 29:2:85–86
Mapping Boston (Krier, Cobb, and Turner, editors), review of, 33:2:96–97
"Mapping in British Columbia Resource Departments" (Pearson) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 6:3:44–47+
"Mapping Latin America: A Cartographic Reader" (Dym and Offen), 45:1:42–43
The Mapping of California as an Island, An Illustrated Edition with Commentary (McLaughlin and Mayo), review of, 28:2:94–95
The Mapping of New York State: A Study in the History of Cartography (Allen), review of, 42:3:119
The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts to Cartography (Postnikov), review of, 28:2:91–93
The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhart and Colley, editors), review of, 19:4:235–36
The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest (Reinhart and Saxon, editors), review of, 31:2:154–55
Mapping Science, Inc.
and LizardTech lawsuit, 35:2:122
Mapping terms. See Dictionaries of map terms; Glossaries
“Mapping the Canadian Rockies” (Woodward), 22:2:79–82
Mapping the Great Irish Famine: A Survey of the Famine Deacres (Kennedy, Eli Crawford, and Clarkson), review of, 32:3:204–5
Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), reviewed, 43:3:90
Mapping the Nation: Pioneering a New Platform for Government (Eller), reviewed, 44:3:30–31
Mapping the North Atlantic in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulton, editors), review of, 19:1:40–41
Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Roanoke Voyager (Cumming), review of, 20:1:57–58
Mapping the Transmississippi West (Wheat) review of index prepared by Scavey Iris, 24:3:192–93
Mapping the West: America's Westward Movement 1524-1890 (Cohen), review of, 35:2:99–102
“Mapping to the People!” (Lowery), 45:1:36–41
“Mapping Wildfire Hazards in Colorado” (Getter and Segel) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:293–96
Mapping Wonderlands: Illustrated Cartography of Arizona (Griffin), review of, 45:1:44–45
“Map Preservation at Columbia University: This Study Points to a Need for an Adequate Microform Solution” (Klimley), 15:1:73–75
Map Preservation: General Aspects, A Summary (Thatcher) [summary and bibliography of presentation], 1:3:22–25
Map projections
reviews
Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projections (Snyder), 26:1&2:24–25
Map Projectors: Theory and Applications (Pearson, Ill), 23:1:59
Seeing Through Maps: The Power of Images to Shape Our World View (Kaiser and Wood), 34:2:78–79
Map Projections (newsletter) ceased publication, 18:2:190
MapQuest (website), review of, 28:2:93–94
Map reading tools. See Tools for map reading
“Map Reference Training for University of Arizona Main and Science-Engineering Desk Staff” (Kollen and Mount), 25:3:150–52
"Map Resources in San Francisco" (Jacobsen) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:19
"Map Resources on Orange County: A View from the Celebration of The Orange Centennia" (Berry), 21:2:75–77
"Maps, Atlases, Gazetteers for Genealogical
Research” (Moffat), 12:2:161–65


“Maps & Charts 14th–18th Centuries, Exhibited at the University of California, Riverside” (Toy and California State University, Fullerton) [exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting], 5:1:12–16

Maps & Geographic Information Systems INFOMINE, 28:1:6–14

“Maps & GIS INFOMINE: An Introduction to a Web Resource and an Invitation to Share Expertise” (Helms), 28:1:6–14

*Maps Alberta, Catalog 1988-90* (Land Information Services Division), review of, 21:2:127

*Maps and Africa* (Stone, editor), review of, 30:1:40–41

Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), review of, 39:3:133–34

Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past (Black), review of, 30:1:41–42

Maps and Man: An Examination of Cartography in Relation to Culture and Civilization (Thrower), review of, 3:3:9–10

“Maps and Map Collections of New Zealand” (Marshall), 26:2:110–11

Maps and Mapping of Africa (Larby, editor), review of, 21:1:71


“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 2 of 3” (Edwards), 31:1:37–53

“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 3 of 3” (Edwards), 31:2:115–32

Maps and Politics (Black), review of, 31:3:213

The Maps and Prints of Paolo Forlani: A Descriptive Bibliography (Woodward), review of, 22:3:236

Maps and Publications of Interest. See

Published of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews)

“Maps and the Teaching of Urban Geography in British Columbia” (Evenden) [presentation at WAML/NMC joint meeting], 7:1:52–57

“Maps Are Not for Folding” (Trabing) [reprinted from *Santa Cruz Sentinel*], 5:3:9

Maps Are Territories, Science Is an Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits (Turnbull), review of, 26:3:60

Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), review of, 14:2:128

Maps Contained in the Publications of the American Bibliography, 1639-1819: An Index and Checklist (Walsh), review of, 21:1:64–65

Map separations, 13:3:322–29


“Maps in the Local History Collection” (Stevens), 3:3:17–29

Map Society of California. See also California Map Society

1980 joint conference with WAML, (University of California, Davis), 12:1:34–38

attendance roster, 11:3:28–30


“Maps of an Empresario: Austin’s Contribution to the Cartography of Texas” Southwestern Historical Quarterly (Martin), review of, 13:3:352

The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Gottfried), reviewed, 46:2:74–75

Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi), review of, 13:2:217

Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigm (Kline), review of, 34:1:31–33

Maps of Paradise (Scafi), review of, 45:2:89

Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900 (Martin and Martin), review of, 16:2:179–81

Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), review of, 31:1:55–56

“The Maps of the American Automobile Association” (Otness), 6:3:7–15

Maps of the California Trail (Franzwa), review of, 33:2:95–96

Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602-1874 (Harlow), review of, 20:3:225

Maps of the Santa Fe Trail (Franzwa), review of, 21:1:65–66

Maps Sources Directory (Allin), review of, 10:1:92–93

‘Maps Showing Flood-prone Areas in California’ (news release from U.S. Geologic Survey), 41:1:51–55

MapsStats (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development), review of, 35:3:198

Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gruener, and Leder), review of, 11:1:77–79

“Maps: Their Deterioration and Preservation” (Smith) [in Special Libraries], review of, 4:1:28

Maptech Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), review of, 33:2:97–98

Maptech, Inc. reviewed

Terrain Navigator 50/50 (Maptech), 36:3:204–8

Terrain Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:131–35

Map trucks. See also Physical management of map collections

“A Case for Moving Maps with Care: A review of Map Trucks’” (Andrew), 28:1:15–23

Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Kimmerling, Muehrke, and Meuhrkue), review of, 39:1:28–35


MARC records. See also Cataloging: Classification systems: RDA (cataloging standard), 12:3:322–33

“AACR2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry: LC G&M Division Position Paper” (Schroeder), 10:1:78–81

analysis of frequency of name records in MARC data base, 11:1:33–34

Anglo-American Cataloguing Committee for Cartographic Materials, 11:2:117–26

Cataloguing of Cartographic Materials, 11:1:376–81

“From the Integration and Spatial Data: A Preliminary View” (Studwell and Rast), 24:3:186–88

joint project of RLIN and Library of Congress to build data base of MARC data elements, 10:3:235

reviews


Marentette, David B. reviewed

A History of the Rectangular Survey System (White), 16:3:278–79

Margary, Harry

author

“The Facsimile Reproduction of Early Engraved Maps” (Margary), 5:2:19–30

Maritime cartography. See also Oceanic maps and charts

reviews

Alado of Maritime History (Natkiel and Preston), 18:3:279

United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78

The Mark Twain Murders (Skom), review of, 22:2:106

Marley, Carol

author

“The Digital Chart of the World from a Canadian Perspective” (Marley), 24:1:63–64

reviewer

Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765-1843 (Edney), 29:2:85–86

Mapping Boston (Krieger, Cobb, and Turner, editors), 33:2:96–97

Marriot Library (University of Utah)

“A Summary of Geospatial Initiatives in the University of Utah’s Marriott Library” (Rockwell and Morrow), 44:2:51–59

Marshall, Brian

author

“Maps and Map Collections of New Zealand” (Marshall), 24:2:109–13

reviewed

Alado of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), 29:1:19

Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119

Martin, Dawn

reviewer


Martin, James C.

Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900 (Martin and Martin), review of, 16:2:179–81

Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), review of, 31:1:55–56

Martin, Robert Sidney

“Maps of an Empresario: Austin’s Contribution to the Cartography of Texas” Southwestern Historical Quarterly (Martin), review of, 13:3:352

Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900 (Martin and Martin), review of, 16:2:179–81

Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), review of, 31:1:55–56

Martinelli, Nick

reviewer

The Sovereign Map: Theoretical Approaches in Cartography Through History (Jacob), 38:2:81–82

Martinez-Perry, Paul

author


WAML offices held

(1977-1978 Secretary

Martinson, Tom L.

Research Guide to Colombia (Martinson), review of, 8:2:120, 8:3:170
Marris, Kenneth C.  


The Marvel of Maps: Art, Cartography and Politics in Renaissance Italy (Fiorani), review of, 37:2:69–71

Mary Ansari Map Library (DeLaMare Library at University of Nevada, Reno) electrostatic painting project, 30:2:85–92

Massachusetts reviews  
_Historical Atlas of Massachusetts (Wilke and Tager, editors), 23:2:143–44

Masse, Richard F.  
author "Computergraphics for Scene Analysis" (Masse) [presentation at the 1978 fall meeting], 10:2:150–59

Matthews, Geoffrey J.  
reviewed  
_Atlas of Canada in Bold Print_ (Matthews), 10:2:205


_Ukraine, A Historical Atlas_ (Magocsi and Matthews), 18:2:169–70

reviewer  
_Mapping the Nation: Pioneering a New Platform for Government_ (Esri Press), 44:3:130–31

Matthews, J. Greg  
reviewer  
_The Natures of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World_ (Wood and Fels), 40:2:50–51

_Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians_ (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89

Mattson, Mark T.  
author  
"Integrating Geospatial Information Activities: Enabling the National Spatial Data Infrastructure" (Matzner and Moeller), 35:1:29–33

Maule, Elizabeth Singer:  
_Bird’s Eye Views of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist_ (Maule), review of, 9:1:87

Maury, Matthew Fontaine  
reviewed  
_Clicks in the Sea: Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Mapping of the Oceans_ (Hearn), 35:1:41–43

Mayo, Nancy H.  
reviewer  
_The Mapping of California as an Island, An Illustrated Checklist_ (McLaughlin and Mayo), review of, 28:2:94–95

_Maxterlan Atlas: Calles y Distritos—Streets and Districts, Santaofia, Mexico (Chamberlin, Fuentevilla Rufio, and Hongell), review of, 22:2:152–53

McAllister, Paul E.  
reviewer  

McArthur, Lewis L.  
reviewer  
_Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary_ (Clark), 18:3:264–66

McCaflrey, Anne  
reviews  

_McClatchy News Service_  
-California Maps: Safeway Provides Them—With Ads_ (McClatchy News Service) [reprinted from the Fresno Bee], 9:2:113

McColgin, Michael  
author  
"Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records" (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:149–53

McConnell, Eileen  
author  
"A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress" (McConnell and O’Brien), 16:2:216–18

McDonnell, Rachael  
International GIS Dictionary (McDonnell and Kemp), review of, 28:3:169–70

McEathron, Scott R.  
reviewer  
_The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862_ (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75

McGarvey, Dorothy  
2005 awarded Margaret Mann Citation, 36:3:218

awarded John Cotton Dana Award in 1991 by Special Libraries Association, 22:3:224

reviewer  
_Cartographic Bibliography: Selectively Annotated_ (Hughes and Demetracopoulos, editors), 30:2:83:148–50

WAML offices held  

MccGlenn, Glen  
author  
_Mapping the California as an Island, An Illustrated Checklist_ (McLaughlin and Mayo), review of, 28:2:94–95

McL.ees, Leslie  
reviewer  
_Frotn Squaw Tit to Wherehouse Meadow: How Maps Name, Claim, and Inflame_ (Monmonier), 38:2:82–83

McMaster, Robert B.  
author  
_A Research Agenda for Geographic Information Science_ (McMaster and Uˇsey, eds.), review of, 39:1:30

McQuillan, David C.  
author  
"Role of the Paper Map in Libraries" (McQuillan) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190

Meacham, James E.  
Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meacham), review of, 23:2:144–46


reviewed  
_Atlas of Yellowstone_ (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), 44:2:72–74

Meagher, Gary  
reviewer  
_Chipago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City’s Map Trade_ (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72

_United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861_ (Guthorn), 18:2:76–78

Measures used in map reading. See also Tools for map reading  
"An Evaluation of Methods of Access to Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement" (Stratford), 15:1:26–39

"Map Reading Tools for Map Libraries" (Greenberg), 13:3:290–300

measurement of land subsidence, 34:3:190–91

reviews


Measuring Up: The Business Case for GIS (Thomas and Osipa), review of, 36:3:208–9

Mechanical devices for map reading. See Tools for map reading

Medicine

reviews


Disease Maps: Epidemics on the Ground (Koch), 44:2:70–71

Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), 31:3:213–14

Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89

Medieval period

reviews


Atlas of the Crusade (Riley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141

Eriksson, Eskimos & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62

Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:95–96

Mapping Paradise: A History of Heaven on Earth (Scafi), 45:2:89

Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigm (Kline), 34:1:31–33

Maps of Paradise (Van Duzer), 45:2:309

Medieval Maps (Harvey), 24:2:119

Sea Monsters: A Voyage Around the World’s Most Befuddling Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88

Sea Monsters on Medieval and Renaissance Maps (Duzac), 45:1:45–47

A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappa Mundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33

Mediterranean Sea

reviews

A Portolan Atlas of the Mediterranean Sea and Western European Waters (with a World Map) (Library of Congress), 19:2:121

Melanesia

“A Guide to Maps of the Pacific Ocean Area” (Bryan, Jr.), 21:1:16

reviews

Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Melanesia, Polynesia, and Micronesia (Bier), 263:60–61

Meldahl, Keith Heyer

Hard Road West: History & Geology Along the Gold Rush Trail (Meldahl), review of, 39:2:84–85

Members of the Month

Greg Armento, 39:1:51–52

Janet Collins, 38:1:54

Jim O’Donnell, 38:1:54–55

Jon Jablonski, 39:3:49–50

Julie Hoff, 38:2:98–99

Kathy Rankin, 39:3:150–51

Linda Newman, 38:2:98

Michael Fry, 39:2:95–96

Riley Moffat, 38:3:139–40

Tim Ross, 39:2:96–97

Yvonne Wilson, 40:1:35

Memorial University of Newfoundland A Guide to Map Design and Production using CorelDRAW! (Memorial University of Newfoundland), review of, 28:3:186

Menlo Park, California site of 1979 spring WAML meeting, 10:3:303–8

“Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado” (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41

Mercator, Gerard Kremer Rhomb Lines and Map Wars: A Social History of the Mercator Projection (Monmonier), 36:3:204–5

reviews

Mercator: the Man Who Mapped the World (Crane), 35:2:97–98

The Mercator Society of the New York Public Library English Mapping of America, 1675-1715 (Mercator Society, review of, 19:1:47

formation of, 173:261–63

Meridian of the World Map (Bedini), 20:3:126–27

Meridians. See also Longitudes

reviews

The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridians of the United States (Bedini), 32:3:206

Messenger, Guy


Metadata, definition, 27:3:134–35

Meteorology

reviews

Earthtopac Atlas (Love, editor). See also climate; weather, 4:1:45–46

Method of using a liquid crystal display device as a data input device, patent for, 12:1:160

“Methods for Determining the Date of an Undated Map” (Weimer, Tenner, and Warner), 29:1:16–17

Metric Coordinate Readers, 16:1:2186

Metro Aerial

“Publisher Profile: Metro Aerial” (Smith), 22:2:105+

Meuth, Nancy

author

“GIS Trends in Libraries” (Meuth and Costa), 42:3:86–91

Mewshaw, Dorothy

WAML offices held 1975-1976

Secretariat

Mexico

aerial photography of Mexico, 17:1:87–50

Dirección General de Estudios del Territorio Nacional

“Mexico’s CETENAL: La Comision de Estudios del Territorio Nacional” (Martinez-Perry), 7:1:33–35

“The New Mapping of Mexico” (Hagen), 10:2:108–15

Some Important Cartographic Agencies and Available Maps of Mexico” (Jensen) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:102–10

“Topolobampo, American Utopia in Mexico” (Fox), 16:2:133–38

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hochne), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

reviews

Atlas of Mexico (Pick, Butler, and Lanzer), 21:2:120

comments on review by James B. Pick, 22:1:73

La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857 (Rebert), 33:3:169–70


Maizalian Atlas: Calles y Distritos-Streets and Districts, Mexico (Chamberlin, Fuentevilla Ruffo, and Hongell), 22:2:152–53

“Micro Computer Mapping” (Gibson), 16:2:207–10

Microforms, 13:1:40–42

Aerial Photography Micro(graphic) Index (Geological Survey), 13:1:43–44

“Arizona State University Map Index: Converting from Fiche to On-Line” (Miller and Hoff), 21:1:5–8

“Bureau of Land Management’s Flat Maps on Microfiche of” (Cruse), 14:3:190–96

cold storage of, 13:1:50

Color micrographics

“Color Microfiche for Large Topographic Map Sets” (Hunt), 19:2:87–89

Color microfilm, 13:1:48–50

“Color Microfilming of Sanborn Maps for a Local History Collection” (Stevens), 1:3:2–8

“Color Micrographics” (Hodur), 16:1:19–30

film longevity, 12:3:337–38

“Map Preservation at Columbia University: This Study Points to a Need for an Adequate Microform Solution” (Klimley), 15:1:73–75

MicroCartography

columns found in 11:2 through 19:1; 19:4; 20:3; 21:1; 21:3; 22:2

Microcartography Standard, 21:1:32–33

microform readers, 13:1:45–49

“The Microproduction and Digitization of Maps: A Comparative Analysis” (Corsemer), 30:1:10–34

miniature map viewer with aligning reticle, patent for, 11:2:2108

National Register of Microform Masters (Library of Congress), 13:1:43

New Map Microforms

column found in issue 16:2

portable microfiche reading instrument, patent for, 11:2:1209

“Test Targets” (Cruse), 18:1:59–60

reviews

Library of Congress: Shelflist (University Microfilms International), 11:2:133

Micronesia

“A Guide to Maps of the Pacific Ocean Area” (Bryan, Jr.), 2:1:11–16

reviews

Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 263:60–61

“The Microproduction and Digitization of Maps: A Comparative Analysis” (Corsemer), 30:1:10–34

Microsoft Corporation

corporate agreement with U.S. Geological Survey, 34:1:50

U.S. Geological Survey and Microsoft

Cooperative Research and Development
Agreement: Geospatial Data Browsing and Retrieval Site on the World-Wide Web (fact sheet), 31:169–70

Middle Ages. See Medieval period

Middlebury College
“Moving the Middlebury Map Collection” (Tuckett), 32:1:26–32

Middle East. See also Ancient times; individual countries and cities
reviews

Atlas of the Arab World (Dempsey), 17:3:295–96
Atlas of the Bible (Rodgerson), 18:1:79–81
Atlas of the Crusado (Riley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141
Atlas of the Middle East (Central Intelligence Agency), 25:1:40–41
Early Images of Terra Sancta: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:120
History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39
LandSat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233

The Midwest
“The Midwest ‘Goes to Press’ Genesis of a Newsletter” (Moore), 6:1:45–49
reviews

Map Collections in Midwestern Universities and Colleges: Survey Tables and Bibliography (Bergen), 5:1:56
“A Midwesterner Travels through the West: A Most Interesting Nine-Year Association with the Association” (Studwell), 25:3:128

Milestones. See Benchmarks/Bench Marks/
Milestones

Milinusic, Tomislav
author
“TELIDON and Historical Cartography” (Milinusic), 13:3:274–77
military and military atlases. See also Warfare “Cloth Maps of World War II” (Doll), 20:1:23–35
reviews

Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Checklist of Treatises on Fortification in the Newberry Library (Pollak), 23:3:214
United States Military Road Atlas (Military Living Publications), 25:3:141–43

Military Living Publications reviews

United States Military Road Atlas (Military Living Publications), 25:3:141–43

Miller, Rosanna
author
“Arizona State University Map Index: Converting from Fiche to On-Line” (Miller and Hoff), 21:1:5–8
“KWOC Index for Maps” (Miller) [presentation at 1978 fall WAML meeting], 10:1:34–39
“The Map Collection: Arizona State University” (Miller), 18:2:149–56
“The Peralta Land Grant” (Miller), 22:2:121–26

retrieval of, 28:1:45
reviewer

Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Bulkin), 12:1:47–48
WAML offices held
1980-1981 Secretary
1985-1986 Vice President/President Elect
1986-1987 President
1987-1988 Past President
Millionth maps
“Acquisitions Problems and Solutions in the New Map Library” (Rivero), 4:1:17–23
Mills, Jean
author
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
reviews

Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844-1908. Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–201
Minami, Michael
Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Wrightsell), review of, 33:1:36–37
Mines and mining
“Digging Through Our Mapping Maps: How We Improved Accessibility” (Raynes), 44:2:60–65
reviews

Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2
Hydrogeological Investigations of Historic Mining Districts, Central Western Slope of Colorado, Including Influence on Surface-Water Quality (Nash), 33:3:194–95
Hydrogeological Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), 33:1:117

Miniature books reviews

Joggy of the U.S. of A. (Ogilvie), 29:3:154
Old Tyne Geography (reproduction of Quarto Geography of 1848) (Smith), 29:3:154
Miniature map viewer with aligning reticle, patent for, 11:2:108
The Mining Company, 30:2 & 3:141
Minnesota
renaming natural features which used “Squaw,” 28:1:35
reviews

Windows to the Past: A Bibliography of Minnesota County Atlases (Treadle), 12:3:302–3

Minnick, Roy
Plotter and Patterns of American Land Surveying: A Collection of Articles from the Archives of the American Congress of Surveying and Mapping (Minnick, editor), review of, 19:4:239
Minor, Rick
reviewer

Minton, James O.
author
“Internship Programs in an Academic Map Library” (Minton), 19:3:161–64
reviewer
The Atlas of Georgia (Holder and Schroetter), 18:3:270–71
WAML offices held
1986-1987 Vice President/President Elect
1987-1988 President
1988-1989 Past President
MIS. See Map Indexing System
Miscellan. See News/News of Note
The Mismeasuring of America (Schwartz), review of, 35:1:45–46
Mississippi
reviews

Atlas of Mississippi (Cross and Wales, editors), 6:3:26

Missouri
“Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps of Communities in Missouri—Housed in the Elmer Ellis Library, University of Missouri at Columbia” (Prochel), 10:3:280–91
reviews

Historical Atlas of Missouri (Rafferty), 14:1:17
Settlement Patterns in Missouri: A Study of Population Origins, with a Wall Map (Gerlach), 18:1:75–76
Miyazaki, Arthur M.
death of, 34:1:14
Mladenich, Brian
Mobile devices
reviews

Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), 45:3:123–24
Modelski, Andrew M.
“Andy” compiler
“List of Officially Published Works of the Geography and Map Division” (Modelski), 12:2:172–81
retirement of, 21:1:31
reviewed
Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years (Modelski), 16:2:173–85
Modelski, Minnie
retirement of, 21:1:31
Modern Geography: An Encyclopedic Survey (Dunbar, editor), review of, 23:2:140–41
Modern Maps and Atlases: An Outline Guide to Twentieth Century Production (Lock), essay review of, 1:3:38–41
Modlin, Marilyn J.
responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49
responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49
Modler, John
author
“Integrating Geospatial Information Activities: Enabling the National Spatial Data Infrastructure” (Matzner and Moeller), 33:2:91–93

Moffat, Riley
author
“Genealogy and Maps” (Moffat), 33:1:22–25
“Maps, Atlases, Gazetteers for Genealogical Research” (Moffat), 12:2:161–65
Postal Guides as Gazetteers” (Moffat), 14:3:225–27
“Printed Maps of Utah to 1900: An Annotated Cartobibliography” (Moffat), 13:2:186–204
Proposal for Historic U.S. General Land Office State Map Series on Microfiche” (Moffat), 16:3:342–43
“Union List of Fire Insurance Maps in Hawaii” (Moffat), 20:2:32–38

compiler
Benchmarks/Bench Marks/Milestones column found in issue 45:3

reviewed
Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Moffat), 18:3:274–76
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194
Surveying the Mabele: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18

reviewer
Atlas of Colorado Ghost Towns (Boyd and Carson), 17:3:293–94
Atlas of Hawai‘i, 3rd ed. (University of Hawaii at Hilo), 31:1:54–55
Canada Gazetteer Atlas (Canada Surveys and Mapping Branch), 12:1:91
Mapping Wonderlands: Illustrated Cartography of Arizona (Griffin), 45:1:44–45
Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past (Black), 30:6:141–42
State Maps on File (Facts on File), 17:2:197–98

WAML offices held
1981-1982 Vice President/President Elect 1982-1983 President 1983-1984 Past President
Mohammed, G. Salim
reviewer
The Sub-Saharan Africa Map Book (ESRI), 45:3:124–25

Mokower, Joel
author
The Map Catalog: Every Kind of Map and Chart on Earth and Even Some Above It (Mokower), review of, 18:3:277–78
selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:1225–26

Monmonier, Mark
Drawing the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartocontroversy (Monmonier), review of, 28:2:90–91
How to Lie With Maps (Monmonier), review of, 24:3:192
Mapping It Out: Expository Cartography for the Humanities and Social Sciences (Monmonier), review of, 25:2:84–85
reviewed
From Squaw Tit to Whorehouse Meadow: How Maps Name, Claim, and Inflame (Monmonier), 38:2:82–83
No Dig, No Fy, No Go (Monmonier), 41:3:92
Rhumb Lines and Map Wars: A Social History of the Mercator Projection (Monmonier), 36:3:204–5
Montana
“A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries” (Largarda), 5:2:9–13
Moody, Eric N.
author
“A Further Note on Nevada’s Sanborn Maps: Additional Holdings” (Moody), 10:3:259–60
“Urban History in Fire Insurance Maps: Nevada as a Case Study” (Moody), 10:2:129–38
Moon, See Lunar cartography
Moore, Jo Anna
author
Imagery & Maps: Complementary Information Sources” (Moore), 14:3:237–38
“Landsat-4 and Its Thematic Mapper” (Moore), 14:1:67–51

compiler of Remote Sensing News column found in issue 14:3

Moore, Julie Renee
2010 awarded Nancy B. Olson Award by OLAC, 41:2:55
Moore, Patricia A.
author
“A Selected Bibliography and Directory of State Mapping Advisory Committees” (Moore), 16:1:44–51
Moorhouse, Vi
retirement of, 39:1:52
“More on Map Codes” (DeOrsey), 16:3:280–82
Morgan, D. L.
author
“Life Blood of the San Joaquin” (Morgan), 16:1:178–82
Morgan, Michael
Historical Sources in Geography (Morgan), review of, 12:3:303
Moriconi, Cynthia
WAML offices held 2010-2011 Vice President/President Elect 2011-2012 President 2012-2013 Past President
Morley, James M.
Morris, Nancy J.
reviewer
Surveying the Mabele: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18
Morris, Neil
The Children’s Illustrated Activity Atlas (Morris), review of, 25:1:26
Morrison, Taylor

The Coast Mappers (Morrison), review of, 36:1:61–62
Morrow, Anne
author
“A Summary of Geospatial Initiatives in the University of Utah’s Marriott Library” (Rockwell and Morrow), 44:2:31–59

Morrow, Joyce
Calgary, Many Years Hence (Morrow), review of, 10:2:202
Morrow, Robert, Jr.
Morse, Tami
author
“Finding Toltec: A Case Study in Geohistory” (Morse and Hert), 45:3:111–22
WAML offices held 2012-2013 Secretary
“Moscow Assails Chinese on Atlas” (Smith) [reprinted from The New York Times], 41:1:57–58
Moscow State University
“Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22
Moseley, Christopher
Atlas of the World’s Languages (Moseley and Asher, editors), review of, 26:1&2:20–24
Motterel, Lee S.
Pacific Island Names: A Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motterel), review of, 18:2:171–73
Moulton, Gary E.
Atlas of the Lewis & Clark Expedition (Moulton, editor) [volume 1 in The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition], review of, 15:2:183–86
Mapping the North American Plains: Essays in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulton, editors), review of, 19:1:40–41
Mount, Jack
author
“Map Reference Training for University of Arizona Main and Science-Engineering Desk Staff” (Kollen and Mount), 25:3:150–52
Mountain Environments and Geographic Information Systems (Price and Heywood, editors), review of, 26:3:61
Mount McKinley report on potential name change for Mount McKinley to Denali, 10:2:191–94
Moving and Relocation Sourcebook: A Reference Guide to the 100 Largest Metropolitan Areas in the United States (Barlow and Wasserman, compilers), review of, 24:1:69
Moving map libraries. See Relocation of map libraries
“Much Ado about Maps by William E. Shakespeare [aka Studwell]” (Studwell), 21:3:167
Muckle, Keith W.
reviewer
Muehlenhaus, Ian
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), reviewed, 45:3:123–24
Muehrcke, Juliana O.
Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Kimmerling, Muehrcke, and Meuhrcke), review of, 39:1:28–29
Muehrcke, Phillip C.
Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Kimmerling, Muehrcke, and Meuhrcke), review of, 39:1:28–29

MOELLER, retirement-MUEHRCKE

MOE–MUE

MOELLER, retirement–MUEHRCKE
ed. (Kimmerling, Maehrke, and Meuhrke), review of, 39:3:28–29
Mullenberg, Jennifer Stone
textor Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Minami, Sakala, and
and Wrightsell), 33:1:36–37
Mullin, Stephen C., 13:1:165
WAML offices held
Mullins, Lynn S.
1975 recipient of Special Library Association
Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement,
6:3:6, 13:1:22
“Multilevel Cataloging/Description for Cartographic Materials” (Parke), 21:2:86–96
Mulvihill, James L.
author
“Images of Change in the Geography of Southern California” (Mulvihill), 21:1:26–39
Mundy, Barbara E.

Munroe, David
Chamber’s World Gazetteer: An A-Z Geographical Information, 5th ed. (Munroe), review of,
20:3:222
Murphy, Alexander B.
The Historical Atlas of Biblical Parties in the United States Congress, 1789-1899 (Marris),
20:3:222–24
Murphy, Mary
1976 recipient of Special Library Association
Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement,
8:1:36, 13:1:22
author
“Panel on Aerial Photography” (Murphy, Bocker, and Treude) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting], 23:1:1–9
Murphy, Richard E.
death of, 14:2:103
Musser, Linda
author
“Building a Map Humidifier: How to FLATTEN Your Maps!” (Musser and Behler), 37:2:64–68
Muthiah, S.
Mutunayagam, N. Brito
Mylar film. See also Lamination and encapsulation
“Design for a Semi-Automatic Map Encapsulator” (Cruse), 15:1:1–7
text for, 17:2:165

N
NAC. See National Atlas of Canada
Nagy, Thomas
author
“Farewell to “The Chief”” (Nagy), 5:2:18
NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands:
Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), review of, 11:3:2:224
Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), review of, 14:2:144–46
Names. See Geographical names
Names, Journal of the American Names Society
Pedroff script issue devoted to Meredith F. Burrill, review of, 16:3:287
Namibia
reviews Namibia [map] (United Nations), 18:1:78–79
Nancy B. Olson Award. See OnLine Audiovisual Catalogers
NARA. See U.S. National Archives and Records Administration
NASA. See U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration
The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Greeley and Barson), review of, 29:2:86–87
Nash, J. Thomas
Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Historic Mining Districts, Central Western Slope of Colorado, Including Influence on Surface-Water Quality (Nash), review of, 33:3:194–95
Hydrogeochemical Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), review of, 33:2:1117
National atlases. See also specific countries
National Cartographic Information Center, 13:1:42 report on 1978 meeting (Rudd), 9:3:217
National Center for Earth Resources Observation and Science. See U.S. Geological Survey (Interior), National Center for Earth Resources Observation and Science
National Commons and Marketplace in Geographic Information
“Licensing Geographic Data and Services: Vision for a National Commons and Marketplace” (Onurudd) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:194
National digitization & preservation program, 35:3:193–96
National Elevation Dataset (USGS), 35:2:130–31
National Federal of Press Women
awarding First Place for excellence of design to
National Geographic Picture Atlas of the World
Fifty States (National Geographic Society), 25:1:24
National Geographic Picture Atlas of Our World (National Geographic Society), 25:1:27
National Geographic Information Project
National Grid, 33:3:190–91
National Guide and Atlas of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia (Farsi), review of, 24:1:67–68
National Information Standards Institute
“Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials” (National Information Standards Institute), review of, 17:2:164
National Land Cover Characterization project (USGS), 35:2:136
National Library of Australia
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the National Library of Australia” (O’Connor), 28:2:70–78
National Map, 35:3:114–15, 36:1:46–49
“Librarians Respond to The National Map,”
33:1:17–21
National Map Collection (Canada)
highlights from 1978-1979 annual report,
12:1:108
texts Fire Insurance Plans in the National Map Collection (Hayward), 9:3:198–99
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. 1: British Columbia (Camponi),
13:2:171
National Mapping Division (Geological Survey). See U.S. National Mapping Division
National Mapping Strategy for Canada, 41:1:23
National Maritime Museum
National Microfilm Association. See Association for Information and Image Management
National Micrographics Association. See also Association for Information and Image Management
1981 expo, 12:3:335–42
National Parks. See U.S. National Park Service
National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (NPRA), Core Images and Well Data (Houkekecht, editor), review of, 33:3:194–95
National Planning Association
Center for Economic Projections
“Basic Maps of the U.S. Economy, 1967 to 1990” (National Planning Association, Center for Economic Projections), review of,
11:3:2:11–12
“National Prime Meridians and their Conversion to the Greenwich Prime Meridian” (from UCLA Map Library’s newsletter), 27:3:3:38–39
National Register of Microform Masters (Library of Congress), 13:1:43
National Spatial Data Infrastructure, 30:2:3:100–101
“Integrating Geospatial Information Activities: Enabling the National Spatial Data Infrastructure” (Matzner and Moeller),
33:2:91–93
National Speleological Society and cave locations, 28:2:88
National States Geographic Information Council
1993 annual meeting (Reston, VA), 25:1:66–67

WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45
Natural Taiwan University, 13:2:124–28
The Nation Builders: A Sesquicentennial History of the Corps of Engineers (Schubert, editor), review of, 22:1:69–70
Nations. See Countries; National atlas; World atlases and maps
Native Americans
“Native American Cartography as told by George William Manly in his account of Westward Migration in Death Valley In ’49” (Stark), 33:3:163–67
reviews
Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinheiro), 18:2:284–85
Erikson, Eskimos & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Emile Petitot: Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), 33:3:170–73
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Campion), 13:2:171
Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602–1874 (Harlow), 20:3:225
Nunavut Atlas (Riewe, editor), 32:2:118
Wisdom Sites: Landscapes and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
A Zuni Atlas (Ferguson and Hart), 17:2:187–88
Narkiel, Richard
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Narkiel), review of, 20:2:149
Atlas of Maritime History (Narkiel and Preston), review of, 18:3:279
Natural hazards. See also Flooding; Seismic hazards
Atlas of Natural Hazards in the Hawaiian Coastal Zone (USGS), review of, 34:3:156
“Halloween Flood at University of Hawai‘i Library” (Suzuki and Togashi), 36:2:101–10 hazard mapping of soil, 16:3:380–81
“Mapping Wildfire Hazards in Colorado” (Getter and Seger) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:93–96
news article on mapping danger zones for avalanches, 14:2:163–65
“Shuster Chains” (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40
“Using Geospatial Tools for Mapping Utah Avalanches” (Lambros), 40:3:84–89
reviews
Volcanic Hazards at Mount Shasta, California (Crandall and Nichols), 20:1:611
Volcanoes of the Wrangell Mountains and Cook Inlet Region, Alaska—Selected Photos (Neal, McGimsey, and Diggles), 33:2:117
Natural resources
energy resources
“Government Cartographic Materials for Earth Sciences/Energy Resources Research” (Larsgaard), 21:3:172–74
“Natural Resource Mapping in California—an Overview” (Batchelder), 15:2:130–38
reviews
Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Actual Surveys (Beers) [reprint], 22:3:238–29
National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (NPR), Core Images and Well Data (Housencheit, editor), 33:3:194–95
Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pollastro and Schenk), 33:2:117
“Natural Resource Mapping in Calgary—an Overview” (Batchelder), 13:2:130–38
“Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation” (Tuell) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:170–75
reviews
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2
Hydrogeological Investigations of Historic Mining Districts, Central Western Slope of Colorado, Including Influence on Surface-Water Quality (Nash), 33:3:194–95
Hydrogeological Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), 33:2:117
Natural Resources Canada
Tactile Atlas of Canada (Natural Resources Canada), review of, 34:2:93–94
The Nature of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), review of, 19:2:50–51
NAUS. See National Atlas of the United States
Nautical charts. See also Maritime cartography; Oceanic maps and charts
“Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History” (Cunningham), 16:3:288–90
reviews
Lost Islands: The Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), 16:3:274–75
Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton), 9:1:1
winner of 1978 Graphic Arts Awards of Printing Industries of America, 10:2:168
“The Value of a Nautical Chart” (Oueld), 41:3:69–51
“Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way Through the Challenges of Map Digitization” (Rankin and Lampert), 45:1:22–35
Navigation charts. See also Maritime cartography; Nautical charts; Oceanic maps and charts
“Aeronautical Navigation Charts: Ideas for Their Keeping and Use” (no author given), 27:3:122–27
storage of, 27:3:122–27
reviews
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:79–81
Nazi Germany
“The Heringen Collection” (Hadden), 40:1:15–24
NCIC. See U.S. National Cartographic Information Center (USGS)
NDLP. See U.S. National Digital Library Program (NDLP)
Neal, Christina
Volcanoes of the Wrangell Mountains and Cook Inlet Region, Alaska—Selected Photos (Neal, McGimsey, and Diggles), review of, 33:2:117
Near East. See Middle East
Nebenzahl, Kenneth
NED. See National Elevation Dataset (USGS)
NEDCC. See Northeast Documentation Center
Neddermeyer, Gail
author
“Cataloging of a Map Collection” (Neddermeyer), 41:2:18–25
WAML offices held
Nelson, Charles W.
reviewer
The War Atlas: Armed Conflict–Armed Peace (Kidron and Smith), 16:1:96–97
Nelson, Derek
Nelson, Dick
Hiker’s Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), review of, 12:1:97
Nelson, Ingrid L.
reviews
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:79–81
Nelson, Thomas
author
NEMO. See Northeast Map-Users Organization
Nergal, Ory Mazar
The Encyclopedia of American Cities (Unibook, The
Encyclopedia of American Cities (Unibook, Inc. and Nergal), review of, 12:3:304–5
NESDIS. See U.S. National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service
Nevada
“A Cartographic Journey Through Las Vegas History: Tracing the Las Vegas Landscape Through Maps’ Part 1 (Chung and Rankin), 39:2:64–81
“Cartography of Early Nevada, 1820-1900” (McLane) [presentation at 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:142–46
Compilation and Analysis of State Map and Aerial Photography Directory: A Nevada Experience” (Ansari) [presentation at 1976 spring WAML meeting], 8:2:97–101
“County Place-Name Project for Nevada” (Ansari) [presentation at the 1981 spring WAML Meeting], 12:3;313–18
“Environmental Mapping in Nevada” (Bell) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2;187–91
“A Further Note on Nevada’s Sanborn Maps: Additional Holdings” (Moody), 10:3;259–60

ded maps and surveys
“Index to Geological Mapping of Nevada: 7.5- & 15-Minute Quadrangles in Selected U.S. G. S. Series: 1983 Supplement” (Stratford), 16:1;64–68
“Index to Geologic Mapping of Nevada: 7.5- & 15 Minute Quadrangles in Selected U.S.G.S. 1984-1985 Supplement” (Stratford), 17:3;235–39
“Landscapes of Nevada” (Houghton and Kramer) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2;183–86
“University of Nevada, Reno Library Digital Map Collection: Nevada Highway Maps” (Newman), 38:2;69–78
“Urban History in Fire Insurance Maps: Nevada as a Case Study” (Moody), 10:2;129–38

Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2;82
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2;165–66
Hydrochemical Investigations of Some Historic Mining Areas in the Western Humboldt River Basin, Nevada (Nash), 33:2;117

Nevada Map Atlas, 15th ed. (Nevada Dept. of Transportation), 32:3;305–6
Nevada Map Atlas, eighth ed. (Nevada Dept. of Transportation), 33:2;317
Nevada Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 35:2;98–99
Sanborn Company Fire Insurance Maps of Nevada Communities (1886-1906) (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1;72
Virginia City and Gold Hill Storey Co., Nevada (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1;72

Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology
“Environmental Mapping in Nevada” (Bell) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2;187–91
publications of
“Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Mapping” (Ansari), 6:2;24–44

Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Publications through 1989—An Annotated Bibliography (Tingley and Newman), review of, 23:1;144

Nevada School of Mines and Geology, University of Nevada
Mackay School of Mines Thesis List 1908-1919 (Newman), reviewed, 24:3;194

The New Atlas of African History (Freeman-Grenville), review of, 24:1;68

Newberry Library
“U.S. Historical County Boundary Data File at the Newberry Library” (no author), 7:3;43
reviews of
Cartographic Treasures of the Newberry Library, October 10, 2001-January 19, 2002 (Newberry Library), 34:2;77–78
Two By Two: Twenty-two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History (Akerman, Karrow, and Buisserei), 25:2;85–96
The New Cartography (Peters), review of, 17:2;193–95
“New Citations/Additions/Corrections to A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps and River Surveys” (Stark), 32:2;106–11
“New Creases in Map Business” [lack of free maps], 7:1;29–30
“New Frontiers for the Information Bulletin: Taking the IB Digital” (Bittmacher, Jablonski, Ridener, and Smith), 44:3;106–15
New Hampshire reviews of
Map of Hillborough Co., New Hampshire, from actual surveys (Chance, Jr.), 16:1;90–91
The New Hampshire Atlas and Gazetteer (Delorme), 12:2;171
New Hampshire Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist (Cobb), 13:2;165–66
New Jersey reviews of
New Jersey Road Maps of the 18th Century (Rice), 15:3;288
Newman, John G.
Newman, Linda author
“1988 Congress of Cartographic Information Specialists Associations meeting summary” (Newman), 20:2;125–31
“Conference Manual for WAML.” 2nd ed. (Newman), 21:3;177–83
“The Electrostatic Painting Project of the Mary Ansari Map Library” (Newman), 30:2;85–91
“Map Preservation: The Mackay School of Mines Thesis Project” (Newman), 19:1;5–7
Report to WAML on Cartographic Users Advisory Council 1991 Meeting, 22:3;248–51
“Special Issue: Contributions to Map Librarianship—Introduction” (Newman), 19:3;124–25
Editor, Information Bulletin
1988 anniversary issue retirement of, 40:3;104–5
reviews of
Mackay School of Mines Thesis List 1908-1919 (Newman), 24:3;194
Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Publications through 1989—An Annotated Bibliography (Tingley and Newman), 23:1;144
reviews of
How to Lie With Maps (Monmonier), 24:3;192
WAML offices held
1987-1988 Vice President/President Elect 1988-1989 President
1989-1990 Past President
New Map Microforms column found in issue 16:2
New Mapping of Other Than Western North America
America columns found in issue 18:1
New Mapping of Western North America columns found in issues 1:3 through 2:3; 3:3 through 4:2; 5:2 through 7:1; 7:3 through 13:3; 14:2 through 16:1; 16:3 through 17:2; 18:1 through 18:2; 19:1 through 19:2; 19:4; 20:2 through 45:3
New Maps and Publications of Interest/New Publications-Articles. See Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews)
New Mexico reviews of
New Mexico in Maps (Williams, and McAllister editors), 12:2;168–69
New Mexico in Maps, 2nd ed. (Williams, editor), 19:1;43–44
New Mexico Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 28:3;164
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), 22:2;153
Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), 33:2;97–98
New Mexico Geological Society publications of, 6:2;45
The New Penguim World Atlas (Hall, editor), review of, 24:1;32
New Publications. See Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews)
New Scientist (journal)
“Will Government Wipe Ordnance Survey Off the Map?” [reprinted from New Scientist], 4:3;30
“New Series of International Bathymetric Charts” (Hagen), 5:3;3–8
New/News of New. See also Agro Cartography; Benchmarks/Bench Marks/Milestones; Federal, State, and Local Government News; Government Agencies (U.S. and Foreign); News; International News/On the International Front: News under Canada; News under Cataloging; News under Digital data; News under Map industry and dealers; News under Preservation and conservation of maps; News under Remote sensing; Reprographics under Reproduction of maps; Resources under Internet; States and Provinces: News columns found in issues 3:1; 3:3 through 4:1; 7:1; 8:2; 9:1; 10:2 through 16:3; 20:3 through 45:3
New Titles, Briefly Noted. See Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews)
“New Tools for Collaborative Map Collection Development” (Cruse), 20:3;215–20
New York (state) reviews of
The Mapping of New York State: A Study in the History of Cartography (Allen), 42:3;119
The Greatest Grid: The Master Plan of Manhattan, 1811-2011 (Ballon, ed.), 45:3;18–19
New York Public Library
Mercator Society of English Mapping of America, 1675-1715 (Mercator Society), review of, 19:1;47
formation of, 17:3;261–63
New York Times (newspaper)
“American Geographic Society Votes to Move to Milwaukee” (Sullivan) [reprinted from the New York Times], 8:1;5
WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45
“China Assails New Siberia Names” [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:3:37
“Moscow Assails Chinese on Atlas” (Smith) [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:1:57–58

New Zealand
“Maps and Map Collections of New Zealand” (Marshall), 24:2:109–13

WAML offices held reviews

Anteatara and New Zealand: A Historical Geography (Grey), 27:1:33
Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), 29:1:19
Directory of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23:3:3218–19
Heinemann New Zealand Atlas (McKenzie, editor), 20:2:152–53
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119
Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australia, and New Zealand (Larsgaard), 16:2:176–78
Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12:2:167–68

New Zealand Map Society reviews
Directory of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23:3:3218–19
NGA. See U.S. National Geospatial Intelligence Agency (Dept of Defense)
Nicholson, Andrew
reviewer
WAML offices held 2002-2003 through 1993-1994 Secretary
Nicholson, Norman L.
reviewer
The Boundary Hunters: Surveying the 1414th Meridian and the Alaska Panhandle (Green), 15:1:8–9
Niehues, James
author
“James Niehues Map Artist” (Niehues), 33:2:82–85
Nielsen, Carl N.
author
“Selected Map Sources in Seattle” (Nielsen), 9:3:230–33
Nigeria
“Northern Nigerian Towns—Through Maps and Plans” [Urquhart] [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 4:3:44
reviews
Nigg, Joseph
Sea Monsters: a Voyage Around the World’s Most Beguiling Map (Nigg), reviewed, 45:2:86–88
NIMA. See U.S. National Imagery and Mapping Agency (inter-agency)
“The 1991 ARL Cartographic Resources Survey” (Seavey), 24:3:175–80
Niiqua earthquake, 4:1:38–40
NLCD. See National Land Cover Characterization project (USGS)
NMA. See National Micrographics Association
NOAA. See U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOAA Electronic Navigational Charts (Office of Coast Survey), review of, 35:3:175–76
No Dig, No Fly, No Go (Monmonier), review of, 41:3:92
Noe, Barbara R.
Noel, Thomas J.
Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), review of, 25:3:143
Noga, Michael M.
compiler
“Index to Geologic Maps of Hawaii, by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1986” (Noga), 19:2:64–73
reviewer
Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Actual Surveys (Beers) [reprint], 22:3:228–29
Introducing Physical Geography (Strahler and Strahler), 29:1:20–21
Worland in Danger: A World Conservation Atlas (Dugan, editor), 26:1:2:17
WAML offices held 1990-1991 Vice President/President Elect 1991-1992 President 1992-1993 Past President
Nolte, Carl
author
“Paradise Found: 70-ton Elephant at S.F. Port” (Nolte), 42:1:8–10
Norris, Frank
author
North, Diane M. T.
North, Gary
“Map Librarians Speak Out—and USGS/NCIC Listens” (Cobb), 10:3:233–35
reviewer
North, Gary
recipient of Eastman Kodak Information Technology Award, 1986, 17:2:169
retirement of, 26:1&2:27
North America. See also Americas; individual cities, countries, states, and countries
“Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22
“North America in the Cartography of Guillaume Delisle” (Lockmann), 10:1:20–31
reviews
Atlas of Columbus and the Great Discoveries: Celebrating the 500th Anniversary of the Discovery of America (Nebenzahl), 22:3:32–34
Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimmerling, editors), 17:3:299–301
Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapmaking and Map Use (Lewis, editor), 30:2&3:1:56–57
Ebyron, Eskimos & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Entelzine), 34:3:1:61–62
Kister’s atlas buying guide: general English-language world atlases available in North America (Kister), 16:1:97–99
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542-1794 (Beals), 22:2:150–51
The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts in Cartography (Postnikov), 28:2:91–93
The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhart and Colley, editors), 19:4:235–36
Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years (Modelski), 16:2:173–85
Terra Cognita: The Mental Discovery of America (Zerubavel), 25:3:39–40
The United States in Old Maps and Prints (Van Ermn), 23:2:142–43
North American Cartographic Information Society Cartographic Information Society formation of, 12:2:17
name change to National American Cartographic Information Society, 12:3:309
“Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations” (Wood), 20:2:115–22
reviews
North American Datums, 30:2&3:1:70–71
North by West (map dealer), 13:1:166
North Carolina reviews
Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Roanoke Voyages (Cumming), 20:1:57–58
Northeast Documentation Center

“Which Envelope ‘Selecting Storage Enclosures for Photographs’ (Albright) [summary of article], 24:3:224–26

Northeast Map–Users Organization

“Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations” (Wood), 20:2:115–22

formation of, 19:2:96–97

“Keynote Address to the Inaugural Meeting” (Cobb), 19:4:211–13

Northern Arizona University

site of 2006 fall WAML meeting, 38:16–13

Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), review of, 18:3:280–83

Northern Illinois University

“Defining Map Areas in Cartographic Cataloging” (Schreiber), 18:1:29–33

“Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future Possibilities of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 24:2:103–6

“Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names as Subjects: A Problem for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 17:3:233–34

“Map Libraries and a Subject Heading Code” (Studwell), 18:2:157–58

“Map Libraries and the Possible Collapse of the Cataloging Process” (Studwell), 25:1:228–29


“Northern Nigerian Towns—Through Maps and Plans” (Uzquhart) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 4:3:64

Northridge, California. See California State University, Northridge

The Northwest. See Pacific Northwest

reviews

From Terra Inequita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsanis, editor), 20:2:159–60

Northwestern University


Northwest microform readers, 13:1:45

NOS. See U.S. National Ocean Survey (NOAA)

“Notes from the Beginner’s Workshop on Cartographic Materials Collection Development Issues” (Hoch), 34:3:134–40

Novak, Gloria

author


“NovoPrint USA, Inc. Maps and their Codes” (Cope), 36:3:118–19

Noyes, Howard B.


NPS. See U.S. National Park Service

NRCS. See U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA)

NSDI. See National Spatial Data Infrastructure

NSF. See U.S. National Forest Service (USDA)

NSGIC. See National States Geographic Information Council

Nunavut Atlas (Riewe, editor), review of, 32:2:118

Nurhussein, Safy

reviewer

Mapping Paradise: A History of Heaven on Earth (Scaf), 38:2:83–85


Nut Tree, Vacaville, California

site of 1971 SIA/WAML joint meeting, 2:3:1–14, 3:2:44–46

O

Oakland, California

site of 1970 fall WAML meeting, 2:2:1–21

site of 2011 fall WAML meeting, 43:1:16–15

Oberon, Hillery

reviewer

A Historical Atlas of the Jewish People: From the Time of the Patriarchs to the Present, new ed. (Barnavi, Eliaz-Feldon, and Charbit, eds.), 37:1:122–27

Sonoran Desert Plants: An Ecological Atlas (Turner, Bowers, and Burgess), 37:2:72–73

Oberman, Ellen

author

“GIS in Germany” (Oberman and Kottmeier), 23:1:43

“Object-oriented (definition of),” 25:2:104

Oblique maps

reviews


O’Brien, Barbara

author

“A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress” (McConnell and O’Brien), 16:2:216–18

O’Brien, Patrick K.


“The Obsolete Topographic Map as a Research Document” (Keister) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:147–49

“Obtaining Aerial Photo Coverage for Historical Research of California” (Brown), 25:3:123–27

Oceania

reviews

Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bie), 26:3:60–61

Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12:2:167–68

Oceanic maps and charts. See also Maritime cartography; names of specific oceans coastal charts

“John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641–1708” (Verney), 7:1:5–9

Land use maps of the California coastline, 3:3:15

a sequel, 4:1:42

“Pirate and Treasure Atlases” (Wise), 7:1:41–44

“Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History” (Cunningham), 16:3:288–90

reviews

Coastal Mapping Handbook (Ellis, editor), 10:3:264

Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Bougainville Voyages (Cumming), 20:1:57–58

Merged Extracted Vector Shoreline Data Set (NOAA), 35:3:176

United States Coastal Charts 1783–1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78

“A Guide to Maps of the Pacific Ocean Area” (Bryan, Jr.), 2:1:11–16

nautical charts

“Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History” (Cunningham), 16:3:288–90

reviews


Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), 16:3:74–75

Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Schelton), 3:1:1, 10:2:168

“The Value of a Nautical Chart” (Oudet), 4:3:49–51

navigation charts

“Aeronautical Navigation Charts: Ideas for Their Keeping and Use” (no author given), 27:3:122–27

storage of, 27:3:122–27

“New Series of International Bathymetric Charts” (Hagen), 5:3:3–8

Portolan charts

reviews

Glimpses of History from Old Maps: A Collector’s View (Lamman), 22:1:167

“On the Origin of Portolan Charts” (Lamman), 21:2:127–28

A Portolan Atlas of the Mediterranean Sea and Western European Waters (with a World Map) (Library of Congress), 19:2:121

problems in classifying, 17:2:148–49

reviews

The Admiralty Chart: British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century, new edition (Ritchie), 26:3:279

“Deep Ocean Floor Mapping for Scientific Purposes and the Application of Automatic Cartography” (Laughton, Roberts, and Graves), 4:3:49–51

Eastropac Atlas (Love, editor), 4:1:45–46

Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot, editor), 24:2:118


Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Schelton), 9:1:1


The Times Atlas of the Ocean (Couper), 15:3:339–40

Tracks in the Sea: Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Mapping of the Oceans (Hearn), 35:1:41–43

Oceanography

“Two Important Articles on Oceanography: a Review” (Stevens), 4:3:49–51

reviews

Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118

WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45
The Ocean Unfolds—Eoguide (Van Dam, Inc.), 22:169
Undersea with GIS (Wright, editor), 34:2:79–81
The Ocean Unfolds—Eoguide (Van Dam, Inc.), review of, 22:169
OCLC Record Numbers for U.S. topographic maps. See also Research Libraries Group, Inc.: Research Libraries Information Network, 30:1:57–58
O'Conner, Maura
author
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the National Library of Australia” (O’Conner), 28:2:70–78
Odell, Rice
A Dictionary of Environmental Quotations (Rodes and Odell, compilers), review of, 24:1:70
O’Donnell, Anne
author
“Cartobibliography: Purpose and Rationale” (O’Donnell), 23:3:169–71
O’Donnell, Jim
death of, 43:3:106
reviewer
Bibliography of Geosience Theses of the United States and Canada (American Geographical Institute), 25:1:36
Colour Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth (Blume), 24:2:115
Historical Atlas of Texas (Ray and Holmes), 20:3:224
WAML memorial for, 43:3:86–87
WAML offices held
1991–1992 Vice President/President Elect
1992–1993 President
1993–1994 Past President
1997–1998 – Subscription Manager
1997–1998 through 2004-2005 Subscription Manager
Offen, Karl
Mapping Latin America: A Cartographic Reader (Dym and Offen), review of, 45:1:42–43
“Official Highway Maps for States and Provinces of North America” (Thatcher), 13:2:139–41
Off the Map: The Curious Histories of Place-Names (Ogilvie), review of, 30:2&3:144–45
O’Neill, Dennis V.
O’Neill, Patrick B.
A Checklist of Canadian Copyright Deposits in the British Museum 1895–1923 (Erlinger and O’Neill, editors), review of, 16:3:329
OnLine Audiovisual Catalogers
2007 Nancy B. Olson Award given to Julie Renee Moore, 41:2:55
Online catalogs and collections. See also Access; Internet
Arizona State University Map Index: Converting from Fiche to On-Line” (Miller and Hoff), 21:1:5–8
“Guides to Searching the University of British Columbia’s Online Catalog.” 25:2:75–78
“Topos in your OPAC: Linking to the Online Version” (Brown), 34:3:141–44
Onsrud, Ian
author
“Licensing Geographical Data and Services: Vision for a National Commons and Marketplace” (Onsrud) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:194
On the International Front. See International News/On the International Front
“On the State of American Almanac Maps” (Otness), 8:2:115–19
Open Access: GIS in e-Government (Greene), review of, 34:2:83
Open-File reports (USGS) availability on microfiche, 12:3:307
list of reproduction firms to obtain Open-File reports, 9:1:13–14
Montana
status on availability, 11:3:181–82
“U.S. Geological Survey Open File Reports” (Pruet), 10:3:328–40
Open stacks vs. closed stacks. See Closed stacks vs. open stacks
“The Opportunities of Realignment: Remarks Made in the Role of Devil’s Advocate” (Otness), 9:3:193–97
Optical discs, 12:1:58
Orange County
“Map Resources on Orange County: A View from the Celebration of The Orange Centennial” (Berry), 21:2:75–77
Ordnance surveys. See also Surveys and surveying
“Old Ordnance Survey Maps: The Godfrey Edition” (Godfrey), 17:3:264–71
“Will Government Wipe Ordnance Survey Off the Map?” [reprinted from New Scientist], 4:3:30
reviews
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Brown), 22:1:229–30
Ordnance Survey Small-Scale Maps: Indexes 1801-1998 (Hellyes), 31:1:59
Oregon
“Availability of Maps & Aerial Photos in Oregon” (Trevitt-Clark), 12:3:319–22
Clackamas County, Oregon Earthquake Hazard Map, 35:3:138–39
“Developing the Oregon Spatial Data Library” (Walsh and Rempel), 41:3:70–75
“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987—Part I: A–Elgin” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:1:2–7
“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987—Part II: Elk City-Zumwalt” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:2:74–110
“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987, Part II: Elk City-Zumwalt” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:2:74–110
“Oregon Atlas” (Frazier) [reprinted from Register-Guard (newspaper)], 7:1:28
“The Pacific Coast Ecological Inventory” (Watson), 13:3:313–21
Placename Research in Oregon” (Loy), 16:3:212–14
“Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon” (Thatcher), 13:2:216–64
reviews
Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meacham), 22:2:141–46
Atlas of Oregon (Loy), 8:3:121
Desert Trail Guide: Riddle Mountain Section,
Highway 78 to Diamond Cutters in Southeast Oregon [map] (Desert Trail Association), 20:3:229–30
An Explorer’s Map of Oregon [Exclusive Maps], 20:2:159
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), 5:2:39–41
Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer 2nd ed. (DeLorme Mapping Company), 28:3:170–72
Oregon Divided: A Regional Geography (Dicken and Dicken), 14:3:219–20
Oregon Environmental Atlas (Oregon Dept. of Environmental Quality and the Cartographic Center, Geography Department, Portland State University), 20:3:227–28
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50
Oregon Department of Transportation publications of, 7:4:10–16
Oregon Historical Society
  “The Map Collection of the Oregon Historical Society Library” (Engeman), 4:3:38–39
site of 2001 fall WAML meeting, 33:1:10–16
Oregon State University
  “Cartography in Switzerland” (Schacht), 9:2:120–22
  “Developing the Oregon Spatial Data Library” (Walsh and Rempel), 41:1:70–75
  “The Environmental Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, Oregon State University” (Schacht and Schrumpf), 5:3:20–25
Kerr Library
  “Historical Atlas and Map Collection of Oregon, Kerr Library, Oregon State University” (Schacht), 7:3:113–21
  “The Oregon State University Kerr Library Map Room” (Schacht and Callahan), 4:3:31–36
site of 1976 fall WAML meeting, 8:1:44–46
  “Some Important Cartographic Agencies and Available Maps of Mexico” (Jensen) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:102–10
O’Reilly, James
  “How to keep informed of hot spots in your travels” (O’Reilly), 17:1:118–19
O’Reilly, Noel S.
  The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), review of, 15:3:278–79
  The Origins of Kuwait [Slot], review of, 25:2:85
Ormsby, Tim
  Extending ArcView GIS [Ormsby and Alvi], review of, 32:1:47–48
  Getting to Know ArcGIS Desktop: Basics of
  Archiv, ArcEditor, and Archifox (Ormsby and others), review of, 33:3:168–69
Orth, Donald J.
  Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), review of, 22:2:152
  Orthogonal maps
  “He Wants to Remap the World” [reprinted from Reuters News Service], 4:3:36–37
Ospina, Milton
  Measuring Up: The Business Case for GIS (Thomas and Ospina), review of, 36:3:208–9
Oswald, Diane L.
  Fire Insurance Maps: Their History and Applications (Oswald), review of, 29:3:155
  responses to original review, 31:2:155
Ott, Harold M.
  author
  “Globes: Current Offerings” (Ottoson), 4:2:5–9
  “Going Plating: Stealing Maps from Libraries” (Ottoson), 19:4:206–10
  selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 20:3:198, 21:1:31
  “A Look at the Library of Congress Summer Map Processing Project” (Ottoson), 31:1:6–20
  “Map Librarianship in the Republic of China” (Ottoson), 13:1:214–28
  “The Maps of the American Automobile Association” (Ottoson), 6:3:7–15
  “The Opportunities of Realignment: Remarks Made in the Role of Devil’s Advocate” (Ottoson), 9:3:193–97
  “In Praise of Old Guidebook City Plans” (Ottoson), 12:3:268–75
  “On the State of American Almanac Maps” (Ottoson), 8:2:115–19
  correspondence between Ottoson and Strickland on, 21:2:116–18
reviewer
  Envisioning Information (Tufte), 22:1:71–72
  Joggery of the U.S. of A. (Ogilvie), 29:3:154
  Kister’s atlas buying guide: general English-language world atlases available in North America (Kister), 16:1:97–99
  Olde Tyme Geography (reproduction of Quarto Geography of 1849) (Smith), 29:3:154
  Reader’s Digest Guide to Places of the World (Reader’s Digest Association), 19:2:118
  Strategies for Map Learning (Thomdyke and Stas), 10:3:267
  The Travel Book: Guide to the Travel Guides (Heise), 13:1:34–35
  Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12:2:167–68
WAML offices held
  1972–1973 Vice President
  1976–1977 Vice President/Presdent Elect
  1977–1978 President
  “Random Notes of a Relieved President” (Ottoson), 10:1:4–7
  1978–1979 Past President
Oudet, L.
  “The Value of a Nautical Chart” (Oudet), review of, 4:3:49–51
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), review of, 27:3:281
Outreach
  “Survey of Map Library Outreach and User Education” (Villar), 19:3:137–50
Owen, Albert Kinsey
  founder of Topolobampo, 16:2:133–42
P
  “The Pacific Coast Ecological Inventory” (Watson), 13:3:513–21
Pacific Northwest. See also specific states and provinces
  “Selections from ‘Pacific Northwest Americana’ available from the Oregon Historical Society,” 4:3:40
  reviews
    Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimberling, editors), 17:3:299–301
    From Terra Incognita to the Pacific West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsos, editor), 20:2:159–60
    Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Hayes), 36:2:139–40
    The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542–1794 (Beals), 22:2:150–51
    Panoramas of Promise: Pacific Northwest Cities and Towns on Nineteenth Century Lithographs (Reps), 17:1:71–72
    The Puget Sound region, a portfolio of thematic computer maps (Mairs and Hoerauf), 6:2:47
    Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50
Pacific Ocean
  “The Circum-Pacific Map Project: An Introduction and Review” (Stevens), 9:1:12–20
  “The Grand Ocean, The East & Cathay, Twenty-seven Maps, 1565–1855, Plus One” (Bowser) [exhibition at California State University, Fullerton], 10:3:243–55
  “A Guide to Maps of the Pacific Ocean Area” (Bryan, Jr.), 21:1–16
  “Pacific Ocean: A CSUF and UCI Joint Event” (Bowser), 10:3:241–42
  update on Circum-Pacific Map Project, 9:2:119
reviews
  The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 14:3:207–8
  Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean:
Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500—2000 (Hayes). 34:2:76
Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stomme1),
163:2:74–75
Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12:2:167–68
Pacific Southwest Forest & Range Experiment Station, 13:1:46–47
Travelers Supply
“Color Microfiche for Large Topographic Map Sets” (Hunt), 19:2:87–89
Paciorek, Theodore
PAIGH. See Pan American Institute of Geography and History
Paine, David P.
Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation, 3rd ed. (Paine and Kiser), reviewed, 43:3:91
The Palgrave Concise Historical Atlas of the Cold War (Swift), review of, 36:2:139
Palmer, Theodore
reviewer The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhartz and Colley, editors), 19:4:235–36
Pan American Institute of Geography and History, 11:2:59–60
PAIGH: Pan American Institute of Geography and History, 1:2:160
PAIGH 1:250,000 Mapping Program termination of program, 30:2:83:171–73
reviews Research Guide to Colombia (Martinson), 8:2:120, 8:3:170
“Panel on Aerial Photography” (Murphy, Bocker, and Treude) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting], 2:3:1–9
“Panel on Atlases” (Crowds and Jones) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:1–5
Pangborn, Mark W., Jr. in memoriam, 6:2:37
Panoramas of Promise: Pacific Northwest Cities and Towns on Nineteenth-Century Lithographs (Reps), review of, 17:1:71–72
Paper used for maps
“A Commercial View on the Future of Paper Maps” (Guy) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189–90
decadification, 19:2:105–6
“The Future of the Paper Map: The USGS Perspective” (Bonce) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:189
map folder papers, 1:2:5–7
“Role of the Paper Map in Libraries” (McQuillan) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190
reviews “Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials” (National Information Standards Institute), 17:2:164
Paradise
reviews Mapping Paradise: A History of Heaven on Earth (Scalf), review of, 38:2:83–85
Maps of Paradise (Scalf), 45:2:89
“Paradise in Panorama” relief map of California “Paradise Found: 70-ton Elephant at S.F. Port” (Nolte), 42:1:8–10
Paramaps
reviews The Nature of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), 42:5:50–51
Park County Library (Cody, WY) site of 2009 fall WAML meetings, 41:1:7–10
Parker, Joan
reviewer Atlas of Endangered Species (Burton, editor), 24:3:190–91
Parker, Velma
author “Multilevel Cataloging/Description for Cartographic Materials” (Parker), 21:2:86–96
Parr, R. B.
The Map Library in the New Millennium (Parr and Perkins, editors), review of, 33:3:173–74
Parrish, Matthew
Editor, Information Bulletin 2003-2009
reviewer Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation, 3rd ed. (Paine and Kiser), 43:3:91
Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Hayes), 36:2:139–40
WAML offices held 2008-2009 Vice President/President Elect, 40:1:4
2009-2010 President, 41:1:5
2010-2011 Past President, 41:3:65
Pasadena, California site of 1988 spring WAML meetings, 19:4:203–5
site of 1997 fall WAML meetings, 29:1:4–5
site of 2007 spring WAML meetings, 38:3:107–17
Past Time, Past Place: GIS for History (Knowles, editor), review of, 34:2:81–82
Patents. See also Intellectual property rights
Method of using a liquid crystal display device as a data input device, 12:1:60
miniature map viewer with aligning reticle, 11:2:108
portable microfiche reading instrument, 11:2:109
Seafloor mapping system, 11:3:202
Patterson, Richard
Historical Atlas of the Outlaw West (Patterson), review of, 19:2:120
Paulus, Liz
reviewer Measuring Up: The Business Case for GIS (Thomas and Osipina), 36:3:208–9
Payne, Roger L.
reviewer Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Roanoke Voyages (Cuming), 20:1:57–58
PC–USA, review of, 21:2:109–10
Pearce, Fred
Pearsall, Phyllis death of, 28:1:45
Pearson, Brooks C.
author “Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War” (Pearson), 32:3:179–88
Pearson, Frederick II
Map Projections: Theory and Applications (Pearson, II), review of, 23:1:59
Peck, Dallas L., 13:1:66
Pedley, Mary Sponberg
Pennsylvania
Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Actual Surveys (Beers) [reprint], 22:2:228–29
A Concise Historical Atlas of Pennsylvania (Mul1er), 22:1:68–69
Pennsylvania State University, 28:1:15–23
“Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps of Communities in Missouri—Housed in the Elmer Ellis Library, University of Missouri at Columbia” (Proehl), 10:3:280–91
Peoples of Russia and Adjacent Countries or, Narody Rossi I Soprednedykh Stran, review of, 28:2:95
People’s Republic of China. See China
“The Perzla Land Grant” (Miller), 22:2:121–26
Perceptual geography
“Mental Maps and Collection Development: A View from Colorado” (Brunvand), 23:1:35–41
Percival, Evelyn
author “Acquisitions Control Through a Procedure of Direct Dealing: The UCLA Map Library” (Percival), 1:3:30–31
Perez, Cristiano
Pérez Brignoli, Héctor
Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Pérez Brignoli), review of, 36:1:59–60
“Periodical and Bibliographic Sources for Geography Book and Atlas Selection” (Lamprecht) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:46–50
Perkins, C. R.
The Map Library in the New Millennium (Parr and Perkins, editors), review of, 33:3:173–74
“Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials” (National Information Standards Institute), review of, 17:2:164
Peron (fictional world of)
Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pollastro and Schenk), review of, 33:2:117
Peucker, Thomas. See Poiker, Thomas K.
Philately reviews
The Stamp Atlas (Wellsed, Rossiter, and Flower), 19:1:45–46
Photo essays
"Building a Map Humidifier: How to FLATTEN Your Maps" (Muser and Bekhe), 37:2:64–68
"A Case for Moving Maps with Care: A review of Map Trucks" (Andrew), 28:1:15–23
disaster management
"Halloween Flood at University of Hawai'i Library" (Suzuki and Togashi), 36:101–10
"Shuster Chains" (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40
displays and exhibits
"Map Displays and Exhibits" (Rankin), 43:2:54–62
"The Electrostatic Painting Project of the Mary Ann Map Library" (Newman), 30:2&3:85–92
humidification
"Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection" (BonaDea), 28:3:43–48
"Humidifying Containers for Maps" (Dienes), 30:2&3:93–95
"Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records" (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:49–53
"Reorganization of Maps in a Library Map Shelving and Storage" (Dienes), 31:3:192–204
shelving and storage
"Aerial Photography Storage" (Togashi), 28:2:59–82
"Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the National Library of Australia" (O'Connor), 28:2:70–78
"Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection" (Togashi), 28:2:79–83
"Installation of TAB Spacefinder Cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library" (Stark), 28:2:69–70
"Aeronautical Navigation Charts: Ideas for Their Keeping and Use" (no author given), 27:3:122–27
"Alternative Atlas Shelving" (Togashi, editor), 29:3:40–48
Bierce Library, University of Akron (Linberger), 29:3:140–42
Geological Library, Indiana University, Bloomington (Hessler), 29:3:143–48
Relief Map Storage and Map Case Security System" (Togashi), 27:3:112–15
"Safe Storage of Maps and Oversize Flat Items at the Alaska State Library's Historical Collection" (BonaDea), 28:3:154–55
"Solving Our Aerial Photographs Collection Problem" (Thiry), 43:1:18–23
"Ten-Step Cure for a Case of Lifted Map Drawer Flaps" (Cruse and Togashi), 28:2:83–86
"They're Just Plain BIG! Oversized Shelving Solutions at the Illinois State Library's Map Department" (Heube), 33:1:26–31
"Wall Map Storage Methods: A Photo Essay" (Togashi), 29:2:67–84
"Wall Map Storage at the Louisiana University Cartographic Information Center," 29:2:80–87
"Wall Map Storage at the Texas State Archives," 29:2:71–76
"Wall Map Storage at the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection," 29:2:81–84
space planning/relocating
"The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory" (Carver and Largsard), 32:1:33–45
"Moving the Middlebury Map Collection" (Tucker), 32:1:26–32
"Moving the University of Kansas Map Library" (Dienes), 27:1:16–31
Photography. See Aerial maps and photography; Image interpretation
"Pho's Map of Santa Fe" (Blair Press), review of, 22:2:153
Physical geography. See also Geosciences/geology
"Life Blood of the San Joaquin" (Morgan), 16:1:78–82
reviews
Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates of their Entirety (Spillhaus), 24:1:70
Introducing Physical Geography (Strahler and Strahler), 29:1:20–21
Physically handicapped
"Children with Handicaps and Their Families" (Thematic Maps), 18:1:72
reviews
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
Tactile Atlas of Canada (Natural Resources Canada), 34:2:93–94
Tactile Maps: A Listing of Maps in the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped Collection (Linier, editor), 19:2:121
Physical management of map collections accessibility
"Digging Through Our Mining Maps: How We Improved Accessibility" (Raynes), 44:2:66–69
"Making Maps Fit for Regional Service" (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML 1973 spring meeting], 43:3:41–43
"Critique of Public Labeling for Map Collections" (Christy), 13:1:12–22
digitization
"Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way Through the Challenges of Map Digitization" (Rankin and Lamper), 45:1:22–35
"Halloween Flood at University of Hawai'i Library" (Suzuki and Togashi), 36:2:101–10
"Shuster Chains" (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40
"The Electrostatic Painting Project of the Mary Ann Map Library" (Newman), 30:2&3:85–92
"The Establishment of a University Map Library" (Hagen), 3:1:12–15

Perry, Joanne M.
compiler: "Richard Edes Harrison's Maps in Fortune 1933–1938" (Perry), 21:3:171
reviewer
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2
Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Bukfin), 18:3:284–85
Historical Atlas of Massachusetts (Wilke and Tager, editors), 23:2:143–44
"The New Cartographic" (Peters), 17:2:193–95
Oregon Environmental Atlas (Oregon Dept. of Environmental Quality and the Cartographic Center, Geography Department, Portland State University), 20:3:227–28
The Times Atlas of the Ocean (Couper), 15:3:339–40
United States Military Road Atlas (Military Living Publications), 25:3:141–43
Person, Waverly
retirement of, 37:2:86
Personal News of WAML Members. See News/Notes of Note
"Personal Reflections and Perspectives" (Stevens), 19:3:168–74
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), review of, 43:3:89
Petchken, Barbara Bartz
death of, 24:3:213
Peters, Arno
Arno Peters: Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), review of, 40:2:51–53
"He Wants to Remap the World" [reprinted from Reuters News Service], 4:3:51–53
Peters World Map (Peters), news release about, 15:2:164–67
reviewed
"The New Cartographic" (Peters), 17:2:193–95
Peters, Gary L.
reviewer
Peters World Map (Peters), news release about, 15:2:164–67
Petitot, Emile
reviews
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Emile Petitot: Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), 33:3:170–73
Petrella, Marco
2009 best paper award given by Journal of Map & Geography Libraries, 41:2:59
Petroleum. See Energy resources
“How to Start a Small Map Library” (Sayer) bibliography from presentation at 1970 spring meeting, 1:3:32–38 revised 1973, 5:1:5–11

humidification
“Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library’s Historical Collection” (BonaDea), 28:3:1:43–48
“Humidifying Containers for Maps” (Dienes), 30:2&3:9:3–95
“Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:1:49–53

making a humidification chamber, 23:2:1:4:8

labels and labeling
“Creating Labels for Map Cases” (Zellmer), 31:3:2:0:5–6
“Critique of Pure Labeling for Map Collections” (Christy), 1:3:1:2–22

“The Map Collection: Arizona State University” (Miller), 18:2:1:49–56
“Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library’s Historical Collection” (BonaDea), 28:3:1:43–48
“Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:1:49–53

relaxed chamber for rolled documents (Byers), 28:3:1:39–42

moving and reorganizing a map collection, 31:3:1:92–204
“Moving the Middlebury Map Collection” (Tucker), 32:1:2:6–32 “Moving the University of Kansas Map Library, Photo Essay” (Dienes), 27:1:1:6–31
rolled document pins
“Humidifying and Flattening Rolled or Folded Paper Materials in the Alaska State Library’s Historical Collection” (BonaDea), 28:3:1:43–48
“Humidity Chamber for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McColgin), 28:3:1:49–53

“Relaxing Chamber for Rolled Documents” (Byers), 28:3:1:39–42 shelving and storage
“Aerial Photography Storage” (Togashi), 28:2:5:2:59–82
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the National Library of Australia” (O’Connor), 28:2:7:0–78
“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection” (Togashi), 28:2:7:9–83
“Installation of TAB Spacefinder Cabinets at the University of Oregon Map Library” (Stark), 28:2:6:0–69
Bierce Library, University of Akron

(Linberger), 29:3:1:40–42
Geological Library, Indiana University, Bloomington (Heiser), 29:3:1:43–48

cold storage, 13:1:50
folder papers, 1:2:5–7
“The Microreproduction and Digitization of Maps: A Comparative Analysis” (Corsmeyer), 30:1:10:34


“Relaxing Chamber for Rolled Documents” (Byers), 28:3:1:39–42
“Relief Map Storage and Map Case Security Device” (Togashi), 27:1:1:2–15
“Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation” (Tueller) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:1:70–75
“Safe Storage of Maps and Oversize Flat Items at the Alaska State Library’s Historical Collection” (BonaDea), 28:3:1:54–58
“Shelf Chains” (Manson and Schuster), 4:1:12:38–40
“Saving Our Aerial Photograph Collection Problem” (Thiry), 43:1:1:18–23
“Ten-Step Cure for a Case of Lifted Map Drawer Flaps” (Cruse and Togashi), 28:2:5:8:3–86
“They’re Just Plain BIG! Oversized Shelving Solutions at the Illinois State Library’s Map Department” (Huber), 33:1:11:26–31
“Wall Map Storage Methods: A Photo Essay” (Togashi), 29:3:1:67–84
“Wall Map Storage at the Illinois State Library” (Togashi), 28:2:5:2:59–82
“Wall Map Storage at the Louisiana University Cartographic Information Center,” 29:3:2:6:8–70
“Wall Map Storage at the Texas State Archives,” 29:3:7:1:76
“Wall Map Storage at the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection,” 29:3:8:1–84

Which Envelope? Selecting Storage Enclosures for Photographs” (Albright) [summary of article], 24:5:2:24–26

reviews
Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gerber, and Lederer), 11:1:77–79
Space planning/locating
“Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library” (Lukens) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting], 1:2:2:4–29
“A Case for Moving Maps with Care: A review of Map Trucks” (Andrew), 28:1:1:15–23
“The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory” (Carver and Larggaard), 32:1:1:33–45
“Design for Combining a Map Room with a Remote Sensing/Cartographic Laboratory” (Carver), 10:3:2:1:21–26
“The Establishment of a University Map Library” (Hagen), 3:1:2–15
“The Map Collection: Arizona State University” (Miller), 18:2:1:49–56
“Moving the Middlebury Map Collection” (Tucker), 32:1:2:6–32
“Moving the University of Kansas Map Library” (Dienes), 27:1:1:36–31
“Planning a Modest Map Room for the University of Nevada, Reno Library” (Ansari), 5:1:40–46
“Reorganization of Maps in a Map Library” (Dienes), 31:3:192–204

Pick, James B. Atlas of Mexico (Pick, Butler, and Lanzer), review of, 21:2:1:120

Pictorial maps reviews

Picturing California’s Other Landscape: the Great Central Valley (Schenker, editor), review of, 32:1:1:46–47

Pillsbury, Stanley R. death of, 14:3:1:398

Pinther, Miklos Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinther), review of, 18:3:2:284–85

Piquette, Constance M. author


compiler

“Pirate and Treasure Atlases” (Wise), 7:1:41–44

Piri Reis’ [Piri Ilh Haji Mehmed]
“The World Map of Piri Reis” (Tonge) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:4–8

Pirius, Don
Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chau), review of, 22:2:1:147
Aviators’ Reference Map of the United States (Chau and Pirius), review of, 22:2:1:147

PLACE-NAME INDEX on CD-ROM” (Blackmaster Publishing), review of, 19:2:1:101

Place-names
“China Assails New Siberia Names” [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:3:37
“County Place-Name Project for Nevada” (Ansari) [presentation at 1981 spring WAML Meeting], 12:3:31–18
definition of geographic names by U.S. Board on Geographic Names, 11:1:38
“Genealogy and Maps: Some Reference Resources” (Moffat) [presentation at 1980 fall WAML meeting], 12:1:121–31
“Increasing the Availability of National Mapping Products” (Roney and Ogilvie), 12:2:133–40
most common geographic names in U.S., 28:2:128
name displacement (name changes reflecting cultural collisions), 17:3:245–46

Names
columns found in issues 16:1 through 16:2
“Place Name Guidelines of California: an Annotated Bibliography” (Landquist and Jestes), 10:1:51–54
“Placename Research in Oregon” (Loy), 16:2:12–14, 16:2:122–14
“Postal Guides as Gazetteers” (Moffat), 14:3:225–27
“Procedure in Establishing Geographic Names” (Polk) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting], 2:3:9–10
renaming natural features which used “Squaw” in Minnesota, 28:1:35
report on potential name change for Mount McKinley to Denali, 10:2:191–94
“Rules of the Game are Strict When It Comes to Street Names” (Thayer), 16:1:58–60
Toponomics [Place names]
column found in issue 18:3
U.S. Forest Service renaming 16 geographic features in Oregon which contained “Squaw,” 37:2:95
“Using Place Names in Local Research: A Case for Los Angeles County” (Herbrandson), 21:1:22–25
review, 22:1:52
All Over the Map (Jouris), 30:1:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), 30:1:47
Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2:82
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2:165–66
Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), 28:1:26–27
Foreign Gazeteers of the U.S. Government
Geographic Names, Microform Collection (Congressional Information Service), 19:2:114–15
From Squaw Tit to Whorehouse Meadow: How Maps Name, Claim, and Inflame (Momnonier), 38:2:82–83
Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:2:152
Handbook of Geographical Nicknames (Sharpe), 1:3:1:32–33
Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), 14:1:2144–46
Old Names and New Places (Alota), 10:2:195
Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motteler), 18:2:171–73
Place-Name Changes 1900-1991, rev ed. (Room), 27:2:80
Place-Name Changes Since 1900: A World Gazetteer (Room), 13:1:35–36
“PLACE-NAME INDEX on CD-ROM” (Buckmaster Publishing), 19:2:101
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), 29:1:120
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
Tahoe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Tahoe Basin (Lekisch), 21:1:68–69
Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
Yosemite Place Names: The Historic Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park
Places (literary journal), review of, 62:2
Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), review of, 39:3:31–32
Planimetric Atlases from the National Museum of American History (Gibbs and Saliba), review of, 16:2:188–89
“Planning a Modest Map Room for the University of Nevada, Reno Library” (Ansari), 51:1:40–43
Planning Statistics
columns found in issues 16:2
“A Plea for a Map Quiz Atlas: A New Map Room Need” (Strickland), 22:1:154
Plotters and Patterners of American Land Surveying: A Collection of Articles from the Archives of the American Congress of Surveying and Mapping (Minnick, editor), review of, 19:4:239
reviewer
Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s (Carter), 16:3:268–69
Policies for map libraries
“Basic Considerations for Development of an Effective Selection and Acquisition Policy for an Academic Map Library” (Doehlert), 15:2:2188–96
“Collection Development Policies for Maps and Geospatial Information” (Shawa) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190–91
“Map Circulation—Libraries and Industry Cooperation” (Johnson), 31:1:23–24
“Map Collection Development Planning: Mapkeeper & Library Administrator Working Together Can Tailor a Rational Acquisitions Policy” (Segal), 15:3:268–79
responses to original article, 16:1:124
Pollak, Dora Beale
The Island of California: A History of the Myth (Pollak), review of, 23:1:59–60
Pollak, Martha D.
Military Architecture, Cartography and the Representation of the Early Modern European City: A Check List of Treatises on Fortification in the Newberry Library (Pollak), review of, 23:3:214
Pollard, Stephen
Japan GIS/Mapping Sciences Resource Guide (Pollard), review of, 27:3:151
Pollastro, Richard M.
Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pollastro and Schenk), review of, 33:2:117
Pollution
“A Bibliography of Selected Reference Tools in the Environmental Sciences” (Gholston) [presentation at WAML/SLA 1971 joint meeting], 23:3:10–13
Polyester film. See also Lamination and encapsulation
“Decidification, Lamination, and the Use of Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of Congress” (Waters), 63:3:19–21
“Making a Polyester Envelope” (Waters), 10:2:123–27
“Polyester Film Encapsulation” (Waters), 10:2:117–22
test for, 17:2:165
Polynesia
“A Guide to Maps of the Pacific Ocean Area” (Bryan, Jr.), 21:1:11–16

PLA–POL
PLACE-NAMES, china–POLYNESIA, guide
bibliographic style manuals
bibliographies
Canadiana: The National Bibliography, 31:1:59
Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:2:152
Illinois County Landowners Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), 24:1:69
The Internet and Library and Information Services: A Review, Analysis, and Annotated Bibliography (Liu), 27:2:82
Mackay School of Mines Thesis List 1908-1919 (Newman), 24:3:194
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119
The Maps, Plans and Sketches of Herman Ehrenberg: A Cartobibliography (North), 20:2:160
The Maps and Prints of Paolo Forlani: A Descriptive Bibliography (Woodward), 22:3:336
State Atlases: An Annotated Bibliography (Cobb and Ives), 15:1:97-98
Travel in the United States: A Guide to Information Sources (Post and Post, editors), 12:3:293
biographies
Beaufort of the Admiralty: The Life of Sir Francis Beaufort, 1774-1857 (Friendley), 9:1:109
"Maps of an Empresario: Austin's Contribution to the Cartography of Texas" Southwestern Historical Quarterly (Martin), 13:3:352
Professional Papers, Correspondence, etc., of Raleigh Ashlin (Peter Shelton (1906-1970) (Wood, editor), 21:3:198
They Left Their Mark: William Austin Burt and His Sons, Surveyors of the Public Domain (Burt), 19:4:240
bird's eye views
Bird's Eye View of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maule), 9:1:87
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844-1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200-201
botany
Grasses of California: Distribution Maps (Dreman), 25:2:86
boundaries
No DE, No Fly, No Go (Mommonier), 41:3:92
British Columbia
Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue (Thorne), 9:3:208
Burt, William Austin
They Left Their Mark: William Austin Burt and His Sons, Surveyors of the Public Domain (Burt), 19:4:240
buying guides
calendar
Antique Map Calendar, 15:2:125
Calgary
Calgary, Many Years Hence (Morrow), 10:2:202
California
Baja California, a Travel Survival Guide (Wayne), 21:2:126
Benicia, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118
California 49: Forty-nine maps of California from the Sixteenth Century to the Present (Heckroote, editor), 31:1:59
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:69-70
From Foothill to Mountain: a Self-Guided Nature Trail: South Yuba River, California (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 12:1:79
Grasses of California: Distribution Maps (Dreman), 25:2:86
A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County [Grenier, editor], 11:2:131
High Sierra [map] (Guyton), 20:2:160
Humboldt County, California ATLAS (Humboldt County government), 6:2:47
Land Use Maps of the California Coastline (California Department of Navigation and Ocean Development), 3:3:15
A Review and Report of California State Mapping Advisory Committee (California Department of Water Resources), 15:1:59
Vineyards and Wineries of California [map], (Holtgrewe), 20:3:231
Volcanic Hazards at Mount Shasta, California (Crandall and Nichols), 20:1:61
Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Setmire), 11:1:72
Canada
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
The Bantam Great Outdoors Guide to the United States and Canada: The Complete Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide (Landis), 12:2:204
Calgary, Many Years Hence (Morrow), 10:2:202
Canada Gazetteer Atlas (Canada Surveys and Mapping Branch), 12:1:91
Canada's Official Reference Map of North America (Canada Map Office), 27:2:82
Canadiana: The National Bibliography, 31:1:59
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 6th ed. (Ross), 25:1:41
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
The Franklin Era in Canadian Arctic History, 1845-1859 (Sutherland, editor), 19:1:47
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives), 25:2:86
Illustrated Historical Atlas of Perth County 1902 (Cumingana Publishers), 14:1:26
Maps Alberta, Catalogue 1988-90 (Land Information Services Division), 21:2:127
Virus and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Town and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825-1925 (Reps), 15:2:128
cartobibliographies
The Maps, Plans and Sketches of Herman Ehrenberg: A Cartobibliography (North), 20:2:160
cartographic history
Aotearoa and New Zealand: A Historical Geography (Grey), 27:1:33
Book of Longitudes (Santa Cruz), 24:3:193
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540-1600 (Woodward), 28:3:172
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Metrology, Geodesy, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Columbian Era (Kravath), 22:2:152
A Descriptive Catalogue of pre-1900 Chinese Maps Seen in Europe (Li), 28:3:185-86
Early Images of Terra Santa: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:210
English Mapping of America, 1675-1715 (Mercator Society), 19:1:47
Historic Maps of Yosemite Valley and Vicinity (Great West Books), 21:1:70-71
Images of the Earth on Three Early Italian Woodcuts: Candidates for the Earliest Printed Maps in the West (Danneker), 23:3:217
L’Empire des Cartes: Approche Theorique de la Cartographie a Travers L’Historie (Jacob), 24:3:193-94
“Maps in Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Checklist” (Klein), 21:2:128
Medieval Maps (Harvey), 24:2:119
The “Ramusio” Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheimer and Buisseret), 25:1:140-41
Two by Two: Twenty-Two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History (Akerman, Karrow, and Buisseret), 25:2:85-86
Warren Map of 1867 (essay by Buttery), 22:2:153
cartography
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119
Images, Cartographic Literature and Geographic Information Systems (Ehrenberg), 19:2:30
catalogs
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540-1600 (Woodward), 28(3):172
A Descriptive Catalogue of pre-1900 Chinese Maps Seen in Europe (Li), 28(3):185–86
Maps Alberta, Catalog 1988–90 (Land Information Services Division), 21:2:127
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825–1925 (Reps), 15:2:128
checklists
Bird’s Eye Views of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maule), 9:1:87
“Maps in Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Checklist” (Klein), 21:2:128
children, books for
Children’s Picture Atlas (Amos), 25:1:25–26
The Children’s Animal Atlas (Lambert), 25:1:24
The Children’s First Atlas (Williams), 25:1:26
The Children’s Illustrated Activity Atlas (Morris), 25:1:26
The Children’s Space Atlas (Kerrod), 25:1:24
Cultural Atlas for Young People: Ancient Egypt (Harris), in “Children’s Atlases: A Selected Bibliography” (Behrouzi), 25:1:24
Discovering Maps: A Young Person’s World Atlas (Graham, editor), 25:1:126
The Doubleday Children’s Atlas (Oliver, editor), 25:1:26
The Facts On File Children’s Atlas (Wright and Wright), 25:1:26–27
Finding Our Way: A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:3:144
National Geographic Picture Atlas of Our Fifty States (National Geographic Society), 25:1:24
National Geographic Picture Atlas of Our World (National Geographic Society), 25:1:27
Rand McNally Children’s Atlas of the Native Americans (Eddelman, editor), 25:1:25
United States Atlas for Young People (Smith), 25:1:24
China, A Descriptive Catalogue of pre-1900 Chinese Maps Seen in Europe (Li), 28(3):185–86
cities and towns
AIDS in LA 1983-1989 (Mladenich), 22(1):73
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:60–70
Marathon Atlas: Calles y Distritos, Streets and Districts, Sinaloa, Mexico (Chamberlin, Fuentevilla Ruффo, and Hongell), 22(2):152–53
Moving and Relocation Sourcebook: A Reference Guide to the 100 Largest Metropolitan Areas in the United States (Barlow and Wasserman, compilers), 24(1):69
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), 22(2):153
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790–1870 (Moffat), 24(3):194
Städtebauliche Entwicklung Berlin von 1650 bis heute-Berlin’s Architectural Development since 1650 to the Present (Aust), 20(3):231
Township Atlas of the United States (Andriot, editor), 11:2:128
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825–1925 (Reps), 15:2:128
Civil War (U.S.)
Civil War Maps: a graphic index to the atlas to accompany the official records of the Union and Confederate Armies. . . (O’Reilly, Bosse, and Karrow, Jr.), 19:1:46–47
classification systems
Index to the Library of Congress “G” Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid (Wood), 28(1):33
coastal charts
Coastal Mapping Handbook (Ellis, editor), 10:3:264
codes for maps
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
Survey of National Geocoding Systems (U.S. Department of Transportation), 10:1:100
Colombia
Research Guide to Colombia (Martinson), 8(2):120, 8(3):170
Colorado
Shaded Relief Maps of Utah and Colorado, 33:2:116
Columbus, Christopher
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Meteorology, Gender, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Columbian Era (Krautham), 22(2):152
columns found in 44:1 through 44:3
computers
Geographic Information Systems: The Microcomputer and Modern Cartography (Taylor, editor), 23:3:218
Connecticut
Connecticut, a Thematic Atlas (Smith), 6(3):26
counties
County High Points for All Western and Northeastern States (Martin), 25:3:143–44
Illustrated Historical Atlas of Perth County (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 27:3:218
cultural geography
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:60–70
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), 27:2:81
demographics
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790–1870 (Moffat), 24(3):194
design of maps
A Guide to Map Design and Production Using CorelDRAW 6 (Memorial University of Newfoundland), 28(3):186
Maps: A Visual Survey and Design Guide (Southworth and Southworth), 14(2):128
directories
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 6th ed. (Ross), 25:1:41
Directory of Geographic Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
Directory of Maps and Geographic Information in Hawai'i (GeoMap Corporation), 21:1:69
Directory of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23:3:218–19
Map Collections in Australia: a Directory (Rouchele), 12:2:204–5
Map Source Directory (Allin), 10:1:92–93
Earth
The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrenberg), 21:3:197
From Plane to Sphere: Determining the Figure of the Earth from 3000 B.C. to the 18th Century Lapland and Peruvian Survey Expeditions (Smith), 19:4:239
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), 27:2:81
Eastern Europe
Atlas of Eastern Europe (Central Intelligence Agency), 23:2:145
ecology
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), 27:2:81
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Stermberg, compiler), 12:3:295
economic atlas
Atlas of the World Economy (Freeman), 23:1:61
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 6(3):27
education, public
education and map librarianship
Strategies for Map Learning (Thorndyke and Stasz), 10(3):267
Ehrenberg, Herman
The Maps, Plans and Sketches of Herman Ehrenberg: A Cartobibliography (North), 20:2:160
elevations
County High Points for All Western and Northeastern States (Martin), 25:3:143–44
energy resources
National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (NPRA), 33:3:194–95
Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pellastro and Schenk), 33:2:117
environment
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118
A Dictionary of Environmental Quotations (Rodes and Odell, compilers), 24(1):70
Environmental Atlas and Multiuse Management Plan for South-Central
Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 63:27
Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Setmire), 11:1:72
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Stenberg, compiler), 12:3:295
Europe
Atlas of Eastern Europe (Central Intelligence Agency), 23:2:145
Medieval Maps (Harvey), 24:2:119
A Portolan Atlas of the Mediterranean Sea and Western European Waters (with a World Map) (Library of Congress), 19:2:121
exhibition catalogs
The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrungen), 21:3:197
From Terra Inconsciis to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsanis, editor), 20:2:159–60
Land of the Cossacks: Antiquarian Maps of the Ukraine: An Exhibition (Kordan), 19:1:48
Milwaukee Illustrated: Pictorial and Bird’s-Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844–1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–01
Road Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New World (Buisseret), 20:3:230–31
Togail Tír Marking Time: The Maps of the Western Isles (MacLeod, editor), 21:2:128
explorations
Christopher Columbus: Cosmographer: A History of Metrology, Geography, and Exploration from Antiquity to the Columbian Era (Kravath), 22:2:152
The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 14:3:207–8
fantasy worlds
An Atlas of Fantasy 2nd ed. (Post), 11:2:114
fiction
fire insurance
Benicia, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Virginia City and Gold Hill, Storey Co., Nevada (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Florida
Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pollastro and Schenk), 33:2:117
Forlani, Paolo
The Maps and Prints of Paolo Forlani: A Descriptive Bibliography (Woodward), 22:3:236
Gazetteers
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NLACO Environment & Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224
Canada Gazetteet Atlas (Canada Surveys and Mapping Branch), 12:1:91
Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteet (Kurian, editor), 14:2:32
geocoding systems
Survey of National Geocoding Systems (U.S. Department of Transportation), 10:1:100
geographical names
All Over the Map (Jouris), 30:2:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), 30:1:47
Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2:82
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), 28:1:26–27
Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:2:152
Old Names and New Places (Alotta), 10:2:195
Place-Name Changes, 1900–1991: rev ed. (Room), 27:2:80
"PLACE-NAME-INDEX on CD-ROM" (Buckmaster Publishing), 19:2:101
governmental information systems (GIS)
Geographic Information Systems and Libraries: Patrons, Maps, and Spatial Information (Smith and Gluck, editors), 27:3:150–51
Geographic Information Systems: The Microcomputer and Modern Cartography (Taylor, editor), 23:3:218
Japan GIS/Mapping Sciences Resource Guide (Pollard), 27:3:151
Mountain Environments and Geographic Information Systems (Price and Heywood, editors), 26:3:61
Transferring Transformers 2: Issues and Innovations in Geographic Information Systems (ARCH), 28:3:185
government
Finding Our Way: A Book of Map and Globe Skills (Rugg), 25:3:144
geologic and hydrologic maps and surveys
Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot), 24:2:118
geophysical atlases
Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in their Entirity (Spilhaus), 24:1:70
Geoscience Information Society
geosciences/technology
Atlas of Natural Wonders (Matthews), 20:1:60
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
The Earth Revealed: Aspects of Geologic Mapping, Catalog of the Exhibition (Ehrungen), 21:3:197
Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific (Scripps Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), 3:3:14
Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), 3:3:16
Volcanic Hazards at Mount Shasta, California (Crandall and Nichols), 20:1:61
Germany
Stadtehafuiliche Entwicklung Berlins von 1650 bis heute=Berlin's Architectural Development since 1650 to the Present (Aust), 20:3:231
global strategy
Great Lakes
Hawaii
Directory of Maps and Geographic Information in Hawaii (GeoMap Corporation), 21:1:69
health
historical atlases
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwertberg, editor), 10:1:93
Historical Atlas of the Outlaw West ( Patterson), 19:2:120
Illustrated Historical Atlas of Peru County 1982 (Cumming Publishers), 14:1:26
history
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194
Holy Land
Early Images of Terra Sancta: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobl and Vick), 19:2:120
Landsat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233
hydrography
Interactive Geologic Hydrologic, and Water Quality Database and Model for the Northern Powder River Basin (Wyoming State Geological Survey), 35:3:186
hydrologic maps and surveys
Guide to USGS Geologic and Hydrologic maps (Andriot), 24:2:118
New Mexico
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), 22:2:153

New York (state)
The Mapping of New York State: A Study in the History of Cartography (Allen), 42:3:119

New Zealand
Aotearoa and New Zealand: A Historical Geography (Grey), 27:1:33
Directory of New Zealand Map Collections (New Zealand Map Society), 23:3:218–19
Map Making and Map Keeping in New Zealand: A Review and Bibliography (Marshall), 24:2:119

North America
English Mapping of America, 1675-1715 (Mercator Society), 19:1:47

North American Cartographic Information Society

Northwest
From Terra Incognita to the Prairie West: A Map Exhibit (Karamitsanis, editor), 20:2:159–60

oblique maps

Oceania
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 26:3:60–61

oceanic maps and charts

oceanography
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:2:118

Ontario
Illustrated Historical Atlas of Perth County 1982 (Cumming Publishers), 14:1:26

Ordnance Survey maps
Ordnance Survey Small-Scale Maps: Indexes 1801-1998 (Keller), 31:3:59

Oregon
Atlas of Oregon (Oly), 8:1:21–22
Desert Trail Guide: Riddle Mountain Section, Highway 78 to Diamond Cutters in Southeast Oregon (map) (Desert Trail Association), 20:3:229–30
An Explorer’s Map of Oregon (Exclusive Maps), 20:2:159

Pacific Northwest
The Puget Sound region, a portfolio of thematic computer maps (Mairs and Hoerauf), 6:2:47

Pacific Ocean
The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 14:3:207–30
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 26:3:60–61
Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific ( Scripps Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), 33:3:14

Pan American Institute of Geography and History
Research Guide to Colombia (Martinson), 8:2:120

physically handicapped
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205

physical management of map collections
Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gerber, and Ledder), 11:4:77–79

place-names
All Over the Map (Jouris), 30:1:47
All Over the Map Again (Jouris), 30:1:47
Carson City Place Names: The Names of Old Ormsby County, Nevada (Ansari), 27:2:82
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), 28:1:26–27
Geographic Names & the Federal Government: A Bibliography (Orth), 22:2:152
Old Names and New Places (Alotta), 10:2:195
Place-Name Change 1900-1991, rev ed. (Room), 27:2:180

politics and political maps
Electionizing the President, 1789-1988 (U.S. Geological Survey), 21:3:397
Rethinking the Power of Maps (Wood, Fels, and Kyngel), 44:3:92

Polynesia
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), 26:3:60–61

population
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:194
portolan charts
“On the Origin of Portolan Charts” (Lamman), 21:2:127–28

preservation and conservation of maps
Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gerber, and Ledder), 11:4:77–79

proceedings
Geoscientific Information Society: Proceedings for 1986, Volume 17, the Users and Geoscientific Information (Bier, editor), 19:2:210

quotation
A Dictionary of Environmental Quotations

relief maps
Shaded Relief Maps of Utah and Colorado, 33:2:116

relocation
Black’s Guide to the Office Space Market (Black’s Research Service), 14:3:202–3

remote sensing
Status and Future of Extraterrestrial Mapping Programs (Baton), 13:1:105

Resource Analysis Branch, Ministry of the Environment
Resource Analysis Branch Catalogue (Thorne), 9:3:208

Russia
Peoples of Russia and Adjacent Countries or, Narodny Rossi I Sopred’nykh Stran, 28:2:95

sales catalogs
Historical Maps of Canada (Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives), 25:2:86

Salton Sea
Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Sermire), 11:1:72

Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps
Benicia, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Virginia City and Gold Hill, Storey Co., Nevada (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72

Santa Fe, New Mexico
Photo Map of Santa Fe (Blair Press), 22:2:153

Santa Fe Trail
The Santa Fe Trail Revisited (Fraznov), 21:2:128

satellite imagery
LandSat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233

Status and Future of Extraterrestrial Mapping Programs (Baton), 13:1:105

scales and scaling of maps
TOPO-AID (Stonetree, Inc.) [scaling device], 12:3:293

Scotland
The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), 23:3:218
sea turtles
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Stemberg, compiler), 12:3:295

Sierra Nevada (California and Nevada)
High Sierra (map) (Guyton), 20:2:160

Historic Maps of Yosemite Valley and Vicinity [map] (Guyton), 23:3:218

Size and Future of Extraterrestrial Mapping Programs (Baton), 13:1:105

scales and scaling of maps
TOPO-AID (Stonetree, Inc.) [scaling device], 12:3:293

Scotland
The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), 23:3:218
sea turtles
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Stemberg, compiler), 12:3:295

Sierra Nevada (California and Nevada)
High Sierra (map) (Guyton), 20:2:160

Historic Maps of Yosemite Valley and Vicinity [map] (Guyton), 23:3:218
social atlases
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 63:27

societies, culture and cartography
Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 21:1:69–70
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagle and Rees), 27:2:81
Peoples of Russia and Adjacent Countries or, Narody Rossi i Sopredel'nykh Stran, 28:2:95

software
A Guide to Map Design and Production Using CoreDRAW! 6 (Memorial University of Newfoundland), 28:3:186

solar system
The Children’s Space Atlas (Kerrod), 25:1:24
Southeast Asia
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), 10:1:193

spatial data
Geographic Information Systems and Libraries: Patrons, Maps, and Spatial Information (Smith and Gluck, editors), 27:3:150–51
storage
Maps: Storage and Care Self-Evaluation Form (Ellison, Gerber, and Ledder), 11:1:77–79

style manuals

Superstition Mountains
Hiker’s Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), 12:1:97

surveys and surveying
From Plane to Spheroid: Determining the Figure of the Earth from 3000 B.C. to the 18th Century Lapland and Peruvian Expedition (Smith), 19:4:239

Potters and Patterns of American Land Surveying: A Collection of Articles from the Archives of the American Congress of Surveying and Mapping (Minnick, editor), 19:4:239

They Left Their Mark: William Austin Burt and His Sons, Surveyors of the Public Domain (Burt), 19:4:240

Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzanowski, and Saastamoinen), 10:3:262

tactile maps
Tactile Maps: A Listing of Maps in the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped Collection (Liner, editor), 19:2:121

Texas
“Maps of an empresario: Austin’s Contribution to the Cartography of Texas” Southwestern Historical Quarterly (Martin), 13:3:352

theses
Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), 3:3:16

topographic maps

TOPO-AID (Stonetree, Inc.) [scaling device], 12:3:293

travel literature and guidebooks
American Urban Guidenotes: The Newsletter of Guidenotes, 11:1:171

Baja California, a Travel Survival Guide (Wayne), 21:2:126
The Bantam Great Outdoors Guide to the United States and Canada: The Complete Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide (Landi), 12:2:204
Travel in the United States: A Guide to Information Sources (Post and Post, editors), 12:3:293

Ukraine
Land of the Cossacks: Antiquarian Maps of the Ukraine: An Exhibition (Kordon), 19:1:48

United Kingdom
“Maps in Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Checklist” (Klein), 21:2:128
The Scot and His Maps (Willkes), 23:3:218
Togai TIR Marking Time: The Maps of the Western Isles (MacLeod, editor), 21:2:128

United States
The Bantam Great Outdoors Guide to the United States and Canada: The Complete Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide (Landi), 12:2:204
Civil War Maps: A Graphic Index to the Maps of the Civil War (Moffat), 24:3:264
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
County High Points for All Western and Northwestern States (Martin), 25:3:143–44
Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
Historical Atlas of the Outlaw West (Patterson), 19:2:120
Moving and Relocation Sourcebook: A Reference Guide to the 100 Largest Metropolitan Areas in the United States (Barlow and Wasserman, compilers), 24:1:69
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (Moffat), 24:3:274
Rand McNally’s America (Rand McNally), 19:4:239–40
Township Atlas of the United States (Andriot, editor), 11:2:128
Travel in the United States: A Guide to Information Sources (Post and Post, editors), 12:3:293
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825–1925 (Reps), 15:2:128

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Dept. of the Interior)
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), 10:2:203

U.S. Geological Survey
USGS Digital Data Series, 33:2:117

U.S. Library of Congress
Index to the Library of Congress “G” Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid (Wood and Coombs), 28:1:33
Library of Congress Shelflist (University Microfilms International), 11:2:133

urban studies/urban geography
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 63:27
Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzanowski, and Saastamoinen), 10:3:262
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Work, 1825–1925 (Reps), 15:2:128

Utah
Shaded Relief Maps of Utah and Colorado, 33:2:116

visually handicapped
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
Tactile Maps: A Listing of Maps in the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped Collection (Liner, editor), 19:2:121
voting
Election the President, 1789–1988 (U.S. Geological Survey), 21:3:197

warfare

Washington, D.C.

watermarks
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540–1600 (Woodward), 28:3:172

water resources
Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Sternire), 11:1:72

The West
County High Points for All Western and Northeastern States (Martin), 25:3:143–44
Desert Trail Guide: Riddle Mountain Section, Highway 78 to Diamond Craters in Southeast Oregon [map] (Desert Trail Association), 20:3:229–30
Historical Atlas of the Outlaw West (Patterson), 19:2:120
The Santa Fe Trail Revisited (Franzwa), 21:2:128

wilderness guides
The Bantam Great Outdoors Guide to the United States and Canada: The Complete Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide (Landi), 12:2:204
Desert Trail Guide: Riddle Mountain Section, Highway 78 to Diamond Craters in Southeast Oregon [map] (Desert Trail Association), 20:3:229–30
From Postfall to Mountain: A Self-Guided Nature Trail, South Yuba River, California (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 12:1:99
Hiker’s Guide to the Superstition Mountains (Nelson), 12:1:97
Willamette National Forest
50 Old-growth Day Hikes in the Willamette National Forest (Cissel, Cissel, and Eberhardt), 23:1:61
"Railroad Maps of the United States: A Review" (Nelson), 7:118–20 reviews
Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years (Modelski), 16:2:173–85
The "Ramusio" Map of 1534: A Facsimile Edition with Commentary (Holzheimer and Buissiere), review of, 25:1:40–43
Rand McNally and Company bankruptcy emerging from Chapter 11, 34:3:176 filing Chapter 11, 34:3:297
dating of maps
“Date Codes for Later H. M. Gousha maps, 1979-1996” (Rockwell), 35:3:156
dating of Rand McNally maps, 13:3:341
map date codes, 16:3:280–81
reviews
Rand McNally Children’s Atlas of the Native Americans (Edelman, editor), 25:1:25
Rand McNally’s America (Rand McNally), 19:2:39–40
"Random Notes of a Relieved President” (Ottesen), 40–41
"Random Notes of a Relieved President” (Otness), 4–7
Rankin, Katherine “Kathy”
author
“A Cartographic Journey Through Las Vegas History: Tracing the Las Vegas Landscape Through Maps” Part 1 (Chung and Rankin), 39:2:64–81
“Map Displays and Exhibits” (Rankin), 43:2:54–62
memorial for Jim O’Donnell, 43:3:86–87
memorial for Vlad Shkurkin, 45:2:84–85
“Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way Through the Challenges of Map Digitization” (Rankin and Lampert), 45:1:22–35
date
“Map Displays and Exhibits” (Rankin), 43:2:54–62
editor of Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book reviews)
columns found in 28:3 through 37:3
McPhee Librarian of the Year, 2003, 35:3:171
as Member of the Month, 39:3:150–51
reviewer
Cartographic Materials: A Manual of Interpretation for AACR2, 2002 revision
(Mangan), 35:2:102–3
Cataloging Sheet Maps: The Basics (Andrew), 34:3:162–63
Index to the Library of Congress “G” Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid (Wood and Coombs), 29:1:18–19
Maps and Related Cartographic Materials: Cataloging, Classification, and Bibliographic Control (Andrew and Lastgaard), 32:1:18–49
WAML offices held
1993-1994 Vice President/President elect 1994-1995 President 1995-1996 Past President
Rand, Elaine K.
author
“Format Integration and Spatial Data: A Preliminary View” (Studwel and Rast), 24:3:186–88
review
Cataloging News/Column/Map Cataloging Update column found in 45:3
Rautill, Louise
complete
Cataloging News/Column/Map Cataloging Update column found in 45:3
Ray, Stephens A.
author
“’Digging’ Through Our Mining Maps: How We Improved Accessibility” (Raynes), 44:2:60–65
date
editor of Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book reviews)
columns found in issues 43:3 through 45:3
RDA (cataloging standard). See also AACR2; MARC records, 42:2:63–64, 42:2:65
Reader’s Digest Association
Reader’s Digest Bartholomeum Atlas of the World (Reader’s Digest Digest), review of, 16:3:272–73
The Reader’s Digest Children’s World Atlas (Reader’s Digest Digest), review of, 25:1:27
Reader’s Digest Guide to Places of the World (Reader’s Digest Digest Association), review of, 19:2:118
Reading maps reviews
Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Kimmerling, Muehrcke, and Muehrcke), 39:1:28–29
Rebert, Paula
La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857” (Rebert), review of, 33:3:169–70
“Recent Cartographic Activities of the Idaho Geological Survey” (Kawula), 23:2:95–96
“Reconstructing Historical U.S. County Boundaries” (Thordarson), 18:2:150–64
Recreation. See also Wilderness guides
reviews
Arizona Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 30:1:64
California Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 29:2:85
Nevada Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 35:2:29–49
Utah Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 34:1:28–29
Rectangular survey system reviews
A History of the Rectangular Survey System (White), 16:5:278–79
Recreo, Linda
recipient of Bill M. Woods Award in 1996 from SLA Geography and Map Division, 27:3:158–59
Reed, Carl
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), review of, 43:2:60–61
Reed, Larry E.
author
“Image Operation & Processing Department (IOPD)” (Reed), 21:3:165–66
“Publisher Profile: Environmental Research Institute of Michigan” (Reed), 21:3:164
Rees, Gary
author
“Pre-education for Map Librarianship” (Rees), 33:3:3–5
WAML offices held
1972-1973 Vice President/President Elect
Rees, William E.
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), review of, 27:2:81
The Reference Desk. See also Something to Make Your Life Easier
old railroad maps, 19:1:52
Reference Map of Oceania: The Pacific Islands of Micronesia, Polynesia, and Melanesia (Bier), review of, 26:3:60–61
Reference resources. See Research/reference resources
Reference Round Table columns found in issues 9:1 through 10:2; 11:2; 12:2 through 12:3; 13:3
Register-Guard (Eugene, Oregon newspaper)
“Oregon Atlas” (Frazier) [reprinted from Register-Guard (newspaper)], 71:128
Reinhartz, Dennis
The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhartz and Colley, editors), review of, 19:4:235–36
The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest (Reinhartz and Saxon, editors), review of, 31:2:154–55
“Relaxing Chamber for Rolled Documents” (Byers), 28:3:39–42
Relief maps storage of, 27:1:12–15
reviews
Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chu), 22:2:147
Aviation’s Reference Map of the United States (Chu and Pirius), 22:2:147
Infinite Perspectives: Two Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambrozak and Ambrozak), 32:3:204
Shaded Relief Maps of Utah and Colorado, 33:2:116
Religious interpretation of maps reviews
Mapping Paradise: A History of Heaven on
Relocation of map libraries. See also Physical Relocation of businesses photography, management of map collections satellite imagery


buying guides
Kister’s atlas buying guide: general English-language world atlases available in North America (Kister), 16:1:97–99

California
Atlas of Southern California, Volume 2 (Dear and Sommer, editors), 30:2&3:142–43
California, An Environmental Atlas & Guide (Kreissman), 23:1:58
California 49: Forty-nine maps of California from the Sixteenth Century to the Present (Heckrotte and Sweetkind editors), 32:1:47
California Legislative District Boundaries (Hitchcock, editor), 20:3:221
California Patterns: A Geographical and Historical Atlas (Hornbeck, 15:3:332–36
California Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 29:2:85
California: The Pacific Connection (Lantis, Steiner, and Karien), 21:1:61–63
The California Water Atlas (Kahril, editor), 11:2:110–12
The Coast Mappers (Morrison), 36:1:61–62
Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), 31:3:213–14
Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Haase), 7:2:29–30
The Literary World of San Francisco and its Environs (Herron), 17:3:297–99
The Mapping of California as an Island, An Illustrated Checklist (McLaughlin and Delorme), 28:3:94–95
Maps of the California Trail (Franzwa), 33:2:95–96
Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602-1874 (Harlow), 20:3:225
Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), 14:2:144–46
Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer (Delorme), 18:3:280–83
Picturing California’s Other Landscape: the Great Central Valley (Schener, editor), 32:1:66–71
San Mateo County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Chevalier), 18:2:174
Canada. See also individual provinces
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed. (Dubreuil), 19:1:37
Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw), 31:2:159–52
Epic Wanderer: David Thompson & the Mapping of the Canadian West (D’Arcy), 36:2:313–37
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-Arctic Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carroll), 34:2:82–83
Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume II: The Land Transformed 1800–1891 (Gentilcore, editor and Matthews, cartographer), 27:3:140–41
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Emile Petitot: Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), 33:3:170–73
The Last Subarctic Core Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542-1794 (Beals), 22:2:150–51
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:163
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Campioni), 13:2:171
Nunavut Atlas (Rice, editor), 32:2:118
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), 29:1:210
Travel in Canada: A Guide to Information Sources (Cotterly), 16:2:173
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Works, 1825-1925 (Reps), 16:1:100–102
Carta Marina map
Sea Monsters: a Voyage Around the World’s Most Beguiling Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88
cartobibliographies
Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to 1900 (Falk), 16:1:91–94
author’s response, 16:1:94–95
China in Maps, 1890-1960: A Selected and Annotated Cartobibliography (Williams) [unpublished thesis], 3:2:20–22
Petermann’s Maps: Carto-bibliography of the Maps in Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen (Smit), 37:4:17–18
cartographic history
Alaskan Maps: A Cartobibliography of Alaska to 1900 (Falk), 16:1:91–94
author’s response, 16:1:94–95
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristow), 17:2:196–97
Apollo’s Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of the Earth in the Western Imagination (Cosgrove), 37:1:20–21
Australia on Paper: The Story of Australian Mapping (Lines), 26:1&2:118
Cartographic Extraordinary: The Historical Map Transformed (Rumsey and Punt), 36:1:58–59
Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapmaking and Map Use (Lewis, editor), 30:2&3:156–57
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine (Koch), 37:2:7–74
Cartography in France, 1660-1848: Science, Engineering, and Statecraft (Konvitz), 19:2:116
Cartography in the Traditional African, American, Arctic, Australian, and Pacific Societies (Wooldridge and Malcolm, editors), 30:3&4:150–51
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Talafarero), 35:1:44–45
Drawing the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartographic Monuments (Monmonier), 28:2:90–91
The Earliest Printed Maps, 1472-1500 (Campbell), 20:2:151–52
The Early Mapping of Hawaii (Fitzpatrick), 18:3:266–67
Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw), 31:2:150–52
Early Printed Maps of the British Isles 1477–1650, 3rd edition (Shirley), 27:1:32
Eriksson, Eskimo & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Exploration and Mapping of the American West: Selected Essays (Koepp, editor), 39:1:39–40
Explorations in the History of Canadian Mapping: A Collection of Essays (Farrell and...
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century
(Ristow), 17:2:196–97
How to Lie With Maps (Monmonier), 24:3:192
Computer cartography
Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s (Carter), 16:3:268–69
The Political Mapping of Cyberspace (Crampton), 36:2:40–41
The Puget Sound region, a portfolio of thematic computer maps (Mairs and Hoerauf), 6:2:47
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muenhlahn), 45:3:123–24
Conservation
Wetlands in Danger: A World Conservation Atlas (Dugan, editor), 26:1&2:217
construction of maps
Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projections (Snyder), 26:1&2:24–25
controversies
Dracing the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartocontroversy (Monmonier), 28:2:90–91
copyright
Technology and Copyright: Sources and Materials, rev ed. (Bush and Dryfuss), 11:3:207–8
counties
Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meacham), 22:2:144–46
Country Place Names: The Names of Stumpy County Nevada (Anssi), 18:2:165–66
Geographical Location Codes (U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare), 3:2:23
Illustrated Historical Atlas of Perh County 1982 (Cummins Publishing), 14:1:26
Map of Hillochboro Co., New Hampshire, from actual surveys (Chance, Jr.), 16:1:90–91
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
Window to the Past: A Bibliography of Minnesota County Atlases (Treude), 12:3:302–3
countries, factsbooks about
Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 1979 yearbook (Gale Research Company), 11:3:210
Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 1980 Yearbook (Gale Research Company), 12:2:170
countries no longer in existence
crime
The Island of Lost Maps: A True Story of Cartographic Crime (Harvey), 32:2:114–15
cultural geography
Apollo’s Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of the Earth in the Western Imagination (Cosgrove), 37:1:20–21
Cities of the World (Young, editor), 15:2:186–87
Cities of the World, Supplement (Young, editor), 15:2:186–87
Cultural Atlas of Japan (Colcutt, Jansen, and Kumakura), 20:2:149–50
Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), 39:3:133–34
Maps and Man: An Examination of Cartography in Relation to Culture and Civilization (Thrower), 3:6:9–10
The Natures of Maps: Cartographic Constructions of the Natural World (Wood and Fels), 40:2:50–51
The Political Mapping of Cyberspace (Crampton), 36:2:40–41
Women in the World: An International Atlas (Seager and Olson), 19:1:41–43
current maps
World Mapping Today (Parry and Perkins, editors), 20:1:59–60
data graphics
Envisioning Information (Tufte), 22:1:71–72
“dead countries”
demographics
Atlas of the 1990 Census (Mattson), 25:3:141–40
Sentimental Patterns in Missouri: A Study of Population Origins, with a Wall Map (Gerlach), 18:1:75–76
design and art
Cartographic Design, Theoretical and Practical Perspectives (Wood and Keller, editors), 28:3:164–67
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Browne), 22:3:229–30
design in cartography
Designed Maps: A Sourcebook for GIS Users (Brewer), review of, 39:3:34–35
dictionaries of mapping terms
Cartographical Innovation: an International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900 (Walls and Robinson, editors), 20:1:55
digital data
Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:131–32
digital resources
Arizona Electronic Atlas (University of Arizona Libraries), 35:3:156
letter to book review editor about, 36:2:135
Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80’s (Carter), 16:3:268–69
Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information (Hill), 38:3:120–21
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muenhlahn), 45:3:123–24
World Factbook 1988, 21:1:20–21
directories
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:290–91
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 19:1:46–49
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:63
Sheppard’s International Directory of Print and Map Sellers, 19:4:236–37
distance, measuring
responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49
responses to original review, 18:3:239, 19:1:48–49
diversity
Drake, Francis
Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage, 1577–1580 (Thrower, editor), 17:1:173–75
Druhot, George Stanley
DVs
Arne Peters: Radical Map, Remarkable Man (Abrams and Abrams), 40:2:51–53
Earth
Apollo’s Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of the Earth in the Western Imagination (Cosgrove), 37:1:20–21
Colour Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth (Blume), 24:2:115
The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection (David M. Stewart Museum), 17:3:287–90
Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield), 15:3:336–39
19:2:116

Geography Unbound: French Geographic Science from Cassini to Humboldt (Godlewski), 33:1:35–36

Historical Atlas of the Napoléon Era (Konstam), 36:2:136


Atlas of Colorado Ghost Towns (Boyd and Carson), 17:3:293–94

Chambers World Gazetteer: An A-Z Geographical Information, 5th ed. (Munroe), 20:3:222

Foreign Gazetteers of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Microfiche Collection (Congressional Information Service), 19:2:114–15


Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer (Kuran), 14:3:222–24


The International Geographical Encyclopedia and Atlas (Houghton Mifflin), 12:1:46

The Maine Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171

The New Hampshire Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171

Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 18:3:280–83

Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer 2nd ed. (DeLorme Mapping Company), 28:3:170–72

Pacific Island Names: a map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motteler), 18:2:171–73

Place-Name Changes Since 1900: A World Gazetteer (Room), 13:1:35–36

Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), 29:1:20

Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66

Tahe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Tahe Basin (Lekisch), 21:1:68–69

Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:14–46

Yosemite Place Names: The Historical Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park (Browning), 20:2:157–59

geographic information systems (GIS)

A to Z GIS: An Illustrated Dictionary of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd ed. (Wade and Sommer, eds.), review of, 38:3:118

Design Maps: A Sourcebook for GIS Users (Brewer), 39:3:134–35


Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), 32:1:47–48

Getting to Know ArcGIS Desktop: Basics of ArcView, ArcEditor, and ArcInfo (Ormsby and others), 33:3:168–69

Getting to Know ArcView GIS (Geoinformation International), 30:2:85:152


GIS Concepts and ArcView Methods, 2nd ed. (Whobold), 27:2:118–19

GIS for Environmental Management (Scally), 38:3:119–20

GIS for Everyone: Exploring Your Neighborhood and Your World with a Geographic Information System (Davis), 32:2:117

GIS for the Urban Environment (Mantay and Ziegler), 41:3:76


The GIS Guide to Public Domain Data (Kerski and Clark), 44:1:20

Inside ArcView GIS (Hutchinson and Daniel), 30:2:85:152

International GIS Dictionary (McDonnell and Kemp), 28:3:169–70

Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), 43:3:890

Mapping the Nation: Pioneering a New Platform for Government (Esri Press), 44:3:130–31

Measuring Up: The Business Case for GIS (Thomas and Ospina), 36:3:208–9

Open Access: GIS in e-Government (Greene), 34:2:83

Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motteler), 18:2:171–73

Past Time, Past Place: GIS for History (Knowles, editor), 34:2:81–82

Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89

Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:131–32


A Research Agenda for Geographic Information Science (McMaster and Urey, eds.), 39:1:30

Spatial Portals: Gateways to Geographic Information (Tang and Selwood), 38:1:38–39

Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeGates), 38:1:37–38

Undersea with GIS (Wright, editor), 34:2:79–81

Understanding Place: GIS and Mapping across the Curriculum (Sinton and Lund), 40:2:51–53

Unlocking the Census with GIS (Peters and MacDonald), 37:1:116–17

geographic literacy

Pictorial Maps: History, Design, Ideas, Sources (Fables), 24:2:116–17

geography

The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), 19:2:115


Geography on File (Facts on File), 24:1:68–69

Geography Unbound: French Geographic Science from Cassini to Humboldt (Godlewski), 33:1:35–36

Handbook of the Nations, 12:3:303

How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), 41:2:41

Introducing Physical Geography (Strahler and Strahler), 29:1:20–21

Jugger of the U.S. of A. (Ogilvie), 29:3:154

Modern Geography: An Encyclopedic Survey (Dunbar, editor), 23:3:20–41

Old Earth Geography (reproduction of Quarto Geography of 1848) (Smith), 29:3:154

The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), 13:3:278–79

go mythology

How Old Road West: History & Geography Along the Gold Rush Trail (Meldahl), 39:2:84–85

go morphology

Colour Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth (Blume), 24:2:115

Georgia: The Atlas of Georgia (Hodler and Schreitter), 18:3:270–71

Geoscience Information Society: Geoscience Information Society: Proceedings for
geosciences/geology
Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries: Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in their Entirety (Spillhaus), 24:1:70
Bibliography of Geosciences (Spillhaus), 24:1:69
Great Plains
Great Lakes
Globes
Global orientation charts
Geospatial information
Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:11–32
Geospatial information
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries: Advances in Geospatial Information, Collections & Archives, 36:1:62
Global orientation charts
The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), 18:2:174
Global positioning system
Fun with GPS (Cooke), 37:2:74–75
Global Positioning System: A Field Guide for the Social Sciences (Spencer and others), 36:1:60–61
Globes
Apollo’s Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of the Earth in the Western Imagination (Cosgrove), 37:1:20–21
glossaries
Cartographic Innovations: an International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900 (Wallis and Robinson, editors), 201:1:55
Great Lakes
Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Horneback and Pinther), 18:3:284–85
Great Plains
Mapping the North American Plains: Essays in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulton, editors), 19:1:40–41
Great Potato Famine
Mapping the Great Irish Famine: A Survey of the Famine Decades (Kennedy, Ell, Crawford, and Clarkson), 32:3:204–5
Guatemala
Atlas Nacional de Guatemala (Instituto Geográfico, Guatemala), 5:2:43–44
Harvard Geographics (software)
Harvard Geographics version 1.0, 24:2:1:15–16
Hawaii
Atlas of Hawaii (Armstrong), 5:2:38
Atlas of Hawaii’s, 3rd ed. (University of Hawai’i at Hilo), 31:1:54–55
The Early Mapping of Hawaii (Fitzpatrick), 18:3:266–67
Surveying the Mahele: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18
health
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine (Koch), 37:2:73–74
Disease Maps: Epidemics on the Ground (Koch), 44:2:70–71
Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), 31:3:213–14
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89
Herford World Map
Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:95–96
Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigm (Kline), 34:1:31–33
An A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33
highways
Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Kriml), 38:1:36–37
historical atlases
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkiel), 20:2:149
Atlas of Ancient Egypt (Baines and Malek), 13:3:67–90
Atlas of Maritime History (Natkiel and Preston), 18:3:279
Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141
Atlas of Western Expansion (Wexler), 27:1:32–33
California Patterns: A Geographical and Historical Atlas (Hornbeck), 15:3:332–36
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1705 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69
A Concise Historical Atlas of Pennsylvania (Muller), 22:1:68–69
Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Buklin), 12:1:47–48
Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Buklin), 18:3:284–85
Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Haase), 7:2:25–30
Historical Atlas of Canada, Vol. I: From the Beginning to 1800 (Harris and Matthews), 20:1:55–57
Historical Atlas of Central America (Hall and Perez Brignoli), 36:1:59–60
Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), 25:3:143
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), 5:2:39–41
Historical Atlas of East Central Europe (Moscov), 26:1:82:18–20
Historical Atlas of Kansas 2nd ed. (Socolofsky and Sel), 21:2:122–24
Historical Atlas of Massachusetts (Wilke and Tager, editors), 23:2:143–44
Historical Atlas of Missouri (Rafferty), 14:1:17
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), 11:3:1–5
Historical Atlas of Texas (Ray and Holmes), 20:3:224
Historical Atlas of the American West (Beck and Haase), 21:2:24–26
Historical Atlas of the American West: With Original Maps (Hayes), 43:2:263
Historical Atlas of the Arctic (Hayes), 36:2:138–39
A Historical Atlas of the Jewish People: From the Time of the Patriarchs to the Present, new ed. (Barnavi, Elav-Peldon, and Charbit, eds.), 37:1:122–23
Historical Atlas of the Napoleonic Era (Konstant), 36:2:136
Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500–2000 (Hayes), 34:2:76
Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Hayes), 36:2:139–40
Historical Atlas of the United States (Carnes), 35:2:96–97
Historical Atlas of Washington (Scott and De Lorme), 20:2:1:53–54
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), 24:1:65
Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past (Black), 30:1:41–42
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Battle of Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2–20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75
Maps of the Pueblo Lands of San Diego, 1602–1874 (Harlow), 20:3:225
The New Atlas of African History (Freeman-Grenville), 24:1:68
The Palgrave Concise Historical Atlas of the Cold War (Swift), 36:2:1:39
Times London History Atlas (Clout, editor), 25:1:36–37
Ukraine, A Historical Atlas (Magosci and Matthews), 18:2:169–70
history
WAML: IB Index, volumes 1-45

REVIEWS, history: civil war–REVIEWS, libraries: journal of map

Civil War Maps: A Graphic Index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies... (O'Reilly, Bosse, and Karrow, Jr.), 19:1:46–47
Past Time, Past Place: GIS for History (Knowles, editor), 34:2:81–82
War Maps: World War II, from September 1939 to August 1945: Air, Sea, and Land, Battle by Battle (Goodenough), 15:3:330–32
Holy Land
Atlas of the Bible (Rogerson), 18:1:79–81
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), 24:1:65
human geography
The Facts on File Dictionary of Human Geography (Goodall), 19:2:115
humanities
Mapping It Out: Expository Cartography for the Humanities and Social Sciences (Monmonier), 25:2:84–85
hydrography
The Admiralty Chart: British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century, new edition (Richrie), 26:3:58–59
Idaho
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50
Illinois
Chicago: A Geography of the City and Its Region (Hudson), 38:3:122
Historic Illinois from the Air (Buissrect), 22:2:148–49
illustrations
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Browne), 22:3:229–30
image interpretation
Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation, 3rd ed. (Paine and Kiser), 43:3:91
indexes
Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Stark), 28:3:168–69
Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Moffat), 18:3:274–76
Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861: An Index to the Cartobibliography (Scaevy), 24:3:192–93
Maps Contained in the Publications of the American Bibliography, 1639-1819: An Index and Checklist (Walsh), 21:1:64–65
India
India in Maps (Dutt, Chatterjee, and Geib), 10:1:50
Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765-1843 (Edney), 29:2:85–86
information science
Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information (Hill), 38:3:120–21
insurance. See Fire insurance
intellectual property rights
Technology and Copyright: Sources and Materials, rev ed. (Bush and Dreyfuss), 11:3:207–8
International Cartographic Association
International Society for the History of Cartography
Internet
The Political Mapping of Cyberspace (Crampton), 36:2:2140–41
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muchenhaus), 45:3:123–24
Inuits
Erikson, Eskimos & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Nunavut Atlas (Ricwe, editor), 32:2:118
Ireland
Atlas of Ireland (Irish National Committee for Geography), 11:3:208–9
Mapping the Great Irish Famine: A Survey of the Famine Decades (Kennedy, Ell, Crawford, and Clarkson), 32:3:204–5
Israel
Atlas of Jerusalem (Hebrew University), 6:3:27–29
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), 24:1:65
Italy
The Marvel of Maps: Art, Cartography and Politics in Renaissance Italy (Fiorani), 37:2:69–71
Japan
Cultural Atlas of Japan (Collcutt, Jansen, and Kumakura), 20:2:149–50
Jerusalem
Atlas of Jerusalem (Hebrew University), 6:3:27–29
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), 24:1:65
journals
DQ [Design Quarterly], 10:1:45
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries: Advances in Geopatial Information, Collections & Archives, 36:1:62
Meridian, a Journal of the Map and Geography Round Table of the American Library Association, 20:3:226–27
Kansas
Historical Atlas of Kansas 2nd ed. (Socolofsky and Sell), 21:2:122–24
Kuwait
The Origins of Kuwait (Slot), 25:2:85
Lake Tahoe
Tahoe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Tahoe Basin (LeKisch), 21:1:68–69
landforms
Colour Atlas of the Surface Forms of the Earth (Blume), 24:2:115
Land grants/land management/ownership
Lure of the Land: Texas County Maps and the History of Settlement (Frantz and Cox), 20:2:54–56
Surveying the Mahele: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18
land grants/land management/ownership
Landsat imagery
Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield), 15:3:336–39
Ryder’s Standard Geographic Reference (Ryder), 13:2:170
landscape architecture
land use mapping
Value Maps: Aspects of Land and Property Values (Howes), 12:3:292
languages
Atlas of the World’s Languages (Moseley and Asher, editors), 26:1&2:20–24
Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:144–46
latitudes
leisure reading
Carto-Quotes: An Inspirational Companion for the Map-maker and the Map-user (Brannon and Harding, editors), 30:28:3:159–60
jogger’s of the U.S. of A. (Ogilvie), 29:3:154
Last Islands: The Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), 16:3:274–75
You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination (Harmon), 35:3:159–60, 35:3:159–60
Lewis & Clark Expedition
Atlas of the Lewis & Clark Expedition (Moulton, editor) [volume 1 in The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition], 15:2:183–86
libraries and librarianship
Journal of Map & Geography Libraries:
literary maps
The Literary World of San Francisco and its Environs (Herron), 17:3:297–99
London, England
London: A Life in Maps (Whitfield), 39:2:83–84
longitudes
The International Atlas: World Latitudes and Longitudes, Time Changes, 2nd ed. (Shanks), 21:1:60–61
The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridian of the United States (Bedini), 32:3:206
Los Angeles, California
Los Angeles in Maps (Creon), 42:2:49
Sprawl Hits the Wall: Confronting the Realities of Metropolitan Los Angeles (Southern California Studies Center), 33:2:94
Louisiana
lunar cartography
Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature (Whitaker), 32:2:16–17
Maine
The Maine Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
Manhattan
manuscripts
Archives & Manuscripts: Maps and Architectural Drawings ( Ehrenberg), 14:1:20–21
map and book thefts
The Island of Lost Maps: A True Story of Cartographic Crime (Harvey), 32:2:114–15
map collections
Directory of Canadian Map Collections, 5th ed. (Dubrulle), 19:1:37
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:290–91
map collections in the United States and Canada: A Directory 3rd ed. (Carrington and stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: A Directory 4th ed. (Carrington and stephenson, editors), 17:1:63
map construction
Map Projections: Theory and Applications (Pearson, II), 32:1:59
map industry and dealers
American Catalogue (Fitch), 25:2:82
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City Map Trade (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72
Genewieb (Internationales Landkartenhau), 22:3:213–32
letter to book review editor about, 23:1:63
Measuring Up: The Business Case for GIS (Thomas and Osipina), 36:3:208–9
Sheppard's International Directory of Print and Map Sellers, 19:4:236–37
map librarianship
The Emergence of Maps In Libraries (Ristow), 12:1:148–50
The Map Librarian in the Modern World: Essays in Honour of Walter W. Ristow (Wallis and Zögner, editors), 12:2:166–77
Map Librarianship: An Introduction (Langsdotter), 10:1:41–42
Map Librarianship: Readings (Dranzioyvski, compiler), 63:2:5–26
mapmaking
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Rissou), 17:2:196–97
Chicago Mapmakers: Essays on the Rise of the City Map Trade (Conzen, editor), 16:2:171–72
Computer Mapping—Progress in the 80's (Carter), 16:3:268–69
Drawing the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartocontroversy (Momommon), 28:2:90–91
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Mastery of Empire (Akerman, ed.), 43:1:24–25
The Mapmakers (Wilford), 13:3:284–85
The Mapmakers' Quest: Depicting New Worlds in Renaissance Europe (Buissenet), 36:3:201
Maps and Politics (Black), 36:3:201–3
The New Cartography (Peters), 17:2:193–95
Sea monsters: A Voyage Around the World's Most
Beguiling Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88
Terrain Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:131–35
Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgskiss), 13:2:169–70
Mappa Mundii
The King's Two Maps: Cartography and Cartography in Thirteenth-Century England (Birkholz), 36:3:200–201
mapping
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:79–81
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Kimmerling, Muehrcke, and Mehlruch), 39:1:28–29
You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination (Harmon), 35:3:159–60
map projections
Plattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projections (Fink), 24–25
Seeing Through Maps: The Power of Images to Shape Our World View (Kaiser and Wood), 34:2:78–79
MARc records
maritime cartography
Atlas of Maritime History (Natkiel and Preston), 18:3:279
United States Coastal Charts 1783–1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78
Massachusetts
Historical Atlas of Massachusetts (Wilke and Tager, editors), 23:2:143–44
Maury, Matthew Fontaine
Tracks in the Sea: Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Mapping of the Ocean (Hearn), 35:1:141–43
McCaffrey, Anne
medicine
Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine (Koch), 37:2:73–74
Disease Maps: Epidemics on the Ground (Koch), 44:2:70–71
Health Atlas of Western California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), 31:3:213–14
Perspectives in Medical Geography: Theory and Applications for Librarians (Blatt, editor), 43:3:89
Medieval period
Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141
Eriksen, Eskimo & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Mapping Paradise: A History of Heaven on Earth (Scafi), 38:2:283–85
Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigm (Kline), 34:3:31–33
Maps of Paradise (Scalf), 45:2:89
Sea Monsters: a Voyage Around the World’s Most Befouling Map (Nigg), 45:2:86–88
Sea Monsters on Medieval and Renaissance Maps (Van Duzer), 45:1:45–47
A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33
Mercator, Gerhard Kremer
Rhumb Lines and Map Wars: A Social History of the Mercator Projection (Monmonier), 36:3:204–5
meridians
The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridians of the United States (Bedini), 32:3:206
meteorology
Eurasian Atlas (Love, editor), 41:1:45–46
Mexico
Atlas of Mexico (Pick, Butler, and Lanzer), 21:2:120
comments on review by James B. Pick, 22:1:73
Middle East. See also individual countries
Atlas of the Arab World (Dempsey), 17:1:295–96
Atlas of the Bible (Robogen), 18:1:79–81
Atlas of the Crusades (Riley-Smith, editor), 23:2:141
History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:3:38–39
military atlas
mines and mining
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2
miniature books
Joy of the U.S. A. (Ogilvie), 29:3:154
Old Tyme Geography (reproduction of Quarto Geography of 1848) (Smith), 29:3:154
Minnesota
Missouri
Historical Atlas of Missouri (Rafferty), 14:1:17
Settlement Patterns in Missouri: A Study of Population Origins, with a Wall Map (Getlach), 18:1:75–76
mobile devices
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), 45:3:123–24
moon. See Lunar cartography
Namibia
Namibia [map] (United Nations), 18:1:78–120
national atlases. See also individual countries
Guide to Atlases: World, Regional, National, Thematic: an International Listing of
Atlass Published Since 1950 (Alexander), 3:2:19–20
National Geographic Society
A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries (Harris, ed., et al), 17:2:189–90
National Map Collection (Canada)
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi), 13:2:171
National Maritime Museum
Native Americans
Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinther), 18:3:284–85
Erikson, Eskimos & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Émile Petitot: Toponymy, Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), 33:3:170–73
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi), 13:2:171
Nunavut Atlas (Riewe, editor), 33:2:118–20
Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
A Zemi Atlas (Ferguson and Hart), 17:2:187–88
natural resources
Atlas of the Oil Region of Pennsylvania, from Actual Surveys (Beers) [reprint], 22:5:228–29
Gold and Silver Prospecting Books in Print (Ansari, compiler), 12:3:301–2
nautical charts
Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), 16:3:274–75
navigation charts
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Enterline), ed., 32:2:79–81
Nevada
Comstock Place Names: The Names of Storey County Nevada (Ansari), 18:2:165–66
Nebraska
Map Atlas, 15th ed. (Nebraska Dept. of Transportation), 32:3:305–6
Nebraska Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 35:2:98–99
New Hampshire
New Hampshire
Map of Hillsborough Co., New Hampshire, from actual surveys (Chance, Jr.), 16:1:90–91
REVIEWS, medieval period: maps of paradise–REVIEWS, north america: kister’s
The New Hampshire Atlas and Gazetteer (Delorme), 12:2:171
New Hampshire Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist (Cobb), 13:2:165–66
New Jersey
New Jersey Road Maps of the 18th Century (Rice), 13:3:288
New Mexico
New Mexico in Maps (Williams, and McAllister editors), 12:2:168–69
New Mexico in Maps, 2nd ed. (Williams, editor), 19:1:43–44
New Mexico Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 28:3:164
Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), 33:2:97–98
New York City
New Zealand
Atlas of New Zealand Boundaries (Kelly and Marshall), 29:1:19
Heinemann New Zealand Atlas (McKenzie, editor), 20:2:52–53
Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australia, and New Zealand (Larsgaard), 16:2:176–78
Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12:2:167–68
nicknames
Handbook of Geographical Nicknames (Sharpe), 13:1:32–33
Nigeria
Gazetteers of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria (Cass Library of African Studies: General Studies, no. 127), 52:44
North America. See also individual countries, states, and provinces
Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimlering, editors), 17:3:299–301
Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapmaking and Map Use (Lewis, editor), 30:28:3:156–57
Erikson, Eskimos & Columbus: Medieval European Knowledge of America (Enterline), 34:3:161–62
Kister’s atlas buying guide: general English-language world atlases available in North America (Kister), 16:1:97–99
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542–1794 (Beals), 22:2:150–51
The Mapping of the American Southwest (Reinhartz and Colley, editors), 19:4:235–36
Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years (Modelski), 16:2:173–85
Terra Cognitit: The Mental Discovery of America (Zerubavel), 25:1:39–40
The United States in Old Maps and Prints (Van Ermen), 23:2:142–43
North Carolina: Mapping the North Carolina Coast: Sixteenth Century Cartography and the Roanoke Voyages (Cunning), 20:1:57–58
Oceania
Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12:2:167–68
oceanic maps and charts
Atlas of Maritime History (Nakiel and Preston), 18:3:279
Eastropac Atlas (Love, editor), 41:4:45–46
Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), 16:3:274–75
The Times Atlas of the Ocean (Couper), 15:3:339–40
Tracks in the Sea: Mattheus Fontaine Maury and the Mapping of the Oceans (Hearn), 35:1:41–43
“arctic. The Value of a Nautical Chart” (Oudet), 4:3:49–51
Oceanography
The Ocean Unfolds—Ecoguide (Van Dam, Inc.), 22:1:69
Undersea with GIS (Wright, editor), 34:2:79–81
Ordnance surveys
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Browne), 22:3:229–30
Oregon
Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meacham), 22:2:144–46
An Historical Atlas of Early Oregon (Farmer and Holmes), 5:2:39–41
Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer 2nd ed. (DeLorme Mapping Company), 28:3:170–72
Oregon Divided: A Regional Geography (Dicken and Dicken), 14:3:2:19–20
Oregon Environmental Atlas (Oregon Dept. of Environmental Quality and the Cartographic Center, Geography Department, Portland State University), 20:3:227–28
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50
Pacific Northwest: See also individual states and provinces
Atlas of the Pacific Northwest, 7th ed. (Jackson and Kimberling, editors), 17:3:299–301
Historical Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Hayes), 36:2:139–40
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542–1794 (Beals), 22:2:150–51
Panoramas of Promise: Pacific Northwest Cities and Towns on Nineteenth Century Lithographs (Rep), 17:1:71–72
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50
Pacific Ocean
Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1500–2000 (Hayes), 34:2:76
Lost Islands: the Story of Islands that have Vanished from Nautical Charts (Stommel), 16:3:274–75
Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motteler), 14:2:144–46
Handbook of Geographical Nicknames (Sharp), 13:1:32–33
Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), 14:2:144–46
Pacific Island Names: a Map and Name Guide to the New Pacific (Motteler), 18:2:171–73
Place Names of Atlantic Canada (Hamilton), 29:1:120
Santa Cruz County Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary (Clark), 18:3:264–66
Tahoe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Tahoe Basin (Lekisch), 21:1:68–69
Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
Yosemite Place Names: The Historic Background of Geographic Names in Yosemite National Park (Browning), 20:2:157–59
politics and political maps
California Legislative District Boundaries (Hitchcock, editor), 20:3:221
Countries of the World, 1797 yearbook (Gale Research), 10:1:143–44
Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 1979 yearbook (Gale Research Company), 11:3:210
Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 1980 Yearbook (Gale Research Company), 12:2:170
The Imperial Map: Cartography and the Mastery of Empire (Ackerman, ed.), 45:1:24–25
Maps and Politics (Black), 31:3:213, 36:3:201–3
Southeast Asia. See also individual countries

solar system

A Historical Atlas of South Asia

Atlas of South America

189–90

Atlas of the American Southwest

Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History

v. 7.02 (Maptech), Terrain Navigator 50/50

Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900

2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), 31:1:55–56

Maps of the Santa Fe Trail (Fraznwa), 23:1:165–66

Old Maps of the Southwest (Buttery), 17:3:272–75

A Zuni Atlas (Ferguson and Hart), 17:2:1817–88

Soviet Union. See Russia


Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191–92

Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:131–32

Spatial Portals: Gateways to Geographic Information (Tang and Selwood), 38:1:38–39

stamp collecting

The Stamp Atlas (Wellsted, Rossiter, and Flower), 19:1:45–46


state atlases


statistical analysis

Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer (Kurian, editor), 14:3:222–24

student atlases


Student Atlas of World Politics (Allen), 30:1:46

surveys and surveying

A History of the Rectangular Survey System (White), 16:3:278–79

The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridian of the United States (Bedini), 32:3:206


Surveying the Mahele: Mapping the Hawaiian Land Revolution (Moffat and Fitzpatrick), 29:1:17–18

technology

Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191–92

Texas

Historical Atlas of Texas (Ray and Holmes), 20:3:224

Lure of the Land: Texas County Maps and the History of Settlement (Frantz and Cox), 20:2:154–56

Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900 (Martin and Martin), 16:6:179–81

Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), 31:1:55–56

thief reports

The Island of Lost Maps: A True Story of Cartographic Crime (Harvey), 32:2:114–15

theses


China in Maps, 1890-1960: A Selected and Annotated Cartobibliography (Williams) [unpublished thesis], 3:2:20–22

third world. See also individual countries

Atlas of the Third World (D’Arcy), 36:2:36–37

three-dimensional mapping


Infinte Perspectives: Three Thousand Years of Three-Dimensional Mapping (Ambroziak and Ambroziak), 32:3:204

Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), 33:2:97–98

TopoUSA, version 3 (Delorme), 33:2:97–98

topographic maps

Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Sharpsburg), 28:3:166–69

Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Moffat), 18:3:274–76

Terrain Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:131–35

Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australia, and New Zealand (Larsgaard), 16:2:176–78

tourism

Travel and Tourism Bibliography and Resource Handbook (Gay), 14:1:15–17

transAtlantic cable

A Thread Across the Ocean: The Historic Story of the transAtlantic Cable (Gordon), 34:2:81

travel literature and guidebooks


Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2:79–81

Journeys Beyond the Neatline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography. A Catalogue of an Exhibition Held at the University of Alberta Libraries (Coulis and Rangel), 42:1:11, 42:2:51


Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), review of, 38:1:36–37


Travel tools for hikers and backpackers: Yosemite Valley (O’Neill), 28:3:167–68

Travel and Tourism Bibliography and Resource Handbook (Gay), 14:1:15–17

The Travel Book: Guide to the Travel Guides (Heise), 13:1:34–35

Travel Geography Handbook (Gillard), 23:1:61–62

Travel in Canada: A Guide to Information Sources (Cotley), 16:2:173

Travel in Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand: A Guide to Information Sources [vol. 2 in Geography and Travel Information Guide Series] (Burton), 12:2:167–68

Travel in the United States: A Guide to
Information Sources (Post and Post, editors), 13:3:280–81
Urban Studies. See also individual states
Ukraine
Ukraine, A Historical Atlas (Magoci and Matthews), 18:2:160–70
United Kingdom. See also Ireland
Early Printed Maps of the British Isles 1477–1650. 3rd edition (Shirley), 27:1:32
The King’s Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteen-century England (Birkholz), 36:3:200–201
London: A Life in Maps (Whithfield), 39:2:83–84
Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765-1843 (Edney), 29:2:85–86
Printed Maps of the British Isles 1650-1750 (Shirley), 22:1:70
Times London History Atlas (Clout, editor), 25:1:36–37
United States. See also individual states
Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chu), 22:2:147
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristow), 17:2:196–97
Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkiel), 20:2:49
Atlas of American Women (Shortridge), 18:3:268–69
Aviators’ Reference Map of the United States (Chu and Pirius), 22:2:147
Cartographica Extraordinaria: The Historical Map Transformed (Rumsey and Punt), 36:1:58–59
The Coldest Crucible: Arctic Exploration and Amorisonian, 32:8:23
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Tafanfaro), 35:1:44–45
The Encyclopedia of American Cities (Unibook, Inc. and Nergal), 12:3:304–5
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
Exploration and Mapping of the American West: Selected Essays (Koepp, editor), 19:1:39–40
Geographical Location Codes (U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare), 3:2:23
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carroll), 34:2:82–83
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:290–91
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 2nd ed. (Cobb), 22:3:30–31
Historical Atlas of the American West (Beck and Haase), 24:4–6
Historical Atlas of the United States: With Original Maps (Hayes), 39:3:32–33
Historical Geography of the United States, A Guide to Information Sources (Grim), 15:1:9–12
How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), 41:1:34
The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridian of the United States (Bedini), 32:3:206
La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857 (Rebert), 33:3:169–70
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542-1794 (Bebch), 22:2:150–51
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:63
Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Moffat), 18:3:274–76
Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), 43:3:90
Mapping the Nation: Pioneering a New Platform for Government (Esri Press), 44:3:30–31
Mapping the North American Plains: Essays in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulton, editors), 19:1:40–41
Mapping the West: America Westward Movement 1524-1890 (Cohen), 35:2:99–102
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietan (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:274–75
Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), 31:1:55–56
The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), 13:3:278–79
Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), 38:1:36–37
State Maps on File (Facts on File), 17:2:197–201
United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78
The United States in Maps and Prints (Van Ermen), 23:2:142–43
United States Military Road Atlas (Military Living Publications), 25:3:41–43
Virus and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of their Work, 1825-1925 (Reps), 16:1:100–102
Weather America: the Latest Detailed Climatological Data for Over 4,000 Places—with Rankings (Garwood, editor), 29:3:153–54
The Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Fast), 18:3:268–69
U.S. Census Bureau
U.S. Corps of Engineers
The Nation Builders: A Sesquicentennial History of the Corps of Engineers (Schubert, editor), 22:1:60–70
U.S. Geological Survey
Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Stark), 28:3:168–69
U.S. Library of Congress
Index to the Library of Congress “G” Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid (Wood
REVIEW, world atlases: reader’s digest guide—RODES, BARBARA K.

awards and honors
1963 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
Festschrift
retirement of, 10:1:40
reviewed
American Maps and Mapmakers: Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century (Ristow), 17:2:196–97
The Emergence of Maps In Libraries (Ristow), 12:1:48–50
Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton), 9:1:1
winner of 1978 Graphic Arts Awards of Printing Industries of America, 10:2:168
Ristow Prize. See Washington Map Society
Richie, G. S.
The Admiralcy Chart: British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century, new edition (Ritchie), review of, 26:3:58–59
Rintof, Marsha
reviewer
Atlas of American Women (Shortridge), 18:3:268–69
The Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Fast), 18:3:268–69
Rivero, Elizabeth
author
“Acquisitions Problems and Solutions in the New Map Library” (Rivero), 4:1:17–23
“The James Irvine Foundation Map Library at the University of Redlands” (Rivero), 3:2:37–42
Riverside, California. See University of California, Riverside
RLG. See Research Libraries Group, Inc.
RLIN. See Research Libraries Information Network
Road maps and atlases. See also highways; individual states
 named honorary consultant to the Library of Congress, 17:2:168
The Coldest Crucible: Arctic Exploration and American Culture (Robinson), review of, 38:2:83
Rockwell, Ken
author
“Date Codes for Later H. M. Gousha maps, 1979-1996” (Rockwell), 35:3:156
“Future of WAML” (meeting summary), 45:1:16–10
“Introduction to the Index for the Information Bulletin” (Rockwell), 42:1:6–7
“A Summary of Geospatial Initiatives in the University of Utah’s Marriott Library” (Rockwell and Morrow), 44:2:51–59
“Utah Cutters” (Rockwell), 24:3:206–7
compiler of New Mapping of Western North America
columns found in issues 26:3 through 45:3
reviewer
New Mapping of Western North America (Benchmark Maps), 30:1:44
California Road & Recreation Atlas
(Benchmark Maps), 29:2:85
California; Road Atlas and Driver’s Guide rev.
(Thomas Bros. Maps), 28:3:172
Named Highways in California thru 1981 (Caltrans), 14:2:144–46
Nevada Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 35:2:98–99
New Jersey Road Maps of the 18th Century (Rice), 13:3:288
New Mexico Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 34:1:28–29
Robert, D. G.
“Deep Ocean Floor Mapping for Scientific Purposes and the Application of Automatic Cartography” (Laughton, Roberts, and Graves), review of, 43:4:51
Roberts, Marjorie
winner of First Place for excellence of design from National Federation of Press Women, 1974, 5:3:50
Robinson, Andrew
The Shape of the World (Berthon and Robinson), review of, 24:1:66
Robinson, Arthur H.
awards and honors
honored at dedication of Robinson Map Library at University of Wisconsin-Madison, 14:2:151–52
named honorary consultant to the Library of Congress, 1974, 5:3:50
received Cartography Division of American Congress on Surveying and Mapping Meritorious Service Award, 1979, 11:1:38
Robinson, Michael E.
The Coldest Crucible: Arctic Exploration and American Culture (Robinson), review of, 38:2:83
WAML offices held
2011-2012 Vice President/President Elect
2012-2013 President
2013-2014 Past President
WAML offices held
2003–2004 through 2004-2005 Secretary
WAML offices held
2003-2004
Yosemite National Park
Yellowstone National Park
Yosemite Valley
Yellowstone National Park
Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), 44:2:72–74
A Dictionary of Environmental Quotations (Rodes and Odell, compilers), review of, 24:1:70
Rodgers, H. B.  
Rodman, Ann W.  
Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), reviewed, 44:2:72–74
Roebuck, Wendy  
The Kingfisher Pictorial Atlas (Roebuck), review of, 251:1:27
Ross, Stephen B.  
Room, Adrian  
"The Role of GIS in Libraries for Geographic map collections [abstract of presentation], 36:3:36:3:
Information Management" (Brown) [abstract of presentation]
Rossiter, Stuart  
The Stamp Atlas (Wellsted, Rossiter, and Flower), review of, 19:1:45–46
Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), review of, 38:1:36–37
The Royal Engineers’ Mapping of British Columbia: 1845–1906” (Woodward) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:28–42
Royal Geographical Society, London  
Francis Herbert awarded Honorary Fellowship, 28:3:196
memorial meeting in honor of Helen Wallis, 1995, 26:3:81
Royal Library (Copenhagen)  
“A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries” (Postnikov), 5:2:9–13
“The Roy V. Boswell Collection for the History of Cartography: California State University, Fullerton—A Description with Some Notes on Cartography and Maps” (Boswell and Herman), 20:1:36–54
Rubenstein, Chaim T.  
Rudd, Janet K.  
author  
“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hochn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87
report on NCIC 1978 meeting, 9:3:217
reviewer  
Atlas of the Arab World (Dempsey), 17:3:295–96
Historical Atlas of California (Beck and Haase), 7:2:29–30
Rugg, Dean S.  
reviewer  
Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191–92
“Rules of the Game are Strict When It Comes to Street Names” (Thayer), 16:1:58–60
Rumiantsev, Nikolai  
in “Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America,” 25:1:10–22
Rumsey, David  
author  
“The Rumsey Collection Goes Online” (Rumsey, Hochn, and Sweetkind), 32:2:97–105
reviewed  
Cartographica Extradinaria: The Historical Map Transformed (Rumsey and Punt), 36:1:58–59
“The Rumsey Collection Goes Online” (Rumsey, Hochn, and Sweetkind), 32:2:97–105
Royal Images: The Estate Plan in the Old & New Worlds (Buissreset), review of, 20:3:230–31
Russell, John  
editor of  
Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book reviews)  
columns found in issues 41:1 through 43:2
reviewer
Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), 39:3:133–34
Maps of Paradise (Schafer), 45:2:89
Russell, Judy  
author
retirement of, 38:1:55–56
Russia  
“China Assails New Siberia Names” [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:3:37
“Count Nikolai Rumiantsev and Russian Exploration of Alaska and North America” (Kusov), 25:1:10–22
“Moscow Assails Chinese on atlas” (Smith) [reprinted from the New York Times], 4:1:57–58
reviews
response to original review, 26:1&2:26–27
Peoples of Russia and Adjacent Countries or, Narody Rossi i Sopredel’nykh Stran, 28:2:95
Ryder, Nicholas G.  
Ryder’s Standard Geographic Reference (Ryder), review of, 13:2:170
S
Saastamoinen, J. K.  
Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzanoski, and Saastamoinen), review of, 9:2:262
Saby, Bernie  
“Is it your roots you seek, Salt Lake City’s the place” (Saby) [reprinted from San Jose Mercury News], 11:3:195
Sacramento, California  
1972 fall meeting, 4:1:1–16
Sacramento Bee [newspaper]  
“Things of the Past: Service Station Maps of City are Getting Scarce” (Glushien) [reprinted from Sacramento Bee], 3:2:17
“Safe Storage of Maps and Oversize Flat Items at the Alaska State Library’s Historical Collection” (BonaDea), 28:3:154–55
Safran, Franciska  
author  
“Facsimile Printing of Historical Colored Maps” (Safran), 17:2:112–22
update on Holland Land Company Project, 17:1:21–22
Saint Louis, Missouri  
reviews
Saint Louis Illustrated: Nineteenth-Century Engravings and Lithographs of a Mississippi River Metropolis (Reps), 21:1:166–68
Sacala, Michelle  
Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Minami, Sakala, and Wrightsell), review of, 33:1:36–37
Sales catalogs. See also Catalogs; Exhibition catalog reviews
Saliba, George
Panplanispheric Astral charts from the National Museum of American History (Gibbs and Saliba), review of, 16:2:188–89
Salmen, Larry
Map Indexing System User's Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), review of, 10:2:303
Salter, Christopher L.
author
"China: Development of a Geographer's Sense of Place Through Maps" (Salter) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 4:3:45–47
reviewed
Atlas of China (Hsieh and Salter), 5:2:41–42
Salt Lake City, Utah
"If it's your roots you seek, Salt Lake City's the place" (Saliba) [reprinted from San Jose Mercury News], 11:3:195
site of 1993 fall WAML meetings, 25:1:4–7
Salt Lake City Genealogical Library
"Introducing the Genealogical Department Library" (no author), 12:2:157–60
Salton Sea
reviews
Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Setmire), 11:1:72
"Sample GIS Student Assistant Job Description" (University of Washington), 31:3:208
San Bernardino, California. See California State University, San Bernardino
Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps
"Color Microfilming of Sanborn Maps for a Local History Collection" (Stevens), 1:3:2–8
"A Further Note on Nevada's Sanborn Maps: Additional Holdings" (Moody), 10:3:259–60
Jacob Silver letter to the editor on availability of Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, 10:2:139
"Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps of Communities in Missouri—House in the Elmer Ellis Library, University of Missouri at Columbia" (Proell), 10:3:280–91
"Sanborn Maps: Some Personal Notes and Comments" (Shukrkin), 24:2:29–102
"Urban History in Fire Insurance Maps: Nevada as a Case Study" (Moody), 10:2:129–38
reviews
Benicia, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Epic Wanderer: David Thompson & the Mapping of the Canadian West (D’Arcy), 36:2:136–37

Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation of Maps (Kimmerling, Muehrcke, and Meulhrcke), 39:12:28–29

Rhumb Lines and Map Wars: A Social History of the Mercator Projection (Mommoniez), 36:3:204–5


Satellite imagery. See also Remote sensing

Additions to Bibliographic/Holdings 007 (Maps format) for Satellite Imagery proposal, 25:1:62–65

copyright and raw data from satellites, 24:2:141

“The Environmental Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, Oregon State University” (Schacht and Schrumpf), 5:3:20–25

reviews


Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Sheffield), 15:3:336–39

Landsat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233

Ryder’s Standard Geographic Reference (Ryder), 13:2:170

Status and Future of Extraterrestrial Mapping Programs (Batchon), 13:1:1105

Sathrum, Robert

WAML offices held 1996-1997 Vice President/President Elect 1997-1998 President 1998-1999 Past President

Satterlee, Sandra

compiler

“Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa” (Satterlee), 1:3:41–47

Saudi Arabia

reviews


National Guide and Atlas of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia (Farsi), 24:1:67–68

Savoe, Donat

Land Occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Emile Petion: Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoe, editor), review of, 33:3:170–73

Saxon, Gerald D.

The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest (Reinhartz and Saxon, editors), review of, 31:2:154–55

Sayer, Jeffrey A.


Sayer, Mimi

compiler

“How to Start a Small Map Library” (Sayer) bibliography from presentation at 1970 spring meeting, 1:3:32–38

revised 1973, 5:1:5–11

WAML offices held 1967-1968 Secretary 1967-1968 Treasurer

Scafi, Alessandro

reviewed


Maps of Paradise (Scalfi), 45:2:89

Scales and scaling of maps


reviews

TOPO-AID (Stonetree, Inc.) [scaling device], 12:3:293

Scally, Robert

GIS for Environmental Management (Scally), review of, 38:3:31–19–20

Scan Line Corrector-off data, 35:3:176

SCDC, 23:2:102–4

Scene analysis

“Computergraphics for Scene Analysis” (Masse) [presentation at the 1978 fall meeting], 10:2:2150–59

“Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation” (Tueller) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:170–75

Schacht, David

author

“Cartography in Switzerland” (Schacht), 9:2:120–25

“The Environmental Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, Oregon State University” (Schacht and Schrumpf), 5:3:20–25

“Historical Atlas and Map Collection of Oregon, Kerr Library, Oregon State University” (Schacht), 7:3:13–21

“The Oregon State University Kerr Library Map Room” (Schacht and Callahan), 4:3:31–36

WAML offices held 1978-1979 Secretary

Schell, Carol


Schell, Mary

Editor, Information Bulletin 1970-1971

WAML offices held 1969-1970 Vice President/President Elect 1970-1971 President 1971-1972 Past President

Schenk, Christopher J.

Petroleum Systems and Assessment of the South Florida Basin (Pollastro and Schenk), review of, 33:2:117

Schenker, Heath

Picturing California’s Other Landscape: the Great Central Valley (Schchenker, editor), review of, 32:1:46–47


Scheufer, Robert E.

author

“Defining Map Areas in Cartographic Cataloging” (Scheufer), 18:1:29–33

“A Simple and Successful Method to Enhance Map Subject Access” (Sudwell and Scheufer), 16:3:357–58

Schretter, Howard A.

The Atlas of Georgia (Hodler and Schretter), review of, 18:3:270–71

Schroeder, John R.

author

“AACR2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry: LC G&M Division Position Paper” (Schroeder), 10:1:78–81

“Map Cataloging Rules Revised at the Library of Congress” (Schroeder), 9:2:130–31

death of, 9:2:288

Schrumpf, Barry J.

author

“The Environmental Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, Oregon State University” (Schacht and Schrumpf), 5:3:20–25

Schuben, Frank N.

The Nation Builders: A Sequenctial History of the Corp of Engineers (Schubert, editor), review of, 22:1:69–70

Schulten, Susan


Schuster, J. Eric

author

“Shuster Chains” (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40

Schwartz, Seymour J.

The Mismatching of America (Schwartz), review of, 35:1:45–46

Schwartzberg, Joseph E.

A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwartzberg, editor), review of, 10:1:93, 11:1:94–47

Science, geo, review of, 35:3:197–98

The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), review of, 23:3:218

Scotland

reviews

The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), 23:3:218

Scott, James W.


Scripps Institution of Oceanography

Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific (Scripps Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), review of, 3:3:14

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

Sea floor mapping system, patent for, 11:3:202

Seager, Joni


Women in the World: An International Atlas (Seager and Olson), review of, 19:1:1–45

selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26


Sea Monsters on Medieval and Renaissance Maps (Van Duzer), review of, 45:1:9–47

“Sea of Cortez Cruising Charts: A Short History” (Cunningham), 16:3:288–90

Search tools. See also Research/reference resources

“An Evaluation of Methods of Access to Geologic Mapping Based Upon Quantitative Measurement” (Stratford), 15:1:26–39

“A Geological Perspective: Searching for Maps in GeoRef” (Pruet), 13:1:1–18

Seattle, Washington

“Selected Map Sources in Seattle” (Nielsen), 9:3:230–33
site of 1978 spring WAML meeting, 9:3:148–57
site of 1984 spring WAML meetings, 15:3:245–49
site of 1996 fall WAML meetings, 28:2:54–56
site of 2004 fall WAML meetings, 36:1:9–15
Seattle Public Library
site of 2004 fall WAML meetings, 36:1:19–15
Sea turtles
reviews
The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Sternberg, compiler), 12:3:295
Seavey, Charles A.
1978 recipient of Bill M. Woods Award from SLA, 18:1:60
author
"Advancing by Degrees" [second in a series "The View from Lake Mendota"] (Seavey), 17:2:123–26
"The Cartographic Context of the Columbian Encounter" (Seavey), 23:2:289–93
"Cities of the American West: An Index to City Maps" (Seavey), 11:2:297–103
"Map Collection Development Planning: Mapkeeper & Library Administrator Working Together Can Tailor a Rational Acquisitions Policy" (Seavey), 15:3:268–79, 16:1:124
author's response to letter to the editor, 16:3:251
"The 1991 ARL Cartographic Resources Survey" (Seavey), 24:3:175–80
"U.S.G.S. Topo Quad Count by State" (Seavey), 13:3:124
reviewed
Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861: An Index to the Cartobibliography (Seavey), 24:3:192–93
reviewer
The Encyclopedia of American Cities (Unibook, Inc. and Nergal), 12:3:304–5
The Nation Builders: A Sesquicentennial History of the Corps of Engineers (Schubert, editor), 22:1:69–70
The United States in Old Maps and Prints (Van Ermren), 23:2:142–43
Sebest, Louis M.
Section maps
"California State Library: California Section Map Collection" (Catlin) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:560–61
Security in map libraries. See also Crime; Map and book theft
"Going Plating: Stealing Maps from Libraries" (Omnes), 19:4:206–10
"Photo Essay: Relief Map Storage and Map Case Security Device" (Togashi), 27:1:12–15
Seeing Through Maps: The Power of Images to Shape Our World View (Kaiser and Wood), review of, 34:2:78–79
Segal, Ronald
Seger, Lorraine K.
author
"Mapping Wildfire Hazards in Colorado" (Getter and Seger) [presentation at 1976 joint WAML/SLA meeting], 8:2:93–96
Seismic hazards. See also Natural hazards
Clackamas County, Oregon Earthquake Hazard Map, 35:2:138–39
"Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library" (Hagen), 18:2:102–20
Los Angeles and Ventura County Seismic Hazard Zone Maps, 33:2:125
"One Approach to Earthquake Preparedness" (Collins), 27:3:128–29
"The Santa Cruz Mountains Earthquake" (Stevens), 21:1:1–5
Seismic Hazards Investigation in Puget Sound, 33:2:121–22
"A Sequel to Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library" (Hagen), 18:3:221–22
Stanford University's earthquake damage, 22:1:45–46
Seismic Hazards Investigation in Puget Sound, 33:2:121–22
"A Selected Bibliography and Directory of State Mapping Advisory Committees" (Moore), 16:1:64–51
"Selected Map Sources in Seattle" (Niehans), 9:5:230–33
"Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon" (Thatcher), 13:3:160–64
Selection sources. See also Acquisitions; Collection development
"Periodical and Bibliographic Sources for Geography Book and Atlas Selection" (Lamprecht) [presentation at WAML 1974 spring meeting], 5:3:46–50
Selenium as an antioxidant for silver in microforms, 19:4:247
Self, Huber
Historical Atlas of Kansas 2nd ed. (Socolofsky and Self), review of, 21:2:122–24
Self Preservation. See also Preservation and conservation of maps
columns found in 16:2; 17:1 through 17:2; 18:1
Selwood, Jan
Self Preservation. See also Preservation and conservation of maps
Commentary on Selwood’s short review of Historical Atlas of Kansas, 17:3:72–73
Shaw, Tsering Wangyai
author
"Collection Development Policies for Maps and Geospatial Information" (Shaw) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190–91
Sheet maps
reviews
Cataloging Sheet Maps: The Basics (Andrew), 34:3:162–63
Shields, Charles
Earthwatch, 1st ed. (Shields), review of, 15:3:336–39
Shefliss
of U.S. Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division microfilm rolls 1-200, 15:1:103–8
201-440, 15:2:152–57
rolls 441-613, 15:3:320–24
Shelving. See Physical management of map collections; Storage
Shepard's International Directory of Print and Map Sellers, review of, 19:4:236–37
"The Sherman Day 1850 Map of San Jose and How to Correct L.C. Cataloging" (Stevens), 13:2:148–57
Sherrard, Arlyn
author
"Cutters: A List Contributed by Arlyn Sherwood" (Sherwood), 23:3:174–81
formula for converting STF format to typical geographic coordinates, 25:1:54
Sherwood, Robert
2005 Ristow Prize Honorable Mention, 37:2:86
SHIPS. See Seismic Hazards Investigation in Puget Sound
Shirley, Rodney W.
Early Printed Maps of the British Isles 1477-1650, 3rd edition (Shirley), review of, 27:1:32
Printed Maps of the British Isles 1650-1750 (Shirley), review of, 22:1:70
Shkurtkin, Vlad
author
"Sanborn Maps: Some Personal Notes and Comments" (Shkurtkin), 24:2:99–102
in memoriam, 45:2:84–85
reviewer
Historical Atlas of Eastern Europe (Macgill), 26:1&2:18–20
The Mapping of Russian America, A History of Russian American Contacts in Cartography (Postnikov), 28:2:91–93
Short, John
The World Through Maps: A History of Cartography (Short), review of, 36:2:137–38
"A Short History of the Western Association of Map Libraries" (Stevens), 22:2:22–24
"A Short History of the Wilderness Press" (Winnett), 16:3:291–95
Short Reviews. See Publications of Relevance/ Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews)
Shotridge, Barbara Gimla
AAtlas of American Women (Shotridge), review of, 18:3:268–69
Shuler, John
108

SHU–SOC

SHULER, reviewer: atlas–SOCIAL ATLAS@, reviews: social and economic

reviewer

Atlas of Ancient Egypt (Baines and Malek), 13:3:279–80
Earth Book, deluxe ed. (Graphic Learning International), 19:1:337–39
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:290–91
Historical Atlas of Missouri (Rafferty), 14:1:17
Historical Maps of Yauk Creek and Vicinity (Great West Books), 21:11:70–71
Sigma Gamma Epsilon chapter (University of Arizona)
Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), review of, 3:3:16
Silver, Jacob
letter to editor on availability of Sanborn Fire
Insurance Maps, 10:2:139
Simon Fraser University
“Simon Fraser University Map Library” (Macdonald), 4:3:25–26
“A Simple and Successful Method to Enhance
Map Subject Access” (Studwell and Schreiber), 16:3:357–58
“A Simple Numeric Filing System for 7.5- and 15-Minute Topographic Maps: The McLane System” (Ansari), 12:1:4–8
Joey Wong’s letter to the editor in response, 12:3:228–29
Singapore reviews
Guide to the Map Collections in Singapore (Martland), 20:1:161
Sinton, Diana Stuart
Understanding Place: GIS and Mapping across the Curriculum (Sinton and Lund), review of, 40:2:51–53
Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage, 1577–1580
(Thrower, editor), review of, 17:1:73–75
Site analysis reviews
Cartography and Site Analysis with
Sivers, Robert
author
“Control of Acquisitions in the Map Room of the University of California, Santa Barbara” (Sivers), 13:3:26–28
“U.S. Federal Map and Chart Depositories” (Sivers), 6:1:37–45
Editor, Information Bulletin
1969-1970
WAML offices held

1968–1969 Vice President/President Elect
1969–1970 President
1970–1971 Past President
Skelton, Raleigh Ashlin (Peter)
author
Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton) winner of 1978 Graphic Arts Awards of Printing Industries of America, 10:2:168
reviewed
History of Cartography, 2nd ed. (Bagrow), revised and enlarged by Skelton, 17:3:292
Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton), 9:1:1
Professional Papers, Correspondence, etc., of Raleigh Ashlin (Peter) Skelton (1906-1970) (Wood, editor), 21:3:198
Skom, Edith
The Mark Twain Murders (Skom), review of, 22:2:106
SLA, See Special Libraries Association
Sloan Public Service Award. See Fund for the City of New York
Slot, B. J.
The Origins of Kuwait (Slot), review of, 25:2:85
Smith, Albert W.
Atlas of Colorado (Erickson and Smith), review of, 17:1:64
Smith, Allen R.
Connecticut, a Thematic Atlas (Smith), review of, 6:3:26
Smith, Dan
The War Atlas: Armed Conflict–Armed Peace
(Skidmore and Smith), review of, 16:1:96–97
Smith, Everett G., Jr.
reviewer
Historical Geography of the United States, A Guide to Information Sources (Grinn), 15:1:9–12
Saint Louis Illustrated: Nineteenth-Century
Geography of 1848 (Snyder), review of,
9:1:12
20
Smith, James R.
From Pleno to Sphereon: Determining the Figure of the Earth from 3000 B.C. to the 18th Century
Laplacian and Peruvian Survey Expeditions (Smith), review of, 19:4:239
Smith, Jesse
author
“Publisher Profile: Metro Aerial” (Smith), 22:2:105+
Smith, Kathie Billingslea
United States Atlas for Young People (Smith), review of, 25:1:24
Smith, Linda C.
Smith, Michael
author
compiler of News/News of Note columns found in issues 41:1; 43:1 through 44:3
WAML offices held

2009–2010 Vice President/President Elect
2010–2011 President
2011–2012 Past President
Smith, Murphy D.
Smith, Richard D.
“Maps: Their Deterioration and Preservation” (Smith) [in Special Libraries], review of, 4:2:28
Smith, Richard M.
Smith, Rosell C.
Old World Geography (reproduction of Quarto Geography of 1848) (Smith), 29:3:154
Smith, William
The Map That Changed the World: William Smith and the Birth of Modern Geography (Winchester), review of, 34:1:30
Smits, Jan
Petermann’s Maps: Kartographie des Maps in
erman Geographic Fronts mittelement (Smits), review of, 37:1:17–18
SMYLeS. See Something to Make Your Life Easier
Snow, Marjorie
Concordance of Ancient Site Names (Fry and Snow, editors), review of, 28:1:26–27
Snyder, David L.
author
“Lamination as Practiced in the California
State Archives” (Snyder), 3:3:8–12
Snyder, Elisabeth F.
Location Maps and List of U.S. Geological Survey
Reports on Water Resources in Alaska, 1950 to 1995 (Snyder), review of, 28:3:163
Snyder, John P.
death of, 28:3:319
reviewed
Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of
Map Projections (Snyder), 26:1&2:24–25
Soares, Richard E.
author
“Early Soil Maps of California, 1900–1940
A Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 32:3:185–95
“Early USDA Soil Survey Series Maps,
1899–1962, of the Pacific Northwest:
A Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 35:2:86–95
“Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS
Topographic Quadrangle Name, Part 1:
“Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS
Topographic Quadrangle Name, Part 2:
“Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS
Topographic Quadrangle Name, Part 3:
“Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS
Topographic Quadrangle Name, Part 3:
WAML memorial for, 44:4:266–69
WAML offices held
Social atlases reviews
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland
(Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 6:3:27
A Population of Britain in the 1990s: A
A Social and Economic Atlas of India
Societies, culture and cartography. See also Cultural reviews


Atlas of American Women (Shortridge), 18:3:268–69

Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinther), 18:3:284–85


Atlas of the World’s Languages (Moseley and Asher, editors), 26:1&2:20–24

Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapmaking and Map Use (Lewis, editor), 30:2&3:156–57


Ethnic Patterns in Los Angeles, 1980 [map] (California State University, Northridge), 211:1:69–70


History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39

Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), 39:3:33–34

Maps and Man: An Examination of Cartography in Relation to Culture and Civilization (Thrower, 3:3:9–10

Maps Are Territories, Science Is an Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits (Turnbull), 26:3:60

Navajo: The Historical Atlas (editor), 32:2:118

Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), 27:2:81

Peoples of Russia and Adjacent Countries or, Narody Rossi i Sosednykh Stran, 28:2:95


Women in the World: An International Atlas (Scager and Olson), 19:1:41–43

selected as a 1988 Outstanding Reference Source (ALA), 19:4:225–26

The Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Fast), 18:3:268–69

Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers, 12:1:56–58

Society of University Cartographers, 3:1:15

Socolovsky, Homer E. Historical Atlas of Kansas 2nd ed. (Socolowsky and Sell), review of, 21:2:122–24

Software. See also names of specific software packages, i.e., ArcGIS Suite, etc.; Softworld available from Association of American Geographers, 21:3:162–63

“Computer Software for Geographers, Map Librarians & Cartographers” (Gelfand), 19:3:132–36

Software for TIGER, 22:2:94–95

Tiger Bibliography, 22:3:216–17

reviews

A Guide to Map Design and Production Using CorelDRAW! 6 (Memorial University of Newfoundland), 28:3:186

Terrain Navigator 50/50 (Maptech), 36:3:204–8

Terrain Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3:131–35

Softworld columns found in 15:3 through 17:3; 19:4; 20:2

Larry Cruse, guest editor for issue 16:1

Rich Zinne, editor for issue 15:3

RLG Geodata Project: Update, or Completion of Phase One (Hume), 20:2:216–65

Soil and soil survey maps. See also Agro cartography, 35:2:86–95

“Early Soil Maps of California, 1900-1940 A Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 32:3:189–95

“Early USDA Soil Survey Series Maps, 1899-1962, of the Pacific Northwest: a Bibliography with Indexes” (Soares), 35:2:86–95

National Cooperative Soil Survey, 35:1:16–18

SoilMaps and Soil Surveys” (Schneider), 33:2:86–90

reviews

Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific (Scrivens Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), 3:3:14

The Surficial Geologic Map of the Eastern and Central United States (USGS), 35:3:184

Surficial Geologic Maps Along the Riparian Zone of the Anima River and its Headwater Tributaries, Silverton to Durango Colorado, With Upper Animas River Watershed Gradient Profiles, 33:3:194–95

Solar system. See also Astronomy reviews

The Children’s Space Atlas (Kerrod), 25:1:24

Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature (Whitaker), 32:2:116–17

The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Greeley and Batson), 29:2:86–87

“Solving Our Aerial Photographs Collection Problem” (Thiry), 43:3:18–23

“Some Important Cartographic Agencies and Available Maps of Mexico” [Jensen] [presentation at 1976 joint WAMLA/SLA meeting], 8:2:102–10

Something to Make Your Life Easier. See also The Reference Desk

“Bibliography of Highway Geologic Maps” (Manson), 33:3:32–34

Braniff Earth Sciences Library and Map Collection policies, 25:1:48–50


California State University, Long Beach guide to map collection, 25:1:52

“Conversion from Centesimal to Segesimal Systems” (Hagen), 28:1:48

“Creating Labels for Map Cases” (Zellmer), 31:3:205–6

“Digital Geographic Data Needs Assessment” (Stone), 31:3:207–8

“Explanation of Symbols Used on U.S., British, and Canadian Defense Forces Aerial Photography (up to 1974)” (guide from University of California, Santa Barbara), 25:2:89–90

“Geologic Folios by USGS” (Thiry), 32:2:112–13

“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208

“Map Reference Training for University of Arizona Main and Science-Engineering Desk Staff” (Kollen and Mount), 25:3:150–52

“National Prime Meridians and their Conversion to the Greenwich Prime Meridian” (from UCLA Map Library’s newsletter), 27:3:138–39

“Sample GIS Student Assistant Job Description” (University of Washington), 31:3:208

UC Berkeley Library policies, 25:1:51

“UC Berkeley Supplement to LC Geographic Cutters for California: Cutters 4362 and 4364, March 1992” (Hochmuth), 24:2:133–36

UC San Diego guide to map collection, 25:1:46–47

“UCSB Imagery Record Forms,” 24:3:209–12

“Utah Cutters” (Rockwell), 24:3:206–7

“Western Association of Map Librarians’ Map Librarian’s Toolbox” (Zellmer), 31:3:209–12

“Working with Users Beyond a Library’s Primary Users” (Larsgaard), 25:2:88–88

“Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Non-UC users” (handout), 25:2:88

“Imagery Search Information Sheet, for Non-UC users,” 25:2:87

Sommer, Heidi Atlas of Southern California, Volume 2 (Dear and Sommer, editors), review of, 30:2&3:142–43

Health Atlas of Southern California (Volume 3 of Atlas of Southern California) (Sommer and Dear, editors), review of, 31:3:123–14

Sommer, Shelly A to Z GIS: An Illustrated Dictionary of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd ed. (Wade and Sommer, eds.), review of, 38:3:118

Sommerlad, Karen G. reviewer


“Songs and Subject Headings: A One Act Musical on the Long Range Future of LC Subject Access” (Studwell), 22:3:218–20

Sonoran Desert Plants: An Ecological Atlas (Turner, Bowers, and Burgess), review of, 37:2:72–73

Sounding Board columns found in 14:1; 16:1 through 17:2; 22:1 through 22:3

“Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa” (Satterlee), 13:3:41–47

South America. See also Americas; individual countries

“Sources of Free Maps from Central America, South America, and Africa” (Satterlee), 13:3:41–47

reviews
**South America**, reviews: atlas--Sperry, Kip

Atlas of South America (Beower). 24:3:189–90

Mapping Latin America: A Cartographic Reader (Dym and Offen). 45:1:42–43

Southeast Asia. See also individual countries reviews

*Early Mapping of Southeast Asia (Suarez), 31:3:216–17


Southern California Studies Center

Spinach Hits the Wall: Confronting the Realities of Metropolitan Los Angeles (Southern California Studies Center), review of, 33:2:94

Southern Illinois University

*“Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why?—A Note on Recent Surveys” (Thatcher). 9:2:103–4

Southern Oregon University

*“Globes: Current Offerings” (Otness). 4:2:5–9


“In Praise of Old Guidebook City Plans” (Otness). 12:3:268–75

“Random Notes of a Relieved President” (Otness). 10:1:14–15

site of 1973 spring WAML meetings. 4:3:38–39


theft of maps from, 18:3:262–63

South Mountain, battle of

The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2–20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75

The Southwest. See also The West; specific states reviews


The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest (Reinhardt and Saxon, editors). 31:1:154–55

Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513–1900 (Martin and Martin). 16:2:179–81

Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512–1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin). 31:1:55–56

Maps of the Santa Fe Trail (Franzwa), 21:1:65–66

Old Maps of the Southwest (Buttery). 17:3:272


Southworth, Michael


Southworth, Susan


The Sovereign Map: Theoretical Approaches in Cartography Through History (Jacob), review of, 38:2:81–82

Soviet Union. See Russia

Space planning. See also Physical management of map collections

“Arrangement and Organization of Geologic Maps in the Library” (Lukens) [summary and bibliography of presentation at 1969 fall meeting]. 1:2:24–29

“A Case for Moving Maps with Care: A review of Map Trucks” (Andrew). 28:1:115–23

“The Christmas Gift: An Enlarged Space for the Map and Imagery Laboratory” (Carver and Largason). 32:1:33–45

“Design for Combining a Map Room with a Remote Sensing/Cartographic Laboratory” (Carver). 10:3:216–26
determining maximum space and load for map cases, 16:2:204–5

“The Establishment of a University Map Library” (Hagen). 3:1:12–15


Moving the Middlebury Map Collection” (Tucker). 32:1:26–32


“Planning a Modest Map Room for the University of Nevada, Reno Library” (Ansari). 51:1:40–46

“Reorganization of Maps in a Map Library” (Dienes). 31:3:192–204

Space program

“A First Hand Account of the Columbia Space Shuttle Response and Recovery” (Blackwell), 34:2:266–69

Spatial data. See also Digital data; Geographic information systems (GIS)

“Accessing the World of Digital Spatial Data” (LeGates), 19:3:194–207

“Chasing Mayflies: Archiving Spatial Data” (Lambrose), 19:3:74–75

“Developing the Oregon Spatial Data Library” (Walsh and Rempe). 41:5:70–75

“Preservation of Spatial and Public Electronic Data” (Koepp). 32:3:170

“Spatial Data Bases in Digital Form: A Sampler” (Largason)., 23:3:193


reviews


Journal of Map & Geography Libraries: Advances in Geospatial Information, Collections & Archives, 36:1:62

Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall). 24:3:191–92

Placing History: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are Changing Historical Scholarship (Knowles, ed.), 39:3:31–32


“Special Issue: Contributions to Map Librarianship—Introduction” (Newman), 19:3:124–25

Special Libraries Association

Bill M. Woods Award for outstanding paper in the Bulletin

1976 given to Ralph Ehrenberg. 8:1:36

1978 award given to Charles A. Seavey. 10:1:40

1996 given to Lisa Recupero. 27:3:158–59

Geography and Map Division


1972 joint meeting of SLA Geography and Map Division, ACML, and WAML (Boston, MA). 4:1:15–16


1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA (Denver, CO)

presentations, 8:1:25–34, 8:1:37–43

1979 Special Citation awarded to Roman Dranzniovsny and William C. Roselle. 11:1:29

“Cooperation Among Cartographic Information Specialists Associations” (Wood). 20:2:115–22

meetings


“The Great Debate” (about the appropriate organization for map librarians to be affiliated with). 11:3:186–87

Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement in Geography and Map Librarianship

1955 award given to Marie C. Goodman. 13:1:122

1957 award given to Clara E. LeGear. 13:1:122

1959 award given to Bill M. Woods. 13:1:122

1959 award given to Ena L. Yonge. 13:1:122

1961 award given to Arch Gerlach. 13:1:122

1962 award given to George R. Dalphin. 13:1:122

1963 award given to Walter W. Ristow. 13:1:122

1964 award given to Nordis Felland. 13:1:122

1965 award given to Esther Ann Manion. 13:1:122

1967 award given to Alexander O. Victor. 13:1:122

1968 award given to Richard Eades Harrison. 13:1:122

1970 award given to Charles W. Buffum. 13:1:122

1972 award given to Robert Curtis White. 13:1:122

1973 award given to Catherine Bahn. 13:1:122

1975 award given to Lynn S. Mullins. 6:3:66, 13:1:122

1976 award given to Mary Murphy. 8:1:136, 13:1:122


1978 award given to Mary Galneder. 10:1:40, 13:1:122


1981 award given to Stanley D. Stevens. 13:1:122

1982 award given to David K. Carrington. 14:1:79–80

1987 award given to Alberta G. Auringer Wood. 19:1:59

1996 award given to Alice Hudson. 27:3:159

2000 award given to Helen Jane Armstrong. 32:1:61

2002 award given to David Rumsey Collection. 33:3:186


Special Citation given to National Geographic Society. 19:4:240–41

Special maps of U.S. Geological Survey


Spencer, John

Global Positioning System: A Field Guide for the Social Sciences (Spencer and others), review of, 36:1:60–61

Spyer, Kip

reviewer

Map Guide to the U.S. Federal Censuses, 1790-
“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 188-1987—Part I: A–Elgin” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:1:2–31
“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic quadrangle Name, 1883-1987, Part II: Elk City-Zumwalt” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:2:74–110
“Installation of TAB Spacefinder Cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library” (Stark), 28:2:60–69
“Native American Cartography as told by George William Manly in his account of Westward Migration in Death Valley In ’49” (Stark), 33:3:163–67
“Report on the First National Meeting of NCIC State Affiliates” (Stark), 18:4:1–21

New Mapping of Western North America column found in issue 18:3
of Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews) columns found in issues 19:1 through 19:2; 19:4 through 22:3

tof Reviews of Books, Atlases, and Digital Resources (also known as Atlas & Book Reviews) columns found in issues 14:3 through 19:2; 19:4 through 22:3
reviewed
Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Stark), 28:3:168–69
reviewer
Atlas of the ‘Third World’ (Kurian, editor), 25:2:82–84
The Discovery of the World: Maps of the Earth and the Cosmos from the David M. Stewart Collection (David M. Stewart Museum), 17:3:287–90
Florida, the Making of a State: A Cartographic Adventure, January 17—March 28, 2002 (Findlay, editor), 34:1:30–31
Foreign Gazetteers of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Microfiche Collection (Congressional Information Service), 19:2:14–15
Handbook of the Nations, 3rd ed. (Gale Research Co.), 14:1:221–22
Landsat: Satellite Image of the Holy Land (Earthview), 18:3:233
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542–1794 (Beals), 22:2:50–51
Map Cover Art: A Pictorial History of Ordnance Survey Cover Illustrations (Browne), 22:3:29–30
Oregon Atlas & Gazetteer 2nd ed. (DeLorme Mapping Company), 28:3:170–72
Railroad Maps of North America: The First Hundred Years (Modelski), 16:2:173–85
Travel and Tourism Bibliography and Resource Handbook (Gay), 14:1:15–17
Washington at Statehood, 1889-1899: A Map Celebrating 100 Years of Progress and Statehood (Central Washington University), 20:3:228–29
WAML offices held 1988-1989 Vice President/President Elect 1989-1990 President 1990-1991 Past President
“Star Map Found, Dated in 1005” [reprinted from San Diego Union], 11:2:161
Stas, Cathleen
Strategies for Map Learning (Thordyke and Staas), review of, 10:3:267
“State Census Data Center, California Department of Finance: An Introduction” (Austin), 23:2:102–4
“State-Federal Map Coordination Meetings: A Unique Opportunity for Map Librarians” (Hiller), 13:1:68–73
State/Federal Roundtable on Geographic Names (1996 meeting, 28:2:87–88
“State Geological Surveys in the West” (Fellows), 22:2:107
State Mapping Advisory Committees
“A Selected Bibliography and Directory of State Mapping Advisory Committees” (Moore), 16:1:44–51
“The State Mapping Advisory Committee: Its basis and its function in major public mapping programs” (Edwards), 16:1:37–43
States. See also names of individual states, counties, and cities
reviews
States and Provinces: News. See also Federal, State, and Local Government News columns found in issues 22:1 through 32:1
Statistical analysis
Planning Statistics
column found in issue 16:2
reviews
Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer (Kurian, editor), 14:3:222–24
Status and Future of Extraregional Mapping Programs (Batson), review of, 13:1:105
Stealing maps, Crime; Map and book thefts Steele, Dale
author
“Humboldt County for Flattening Maps at the Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records” (Steele, Hoff, and McClolgin), 28:3:149–53
“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208
compiler of New Mapping of Western North America column found in issue 17:2
reviewer Atlas de la Republica de Chile, 2nd ed. (Instituto Geografico Militar), 15:2:182–83
Old Maps of the Southwest, Issue #10, 25:1:139
Terra Cognita: The Mental Discovery of America (Zerubavel), 25:1:39–40
WAML offices held 1987-1988 through 1988-1989 Secretary
Stein, Mark
How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), review of, 41:2:41
Steiner, Rodney reviewed California: The Pacific Connection (Lantis, Steiner, and Karinen), 21:1:61–63
Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1600 to 1750 (Adams, Steiner, and Karinen), 21:1:46–49
reviewer California: The Pacific Connection (Lantis, Steiner, and Karinen), 21:1:61–63
Stephenson, Richard W. awards and honors 1977 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
awarded a medallion for 35 years of service at Library of Congress, 14:1:21
recipient of the Bill M Woods Award in 1977 from SLA Geography and Map Division, 8:3:158
reviewed The Atlas of Alberta: A Special Project of Alberta Report, the weekly newsmagazine, review of, 17:1:63
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Map Dating from 1608 to 1915 (Stephenson), 13:2:168–69
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
reviewed New Hampshire Maps to 1900: An Annotated Checklist (Cobb), 13:2:165–66
Sternberg, James The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Sternberg, compiler), review of, 12:3:205
Stevens, Richard E.
Historical Atlas of Colorado (Noel, Mahoney, and Stevens), review of, 25:3:143
“California Map Society Charts Course at Its First Meeting” (Stevens), 9:3:240–42
“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 8:3:185–87
“Color Microfilming of Sanborn Maps for a Local History Collection” (Stevens), 13:2:8–10
CUAC 1985 annual meeting report, 16:2:146–55
CUAC 1986 annual meeting report, 17:2:127–47
“Map Librarianship: Organize, Share, and Expand Your Resources!” (Stevens), 20:3:207–14
“Map Librarians Need to Beware of Requests for Pre-payment” (Stevens), 14:3:215–18
“Maps in the Local History Collection” (Stevens), 3:3:17–29
panel views on handling map collection of William C. Putnam Geologic Map Library (University of California, Los Angeles), 12:2:1144–51
“Personal Reflections and Perspectives” (Stevens), 19:3:168–74
“Rare Maps Gift to UCSC” (Stevens), 6:2:72–79
“The Santa Cruz Mountains Earthquake” (Stevens), 21:1:54–55
“A Short History of the Western Association of Map Libraries” (Stevens), 2:2:22–24
“A Tribute to Ed Thatcher” (Stevens), 3:3:280–81
WAML’s Questionnaire RE: Proposed New Membership Rules (Steiner), review
Map Librarians Need to Beware of Requests for Pre-payment” (Stevens), 14:3:215–18
“Maps in the Local History Collection” (Stevens), 3:3:17–29
panel views on handling map collection of William C. Putnam Geologic Map Library (University of California, Los Angeles), 12:2:1144–51
“Personal Reflections and Perspectives” (Stevens), 19:3:168–74
“Rare Maps Gift to UCSC” (Stevens), 6:2:72–79
“The Santa Cruz Mountains Earthquake” (Stevens), 21:1:54–55
“A Short History of the Western Association of Map Libraries” (Stevens), 2:2:22–24
“A Tribute to Ed Thatcher” (Stevens), 3:3:280–81
“WAML’s Questionnaire RE: Proposed New Membership Rules (Steiner), review
“Wilderness Press, 1986: A Review” (Stevens), 18:1:12–45
“The Wilderness Press: An Introduction and Overview” (Stevens), 9:2:114–17
awards and honors 1981 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
1984 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
1985 recipient of lifetime membership in Western Association of Map Libraries, 21:1:133
1997 recipient of Dibblee map award, thank you letter in response to, 30:2:83
1998 reception in honor of, 29:3:162
2001 named “Historian of the Year” by History Forum of the Santa Cruz Museum of Art, 33:2:108
compiler of New Mapping of Western North America columns found in issues 3:3; 9:2; 13:1; 16:3
Columns of Publications of Relevance/Publications Received/New Publications (brief reviews) column found in issue 13:1
Signation letter, 14:3:182–83
reviewer American Catalogue (Fitch), 25:2:82
American Urban Guides: The Newsletter of Guidebooks, 11:1:71
Atlas of Canada in Bold Print (Matthews), 10:2:205
Atlas of Lane County, Oregon (Meacham), 22:2:144–46
Atlas of Oregon (Loyd), 8:1:21
Atlas of the Burgerwekkarten of Amsterdam (Hofman, editor), 12:3:288–89
Benicia, California (Sanborn Map & Publishing Co.), 11:1:72
Black’s Guide: to the Office Space Market (Black’s Research Service), 14:3:202–3
Cartographical Curiosities (Hill), 10:1:95
China in Maps, 1890-1960: A Selected and Annotated Cartobibliography (Williams) [unpublished thesis], 3:2:20–22
Coastal Mapping Handbook (Ellis, editor), 10:1:45
Countries of the World, 1978 yearbook (Gale Research), 10:1:43–44
“Deep Ocean Floor Mapping for Scientific Purposes and the Application of Automatic Cartography” (Laughton, Roberts, and Graves), 4:3:49–51
DQ [Design Quarterly], 11:1:45
Cataractic Atlas (Love, editor), 31:4:45–46
The Emergence of Maps in Libraries (Ristow), 12:1:48–50
Geo-Data: The World Almanac Gazetteer (Kurian, editor), 14:2:132
Geographical Location Codes (U.S. Dept. of Education, Health and Welfare), 3:2:23
Guide to Cartographic Records in the National Archives (U.S. National Archives), 3:2:24
A Guide to Historic Places in Los Angeles County (Grenier, editor), 11:2:131
The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), 10:3:287–8
A Historical Atlas of South Asia (Schwarzberg, editor), 10:1:93
Land Use Maps of the California Coastline (California Department of Navigation and Ocean Development), 3:3:15
Local History Collections: a Manual for Librarians (Thompson), 9:3:207
Map Collections in Australia: a Directory (Krauch), 12:2:204–5
Map Collections in Midwestern Universities and Colleges: Survey Tables and Bibliography (Bergen), 5:1:56
Map Collections in the United States and

WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45
Stafford, Muriel

Strawn, Tim

Street names. See also Geographical names

Rules of the Game are Strict When It Comes to Street Names” (Thayer), 161:58–60

Strickland, Murud

author

correspondence between Ottesn and Strickland on “The Western Association of Map Libraries: Some Personal Recollections and Reflections” (Ottesn), 21:2:116–18

“Library of Congress Summer Project Acquisitions” (Strickland), 10:1:67–71

“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: The San Diego Experience” (Strickland), 19:3:165–67

“The Map Collection of the San Diego Historical Society Research Archives” (Strickland), 31:3:186–91

“Map Displays: A Means of Promoting Map Use” (Strickland), 17:3:257–60

“A Plea for a Map Quiz Atlas: A New Map Room Need” (Strickland), 22:1:54

“Use of Maps in the Instruction of the Interpretation of Remote Sensing Imagery” (Strickland), 11:1:48–50

compiler of Reference Roundtable column found in issue 13:3

retirement of, 24:3:213

reviewer


Designed Maps: A Sourcebook for GIS Users (Brewer), 39:3:134–35

Glances of History from Old Maps: A Collector’s View (Lanman), 22:1:167

The King’s Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-century England (Birkholz), review of, 36:3:200–201

The Mapmakers’ Quest: Depicting New Worlds in Renaissance Europe (Buisseret), 36:3:201

Mapa Mundis: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:95–96

Maps and Africa (Stone, editor), 30:1:40–41

Maps of the California Trail (Franza), 33:2:95–96

Times London History Atlas (Clout, editor), 25:1:36–37

WAML offices held

1986-1987 Secretary

1996-1997 through 2001-2002 Treasurer

Stroud, Kathy

WAML offices held

2005-2006 Secretary

2007-2008 Vice President/President Elect

2008-2009 President

2009-2010 Past President

2011-2012 Membership Manager

Students

“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208

“Sample GIS Student Assistant Job Description” (University of Washington), 31:3:208

Student atlases. See also Children, books for

reviews


Student Atlas of World Politics (Allen), 30:1:166

reviews


Studwell, William E.

author

“Cataloging Issues: Subject-Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers—A Follow-up” (Studwell), 20:1:22

“Common Sense (in Planning for the Future of LC Subject Headings)” (Studwell), 23:3:173+

“Format Integration and Spatial Data: A Preliminary View” (Studwell and Rast), 24:3:186–88

“Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future Possibilities of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 24:2:103–6

“Geologic Subject Headings: A Macro View” (Studwell), 15:1:56–58

“Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names as Subjects: A Problem for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 17:3:233–34

“The Invisible Geologic Quadrangle” (Studwell), 21:2:98

“The LCSH Windmill: A Fairly Grimm Tale” (Studwell), 21:2:99–100

“Map Libraries and a Subject Heading Code” (Studwell), 18:2:157–58


“A Midwestern Travels Through the West: A Most Interesting Nine-Year Association with the Association” (Studwell), 25:3:128

“Much Ado about Maps by William E. Shakespeare [aka Studwell]” (Studwell), 21:3:160

“The Rocky Road to a Subject Code” (Studwell), 22:2:110–14

“A Simple and Successful Method to Enhance Map Subject Access” (Studwell and Schreibler), 16:3:357–58

“Songs and Subject Headings: A One Act Musical on the Long Range Future of LC Subject Access” (Studwell), 22:3:218–20


“Subject Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 19:1:4

“A Tale of Two Decades, or, The Decline of the Fortunes of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 25:2:73–74

“The Three-Pronged Fork in the Road: A Detective Mystery of the Twenty-First Century” (Studwell), 23:1:42–43


compiler of Map Cataloging Update/ Cataloging Column columns in issues 21:1 through 21:3; 22:2 through 23:1

Style manuals

citations for map references, 12:2:196–98

reviews


Suarez, Thomas

Early Mapping of Southeast Asia (Suarez), review of, 31:3:216–17

Shedding the Veil: Mapping the European Discovery of America and the World (Suarez), review of, 24:2:117–18


Subject Cataloging Manual (Library of Congress)

“The Rocky Road to a Subject Code” (Studwell), 22:2:110–14

Subject headings. See also Cataloging

“Common Sense (in Planning for the Future of LC Subject Headings)” (Studwell), 23:3:173+

“Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future Possibilities of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 24:2:103–6

“Geologic Subject Headings: A Macro View” (Studwell), 21:1:56–58

“Geologic Subject Headings: A Micro View” (Larsgaard), 21:1:58–59

“Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names as Subjects: A Problem for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 17:3:233–34

“The Invisible Geologic Quadrangle” (Studwell), 21:2:98

“The LCSH Windmill: A Fairly Grimm Tale” (Studwell), 21:2:99–100

“Map Libraries and a Subject Heading Code” (Studwell), 18:2:157–58


“A Midwestern Travels Through the West: A Most Interesting Nine-Year Association with the Association” (Studwell), 25:3:128

“Much Ado about Maps by William E. Shakespeare [aka Studwell]” (Studwell), 21:3:160

“The Rocky Road to a Subject Code” (Studwell), 22:2:110–14

“A Simple and Successful Method to Enhance Map Subject Access” (Studwell and Schreibler), 16:3:357–58

“Songs and Subject Headings: A One Act Musical on the Long Range Future of LC Subject Access” (Studwell), 22:3:218–20


“Subject Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 19:1:4

“Subject Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers: A Follow-up” (Studwell), 20:1:22

“A Tale of Two Decades, or, The Decline of the Fortunes of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 25:2:73–74

“The Three-Pronged Fork in the Road: A Detective Mystery of the Twenty-First Century” (Studwell), 23:1:42–43


The Sub-Saharan Africa Map Book (ESRI), reviewed, 45:3:124–25

Suchan, Trudy


Sullivan, Charlene

Directory of Geoscience Libraries, United States and Canada, 3rd ed. (Crossfield, Frebold, Sullivan and Whitney, compilers), review of,
Surveys and surveys. See also Geologic maps and Surveys and polls

(Blachut, 36:3:410). Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzanowski, and Saastamoinen), 10:3:262

Sutherland, John retirement of, 36:3:218

Sutherland, Patricia D. The Franklin Era in Canadian Arctic History, 35:3:143

Suzuki, Mabel K. 2007 receives WAML Award of Excellence, 38:2:101

author

author

reviewer

Tracks in the Sea: Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Mapping of the Oceans (Hearn), 35:1:43

WAML offices held 2003-2004 Vice President/President elect 2005-2006 Past President

Swift, Jon The Palgrave Concise Historical Atlas of the Cold War (Swift), review of, 36:2:139

Switzerland "Cartography in Switzerland" (Schacht), 9:2:120–22

"Switzerland's Atlas Siegfried: A Study of its History" (Whistance-Smith), 14:3:228–36

Symbols used on maps "Explanation of Symbols Used on U.S., British, and Canadian Defense Forces Aerial Photography (up to 1974)" (guide from University of California, Santa Barbara), 25:2:89–90

T Tactuals, alternatives to, 10:2:166

Tactile maps, 16:3:369–70

Tactile Atlas of Canada (Natural Resources Canada), 34:2:393–94

Tactile Maps: A Listing of Maps in the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped Collection (Liner, editor), 19:2:121


Tahoe Place Names: The Origin and History of Names in the Lake Tahoe Basin (Kennedy), review of, 21:1:68–69

Taiwan, See China, Republic of (Taiwan) "A Tale of Two Decades, or, The Decline of the Fortunes of LC Subject Headings" (Studwell), 25:2:73–74

Taliaferro, Henry G. Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Taliaferro), review of, 35:1:44–45


Tanner, Helen Hornbeck Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinther), review of, 18:3:284–85

Tatham, Andrew F., Tang, Winnie and Pinther), review of, 18:3:284–85


reviews

"Keyguide to Information Sources in Cartography" (Hodgkiss and Tatham), 18:2:167–68

Taylor, D. R. Fraser reviewed The Computer in Contemporary Cartography: Progress in Contemporary Cartography Vol. 1
Taylor, Suzanne N. reviewer
The Geographical Imagination in America, 1880-1950 (Schulten), 35:1:56-48

Teaching guides. See also Education and map librarianship

“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steel), 24:3:208
“MapInfo Professional: An Easy Guide” (James), 31:2:13-47
“Map Reference Training for University of Arizona Main and Science-Engineering Desk Staff” (Kollen and Mount), 25:3:150-52
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 2 of 3” (Edwards), 31:1:57-53
“Maps and Map Reading: A Class Outline, Part 3 of 3” (Edwards), 31:2:115-32
“A Plea for a Map Quiz Atlas: A New Map Room Need” (Strickland), 22:1:54

Technology. See also Computer cartography; Mobile devices

Technology: Mapping the Next Millennium: The Discovery of New Geographies (Hall), 24:3:191-92
Technology and Copyright: Sources and Materials, rev. ed. (Bush and Dreyfuss), review of, 11:3:207-8
“Technology Transfer Opportunities and Cartographic Information” (Giller) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:195

Teensma, Peter D. A. reviewer
The Climates of the World (Lutynski), 17:2:191-93
Tefft, Will compiler of Map Industry News column found in issue 25:2
“Telecommunication Map Classification and Cartobibliography” (Greenberg), 34:1:16-22
“TELIDON and Historical Cartography” (Mullinax), 13:3:274-77
Tempe, Arizona site of 1985 spring WAML meetings, 16:3:305
site of 1997 spring WAML meetings, 28:3:132-35
Tennent, Elka author
“Methods for Determining the Date of an Undated Map” (Wzmer, Tenner, and Warnier), 29:4:6-13
“Ten-Step Cure for a Case of Lifted Map Drawer Flaps” (Cruse and Togashi), 28:2:83-86

Terms used in mapping
Cartographic-reproduction terms, glossary of, 21:2:108
Glossaries
“Glossary of Cartographic- Reproduction Terms” (U.S. Earth Science Information Center), 21:2:108

reviews
Cartographic innovation: an International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900 (Wallis and Robinson, editors), 20:1:19-22
Terra Cognita: The Mental Discovery of America (Zerubavel), review of, 25:1:39-40
Terrain Navigator: Colorado and New Mexico Region, 2001 (Maptech), review of, 33:2:97-98
Terra Satellitae (NASA), 35:3:197
“Test Targets” (Cruse), 18:1:59-60

Texas
reviews
Historical Atlas of Texas (Ray and Holmes), 20:3:224
Lore of the Land: Texas County Maps and the History of Settlement (Frantz and Cox), 20:2:154-56
“Maps of an Empresario: Austin’s Contribution to the Cartography of Texas’ Southwestern Historical Quarterly (Martin), 13:3:532
Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1531-1900 (Martin and Martin), 16:2:179-81
Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1531-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), 31:1:55-56
Texas State Archives
Wall Map Storage at the Texas State Archives,” 29:2:71-76
Thackery, David Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Akerman and Thackery, compilers), review of, 24:1:69-70
Tharp, Lisa author
Tharp, Marie death of, 38:1:55
Thatcher, Edward P. author
“Map Preservation: General Aspects, A Summary” (Thatcher) [summary and bibliography of presentation], 13:2:225-25
“Official Highway Maps for States and Provinces of North America” (Thatcher), 13:2:139-41
“Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon” (Thatcher), 13:2:160-64
“Toward Education in Map Librarianship, or Who Else is Seminar Happy?” (Thatcher), 3:3:2-3
“Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why?”—A Note on Recent Surveys” (Thatcher), 9:2:103-4
awards and honors
awarded first WAML honorary life membership, 12:3:225-26
“Honor Bestowed on Edward Thatcher” (first honorary lifetime member), 12:3:225-27
“A Tribute to Ed Thatcher” (Stevens), 33:2:280-81

New Titles, Briefly Noted column found in issue 6:2
reviewer
Atlas of Colombia, 3d ed. (Latorre), 11:2:14-15
Atlas Nacional de Guatemala (Instituto Geográfico, Guatemala), 5:2:43-44
Atlas of Ireland (Irish National Committee for Geography), 11:3:208-9

Atlas of the Third World (Kurian, editor), 6:3:26
Connecticut, a Thematic Atlas (Smith), 6:3:26
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 6:3:27
Environmental Atlas and Multiuse Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 6:3:27
The Maine Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
Maps and Map: An Examination of Cartography in Relation to Culture and Civilization (Thrower), 33:9-10
The New Hampshire Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
Oregon Divided: A Regional Geography (Dicken and Dicken), 14:3:219-20
The Vermont Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
WAML offices held 1970-1971 Vice President/President Elect 1971-1972 President 1972-1973 Past President
“That Famous Map is Back in Town” [reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 7:1:31

Thayer, Shirley author
“Rules of the Game are Strict When It Comes to Street Names” (Thayer), 16:1:58-60
Thief reports. See Crime; Map and book thefts

Thematic Maps, a continuing Portfolio column found in issue 18:1

Theobald, David M.
GIS Concepts and ArcView Methods, 2nd ed. (Theobald), review of, 32:2:118-19
“Theodore E. Layng: On His Retirement” (Kidd), 5:2:15-17

Theses
Mackay School of Mines Thesis List 1908-1919 (Newman), 24:3:194

reviews
Bibliography of Geoscience Theses of the United States and Canada (American Geological Institute), 25:1:36
China in Maps, 1890-1960: A Selected and Annotated Cartobibliography (Williams) [unpublished thesis], 3:2:20-22
Thesis Index Map of Arizona Geology (Sigma Gamma Epsilon at University of Arizona), 3:3:15

They Left Their Mark: William Austin Burt and His Sons, Surveyors of the Public Domain (Burt), review of, 19:4:240
“They’re Just Plain BIG! Oversized Shelving Solutions at the Illinois State Library’s Map Department” (Hum), 3:3:26-31
“We’ve Just Plain BIG! Oversized Shelving Solutions at the Illinois State Library’s Map Department” (Hum), 3:4:26-31

Third world. See also individual countries
reviews
Atlas of the Third World (Kurian, editor), 6:3:26
Connecticut, a Thematic Atlas (Smith), 6:3:26
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 6:3:27
Environmental Atlas and Multiuse Management Plan for South-Central Louisiana (Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University), 6:3:27
The Maine Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
Maps and Map: An Examination of Cartography in Relation to Culture and Civilization (Thrower), 33:9-10
The New Hampshire Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
Oregon Divided: A Regional Geography (Dicken and Dicken), 14:3:219-20
The Vermont Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
Thompson, Enid T.
Local History Collections: a Manual for Librarians (Thompson), review of, 9:3:207

Thompson, Gunnar
author
“The Cantino Bridge from Antillia to America” (Thompson), 3:1:8–22
“Oldest Map of America—1414 AD” (Thompson), 27:2:65–77

Thorndale, William
author
“Reconstructing Historical U.S. County Boundaries” (Thorndale), 18:2:159–64
reviewed

Tingley, Susan
author
“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1715 (Stephenson), 17:1:169–46
planning a series of events to commemorate the 400th anniversary of Francis Drake, 9:3:211–12
reviewed
Maps and Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society (Thrower), 39:3:133–54
Maps and Man: An Examination of Cartography in Relation to Culture and Civilization (Thrower), 3:3:9–10
Sir Francis Drake and the famous voyage, 1577-1580 (Thrower, editor), 17:1:73–77
reviewer
The Cartography of Northern Virginia: Facsimile Reproduction of Maps Dating from 1608 to 1715 (Stephenson), 13:2:163–69

The Island of California: A History of the Myth (Polk), 2:3:1:59–60
TIGER/line Files
Software for TIGER, 22:2:94–95
Tiger Bibliography, 22:3:216–17
The Times Atlas of the Ocean (Couper), review of, 15:3:339–40
Time zones
reviews

Tong, Karyl Anne
author
“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Tingley, Susan)

Tong, Derek
Author
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), review of, 6:3:27

Toltec, Wyoming
Finding Toltec: A Case Study in Geohistory (Morse and Hert), 45:3:16–22

Tool Chest
columns found in issues 16:2 through 16:3
Tools for map reading
“Location grids—Latitude and Longitude: A Training Aid for Students” (Steele), 24:3:208
TOO–TRA
TOOLS FOR MAP READING, map reading–TRAVEL, reviews: travel book

“Map Reading Tools for Map Libraries” (Greenberg), 13:3;290–300
Metric Coordinate Readers, 16:2;186
Topo-Aid, 16:2;2186
User Survey and Concept Paper for the [proposed] 1:250,000 scale Unified Hemispheric Topographic Mapping Program, 10:4;98–99
Topo-Aid, 16:2;2186
TOPO-AID (Stonetree, Inc.) [scaling device], review of, 13:2;293
Topographic maps. See also Geologic maps and surveys
California
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangle Maps of California, 1985-1986: Supplement” (Crots), 18:2;121–48
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980, H–O” (Crots), 13:4;74–100
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part A–G” (Crots), 12:3;238–64
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1883-1980 Part I’-Z” (Crots), 13:2;215–20
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1981” (Crots), 14:1;32–46
“Geologic Map Index to USGS 7.5’ & 15’ Quadrangles of California, 1983-1984: Supplement” (Crots), 16:2;221–49
“Oldest Topographic Map of San Francisco Is Found” [reprinted from San Francisco Chronicle], 3:3;10–11
Colorado
“Alphabetical Index to Geological Maps of Colorado” (Larsgaard and Carleberg), 19:1;8–29
Leadville Quadrangle map, 36:1;89–90
efforts to establish a national network for superseded quads, 22:1;147
“The Future of the Paper Map: The USGS Perspective” (Ponc) [abstract of presentation], 36:3;189
guidelines for single edition quadrangle maps, 30:2&3;194–96
Hawaii
“Index to Geologic Maps of Hawaii, by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1986” (Noga), 19:2;64–73
“The Invisible Geologic Quadrangle” (Studwell), 21:2;98–100
Nebraska, 16:1;64–68
“Index to Geologic Mapping of Nevada: 7.5- & 15 Minute Quadrangles in Selected U.S.G.S. 1984-1985 Supplement” (Stratford), 17:3;235–39
“New Zealand Topographical Maps: A Status Report” (Barton), 9:3;219–20
“The Obsolete Topographic Map as a Research Document” (Kersten) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2;47–49
OCLC Record Numbers, 30:1;57–58
Ohio
“Index to Geologic Maps of Ohio by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1988” (Hall), 23:1;16–31
Oregon
“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987—Part I: A–Elgin” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:1;2–37
“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1987—Part II: Elk City-Zumwalt” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:2;74–110
“A Simple Numeric Filing System for 7.5- and 15-Minute Topographic Maps: The McLane System” (Ansai), 12:1;1–8
Joey Wong’s letter to the editor in response, 12:3;228–29
“A Simple Numeric Filing System: A Comment” (Tatham), 12:3;230–37
“Topos in your OPAC: Linking to the Online Version” (Brown), 34:3;141–44
“U.S.G.S. Topo Quad Count by State” (Seavey), 13:2;2142
Utah
“Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, Part 1: 1883-1961” (Soares), 22:3;163–209
“Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, Part 2: 1962-1970” (Soares), 24:1;113–62
“Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, Part 3: 1971-1980, A–L” (Soares), 36:1;17–70
“Index to Geologic Maps of Utah by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, Part 3: 1971–1980, M–Z” (Soares), 36:2;111–34
reviews
Early Canadian Topographic Map Series: The Geological Survey of Canada, 1842-1949 (Dubreuil), 20:3;230
Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Stark), 28:3;168–69
Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (Moffat), 18:3;74–76
Standard Topographical Maps of Canada, 1904-1948 (Dubreuil), 23:2;145
Terrain Navigator Pro, v. 7.02 (Maptech), 37:3;131–35
TOPO-AID (Stonetree, Inc.) [scaling device], 12:3;293
Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australia, and New Zealand (Larsgaard), 16:2;176–78
TopoUSA, version 3 (Delorme), 33:2;97–98
“Topolobampo, American Utopia in Mexico” (Fox), 16:2;133–42
Toponomastics [Place names]
column found in issue 18:3
Toponomy. See Geographical names; Place-names
TopoUSA, version 3 (Delorme), review of, 33:2;97–98
Tourism. See also Travel literature and guidebooks
reviews
Travel and Tourism Bibliography and Resource Handbook (Gay), review of, 14:1;15–17
Travel literature and guidebooks. See also Trip Planning
“A Case Study in Promotion and Use of the Map Collection: Travel Literature” (Larsgaard and Van Buren), 3:2;105–11
Japanese tourist maps, 24:3;161–74
“In Praise of Old Guidebook City Plans” (Otness), 12:3;268–75
reviews
American Urban Guidebooks: The Newsletter of Guidebookos, 11:1;71
Baja California, a Travel Survival Guide (Wayne), 21:2;126
The Bantam Great Outdoors Guide to the United States and Canada: The Complete Travel Encyclopedia and Wilderness Guide (Landi), 12:2;204, 13:2;166–67
Cartographies of Travel and Navigation (Akerman, ed.), 38:2;79–81
Journey Beyond the Neatline: Expanding the Boundaries of Cartography (Gay), review of, 26:1;275
Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), review of, 38:1;36–37
The Thomas Guide: Prince George’s County & the Beltway (Thomas Bros. Maps), 30:2&3;147–48
Travel and Tourism Bibliography and Resource Handbook (Gay), 14:1;15–17
The Travel Book: Guide to the Travel Guides
WAML IB Index, volumes 1-45
TRAVEL, reviews: travel geography–UNITED KINGDOM, reviews: mapping

author “Moving the Middlebury Map Collection” (Tucker), 32:1:26–32
Tucson, Arizona site of 1979 fall WAML meeting, 11:2:168–74
site of 1990 spring WAML meetings, 21:3:184–89
Tueller, Paul T. author “Remote Sensing of the Renewable Natural Resources: Data Sources, Storage, Retrieval and Interpretation” (Tueller) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 10:2:170–75
Tuft, Edward R. "Envisioning Information" (Tufts), review of, 22:1:171–72
Turnbull, David "Maps Are Territories, Science Is an Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits" (Turnbull), review of, 26:3:60
Turner, Amy "Mapping Boston" (Krieger, Cobb, and Turner, editors), review of, 33:2:196–97
Tueller, Raymond M. Sonoran Desert Plants: An Ecological Atlas (Turner, Bowers, and Burgess), review of, 37:2:72–73
Two by Two: Twenty-Two Pairs of Maps from the Newberry Library Illustrating 500 Years of Western Cartographic History (Ackerman, Karrow, and Buissere), review of, 25:2:85–86
Two Centuries of Oregon Geography series volume II: Oregon Divided: A Regional Geography (Dicken and Dicken), review of, 14:3:219–20
"Two Important Articles on Oceanography: a Review” (Stevens), 4:3:9–51
Tyner, Judith A. reviewer An Atlas of Fantasy 2nd ed. (Posn), 11:2:114
Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 1980 Yearbook (Gale Research Company), 12:2:170
Imago Mundi, The International journal for the History of Cartography, 27:3:142
Mapping It Out: Expository Cartography for the Humanities and Social Sciences (Momonier), 25:2:84–85
Map Projections: Theory and Applications (Pearson, II), 23:1:59
New Jersey Road Maps of the 18th Century (Rice), 13:3:288

UC. See names of specific University of California campuses
“UC Berkeley Supplement to LC Geographic Cutters for California: Cutters 4362 and 4364, March 1992” (Hoehn), 24:2:123–36
"The UC Davis Library Map Collection and Recent Significant Map Acquisitions” (Lundquist) [synopsis of program to have been presented at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:35–36
UDC. See Universal Decimal Classification system
Ukraine reviews Land of the Cossacks: Antiquarian Maps of the Ukraine: An Exhibition (Kordan), 19:1:48
 Ukraine: A Historical Atlas (Magocsi and Matthews), 18:2:169–70
Undersea with GIS (Wright, editor), review of, 34:2:79–81
Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development (Hodgkiss), review of, 13:2:169–70
Understanding Place: GIS and Mapping across the Curriculum (Sinton and Lund), review of, 40:2:51–53
Unibook, Inc. The Encyclopedia of American Cities (Unibook, Inc. and Nergal), review of, 12:3:304–5
Union lists. See also Bibliographies; Cartobibliographies Illinois County Landownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List (Conzen, Ackerman and Thackery, compilers), 24:1:69–70
"Union List of Fire Insurance Maps in Hawaii” (Moffa), 20:2:132–38
"A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 40:3:188–96
reviews Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs of Towns and Cities in the United States and Canada, Notes on the Artists and Publishers, and a Union Catalog of Their Works, 1825–1925 (Reps), 15:2:128
Union of Soviet Socialist Russia. See Russia United Kingdom. See also Ireland Will Government Wipe Ordnance Survey Off the Map?” [reprinted from New Scientist], 43:3:30
reviews The Admiralty Chart: British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century, new edition (Ritchie), 26:3:58–59
Early Printed Maps of the British Isles 1477–1650, 3rd edition (Shirley), 27:1:32
The King’s Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-Century England (Birkholz), 36:3:200–201
London: A Life in Maps (Whitefield), 39:2:83–84
Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765-1845 (Edney), 29:2:85–86
“Maps in Eighteenth Century British Magazines: A Checklist” (Klein), 21:2:128
Printed Maps of the British Isles 1650-1750 (Shirley), 22:1:170
The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), 23:9:2:118
Times London History Atlas (Clout, editor), 25:1:36–37
Tagail Tir Marking Time: The Maps of the Western Isles (MacLeod, editor), 21:2:128

United Nations
access to maps and other cartographic publications of, 22:3:24–43
On the International Front column found in issue 18:3
UN Group of Experts on Geographical Names, 28:9:2
“U.N. Having Trouble with World’s Map” [reprinted from the San Francisco Chronicle], 3:3:1:11–12
reviews Namibia [map] (United Nations), 18:1:78–81

United States. See also individual states and cities
NOTE: government agencies will be found at the end of this entry
Civil War
“Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War” (Pearson), 32:3:179–88
reviews Civil War Maps: A Graphic index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies. (O’Riley, Bosse, and Karrow, Jr.), 19:1:46–47
news about U.S. agencies. See Government Agencies (U.S. and Foreign)
“Reconstructing Historical U.S. County Boundaries” (Thordal), 18:2:159–64
reviews Air Travelers’ Reference Map of the United States (Bailey, Pirius and Chu), 22:2:147
Aviators’ Reference Map of the United States (Chu and Pirius), 22:2:147
Cartographica Extraordinare: The Historical Map Transformed (Rumsey and Punt), 36:1:58–59
Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102
The Coldest Crucible: Arctic Exploration and American Culture (Robinson), 38:2:83
County High Points for All Western and Northeastern States (Martin), 25:3:143–44
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Princhard and Taliaferro), 35:1:44–45
Directory of Geosciences Libraries, United States and Canada, 4th ed. (Manson, compiler), 25:1:41
The Encyclopedia of American Cities (Unibook, Inc. and Nergal), 12:3:304–5
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:5:7–58
Exploration and Mapping of the American West: Selected Essays (Kemp, editor), 19:3:39–40
Geographical Location Codes (U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare), 3:2:23
A Good and Wise Measure: The Search for the Canadian-American Boundary, 1783-1842 (Carroll), 34:2:82–83
Guide to U.S. Map Resources 1st ed. (Cobb), 17:3:290–91
Historical Atlas of the American West (Beck and Haase), 21:2:124–26
Historical Atlas of the Outlet West (Patterson), 19:2:120
Historical Geography of the United States, A Guide to Information Sources (Grim), 15:1:9–12
How the States Got Their Shapes (Stein), 41:2:41
The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridian of the United States (Bedini), 32:3:206
La Gran Línea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857 (Rebert), 33:3:169–70
The Last Temperate Coast: Maritime Exploration of Northwest America, 1542-1794 (Beals), 22:2:5:10–51
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 3rd ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 10:1:46–49
Map Collections in the United States and Canada: a Directory, 4th ed. (Carrington and Stephenson, editors), 17:1:63
Map Guide to the U.S. Census, 1790-1910 (Thordal and Dollahide), 15:1:13–15
Map Index to Topographic Quadrangles of the United States, 1882-1940 (MoFiat), 18:3:274–76
Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), 43:3:90
Mapping the North American Plains: Essays in the History of Cartography (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulton, editors), 19:1:40–41
Mapping the West: America’s Westward Movement 1824-1890 (Cohen), 35:2:99–102
The Maps of Antietam: An Atlas of the Antietam (Sharpsburg) Campaign, Including the Battle of South Mountain, September 2-20, 1862 (Gottfried), 44:2:74–75
Maps of Texas and the Southwest 1512-1900, 2nd ed. (Martin and Martin), 31:1:55–56
Movie and Location Sourcebook: A Reference Guide to the 100 Largest Metropolitan Areas in the United States (Barlow and Wasserman, compilers), 24:1:69
The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States (Blouet, editor), 13:3:278–79
Population History of Eastern U.S. Cities and Towns, 1790-1870 (MoFiat), 24:3:194
Population History of Western U.S. Cities and Towns, 1850-1990 (MoFiat), 29:1:21–22
Rand McNally’s America (Rand McNally), 19:4:239–40
Route 66: Iconography of the American Highway (Krim), 38:1:3:36–37
State Maps on File (Facts on File), 17:2:197–98
Township Atlas of the United States (Andriot, editor), 11:2:128
United States Atlas for Young People (Smith), 25:1:24
United States Coastal Charts 1783-1861 (Guthorn), 18:1:76–78
The United States in Old Maps and Prints (Van Ermnen), 23:2:142–43
United States Military Road Atlas (Military Living Publications), 25:3:141–43
United States Presidential Elections 1789-2000
Map, review of, 13:2:116


Weather America: the Latest Detailed Climatological Data for Over 4,000 Places—with Rankings (Garwood, editor), 29:3:153–54


The Women’s Atlas of the United States (Gibson and Farb), 18:3:268–69


U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Defense) reports at CUAC meetings 2013, 45:2:77–78

reviews
The Nation Builders: A Sequenctiennial History of the Corps of Engineers (Schubert, editor), 22:1:69–70

U.S. Army Map Service (Defense) classification system “Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems” (Christy), 4:2:29–42

“An Index to the Defense Mapping Agency/Army Map Service Depository Catalogs” (Crotts), 8:2:124–32

U.S. Army Map Service Depository “Conversion Tables From DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation to GSGS Numbering and from GSGS Numbering to DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation” (Walsh and Hernden), 14:2:118–25


U.S. Board on Geographic Names (USGS) definition of geographic names, 11:1:33–38; most common geographic names in U.S., 28:2:128

report on potential name change for Mount McKinley to Denali, 10:2:191–94

reports at CUAC meetings 2001, 32:3:176–77

2003, 35:1:20

2007, 39:1:19–20

reviews
Foreign Gazettes of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Microfiche Collection (Congressional Information Service), 19:2:114–15

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (Interior) “Bureau of Land Management’s Plat Maps on Microfiche” (Cruse), 14:3:190–96

reports at CUAC meetings 1986, 17:2:143–46

1987, 18:3:224–25

1991, 22:3:249


2004, 36:1:56–57

2006, 38:1:19–20

“Resource Mapping by the Bureau of Land Management” (Hathorn) [presentation at 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA], 81:1:32–34

reviews
From Foothill to Mountain: a Self-Guided Nature Trail, South Yuba River, California (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 12:1:99


U.S. Bureau of Transportation (Transportation) reports at CUAC meetings 2003, 35:1:11–13

2004, 36:1:49–50

2006, 38:1:20–21

U.S. Census Bureau (Commerce) 1990 U.S. Census Information Seminar “Machine-Readable Products from the Census” (Eionowski), 23:2:97–101

“State Census Data Center, California Department of Finance: An Introduction” (Austin), 23:2:102–4

formula for converting STF format to typical geographic coordinates, 25:1:54

LandView III (software), review of, 29:2:106–7 letter to the editor on availability of Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, 10:2:139

map microforms, 13:1:40–42

reports at CUAC meetings 1996, 27:3:135–37

1997, 28:3:156–58


2000, 32:1:17–18

2001, 32:3:175–76


2003, 35:1:9–10

2006, 38:1:24–25

2007, 39:1:20–22

2013, 45:2:77

reviews
Map Guide to the U.S. Federal Census, 1790-1900 (Thorndale and Dollahide), 15:1:3–15


Unlocking the Census with GIS (Peters and MacDonald), 37:1:16–17

U.S. Central Intelligence Agency “The Public Availability of the Central Intelligence Agency’s Cartographic Products’ (Chambers) [presentation at 1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA], 81:1:25–30

reviews
Atlas of Eastern Europe (Central Intelligence Agency), 23:2:145

Atlas of the Middle East (Central Intelligence Agency), 25:1:40–41


consolidation of Hydrographic Center and Topographic Center, 10:1:54

correction of U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office charts to DMA Hydrographic Center numbers, 22:1:47–48

“Conversion Tables From DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation to GSGS Numbering and from GSGS Numbering to DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation” (Walsh and Hernden), 14:2:118–25

“An Index to the Defense Mapping Agency/Army Map Service Depository Catalogs” (Crotts), 8:2:124–32


“Map Libraries and the Armed Services—A Story of Uneven Relationships” (Hagen), 11:1:3–22

maps not included in GPO, 27:3:132–34

“Open Letter to Carlos Hagen and the Membership of WAML—CUAC Meets with DMA & USGS” (Stevens), 12:2:13–22

reports at CUAC meetings 1985, 16:2:147–49

storage of their aeronautical chart series, 27:3:122–27


U.S. Department of Commerce. See also U.S. Census Bureau; U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration reviews Codes for Named Populated Places and Related Entities of the States of the United States (U.S. Department of Commerce), 10:1:102


“Map Libraries and the Armed Services—A Story of Uneven Relationships” (Hagen), 11:1:3–22


2007, 39:1:27


U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development five year study of San Francisco Bay Region in cooperation with U.S. Geological Survey “The San Francisco Bay Region Environment and Resource Planning Study—A Brief Description” (Frizzell) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:20–32

Wilkins, 16:14
Earth Resources Observation Systems program, 16:2:160–62+
U.S. Department of Transportation. See also
U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics; U.S. Federal Aviation Administration; U.S. Office of
Aeronautical Charting and Cartography
Survey of National Geocoding Systems (U.S. Department of Transportation), review of, 10:1:100
U.S. Earth Science Information Center (USGS)
author
“Glossary of Cartographic-Reproduction Terms” (U.S. Earth Science Information Center), 21:2:108
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
reviews
Better Assessment Science Integrating Point and Nonpoint Sources (BASINS) version 2.0
(U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 32:1:49
U.S. Federal Aviation Administration (Transportation)
assuming responsibility for Aeronautical Charting and Cartography. See U.S. National Oceanic Service (NOAA)
“Fatal Crash: Faulty Map Suspected” [reprint of AP service article], 9:3:249
Depository Matters
columns found in issues 1:6 through 16:2 distribution of microfiche maps, 11:3:198 minimum technical requirements for depository libraries, 35:1:175
U.S. Federal Geographic Data Committee (inter-agency committee) awarded Certificate of Appreciation to Elizabeth Mangan, 1994, 26:1&2:27
U.S. Federal Writers’ Project
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Interior). See also
U.S. National Wetlands Inventory
National Wetlands Inventory, 17:1:34–37 reports at CAUC meetings 1986, 17:2:146–47
Atlas of Western Surface-mined Lands: Coal, Uranium, and Phosphate (NALCO Environmental Sciences for U.S. Biological Services Program), 11:3:224
Map Indexing System User’s Manual (Salmen, Gropper, Hamill, and Reed), 10:2:203
U.S. Forest Service (Agriculture). See also U.S.
Geodata On-Line Geospatial Clearinghouse
U.S. General Land Office proposal by Riley Moffat to WAML to prepare color microfiche of, 163:3:42–43
U.S. Geodata On-Line Geospatial Clearinghouse (Forest Service) reports at CAUC meetings, 39:1:16–17
U.S. Geographic Information Unit (State) reviews at CAUC meetings 2004, 36:1:55–56
U.S. Geological Survey (Interior). See also U.S.
Board on Geographic Names; U.S. Earth Science Information Center; U.S. National Cartographic Information Center; U.S. National Center for Earth Resources Observation and Science; U.S. National Mapping Division Aerial Photography Micro(graphic) Index, 13:1:143–44 anniversary of, 35:3:194–95 Branch of Geographic Names Information Section


OLC CL Record Numbers, 30:1:57–58
OLC CL Record Numbers for USGS topographic maps, 30:1:57–58
Ohio
“Index to Geologic Maps of Ohio by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1988” (Hall), 25:3:6–31
Oregon
“Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic quadrangle name, 1883-1987, Part II: Elk Cir-Cumwalt” (Stark and Trevitt-Clark), 20:2:74–110
“Topos in your OPAC: Linking to the Online Version” (Brown), 34:3:141–44
“U.S.G.S. Topo Quad Count by State” (Sceavey), 13:2:142
Utah
reviews
Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1994 (Stark), 28:3:168–69
U.S. Geological Survey ceasing to publish 15' quads, 9:1:12
“U.S.G.S. Provisional Mapping Program” (Collins), 13:2:158–59
reviews
Atlas of Natural Hazards in the Hawaiian Coastal Zone (USGS), 34:1:56
Election of the President, 1789-1988 (U.S. Geological Survey), 21:3:197
Beyond the Golden Gate—Oceanography, Geology, Biology, and Environmental Issues in the Gulf of the Farallones (USGS), 33:3:118
USGS Digital Data Series, 33:2:117
USGS Digital Data Series (items in), 33:3:194–95
U.S. government agency news. See Federal, State, and Local Government News: Government Agencies (United States and Foreign); News
U.S. Government Printing Office (Congress). See also U.S. Federal Depository Library Program
CUAC on funding of, 12:2:189–90
reports of CUAC meetings
1984, 15:3:303–5
1987, 18:3:223
1991, 22:3:249
1997, 28:3:158
1999, 31:3:25–27
2000, 32:1:14–15
2001, 33:5:71–72
2006, 38:1:29–27
2007, 39:1:14–16
2013, 45:2:78–81
U.S. House of Representatives. See also U.S. Congress
U.S. Joint Committee on Printing (Congress). See also U.S. Government Printing Office
U.S. Library of Congress. See also U.S. National Digital Library Program (LOC); U.S. National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (Library of Congress)
2009 LC names Larry Carver “Pioneer of Digital Preservation,” 40:2:26
“Addendum to Treasure Map List” (Wise), 8:2:136–42
adopting RDA standards after January 1, 2013, 42:3:104–5
award of medallion to Richard Stephenson for 35 years of service, 14:1:21
cataloging. See also AACR2, MARC records
“AACR2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry; LC G&M Division Position Paper” (Schoeder), 10:1:78–81
analysis of frequency of name records in MARC data base, 11:3:33–34
joint project with RLIN to build data base of MARC data elements, 10:3:235
“Map Cataloging Rules Revised at the Library of Congress” (Schoeder), 9:2:30–31
“Reversed Subject Headings for Maps, Began in January 1978 at L.C.” (no author), 9:2:132–33
classification system
changes in Class G in 1974, 6:1:32
Index to the Library of Congress “G” Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid (Wood and Coombs), 28:1:33
“Map Classification: Basic Considerations and a Comparison of Systems” (Christy), 4:2:29–42
“Map Classification: General Theories and Specific Practice” (Larsgaard and Carlberger), 41:1:34–41
Cutter Lists
California
“Cutters List, California Cutter 4362 and 4364” (Hoehn), 23:3:182–85
supplement to list for California, 22:3:202–20
“UC Berkeley Supplement to L.C. Geographic Cutters for California: Cutters 4362 and 4364, March 1992” (Hoehn), 24:2:133–36
“Cutters: A List Contributed by Arlyn Sherwood” (Sherwood), 23:5:74–81
for national parks, 12:2:189–90
possible publication of the Library of Congress G-Schedule alphanumeric codes for cities and towns in the U.S., 12:1:110
“Decidification, Lamination, and the Use of Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of Congress” (Waters), 63;19–21
digital resources
“Digital Developments in the Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress” (Fitzpatrick), 29;261–66
“Digital Programs at the Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress: A Status Report” (Fitzpatrick), 34;1;23–26
geographic Cutter Lists
Utah
“Utah Cutters” (Rockwell), 24;3;206–7
Geography and Map Division
“AARC2 Abandonment of Corporate Body Main Entry: LC G&M Division Position Paper” (Scherode), 10;1;78–81
“A Catalog of Maps, Atlases, and Charts of Ireland in the Collections of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress” (McConnell and O’Brien), 16;2;116–18
Center for Geographic Information, 27;3;130
“Digital Developments in the Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress” (Fitzpatrick), 29;261–66
“Digital Programs at the Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress: A Status Report” (Fitzpatrick), 34;1;23–26
history and background of, 30;2&3;318–22
land ownership maps on microfiche, 15;1;100–102
“List of Officially Published Works of the Geography and Map Division” (Modelski), 12;2;172–81
“A Look at the Library of Congress Summer Map Processing Project” (Ottiness), 3;1;16–20
1994 Special Map Project in the Library of Congress Geography & Map Division: A Report” (Rockwell), 26;1&2;11–15
Philip Lee Phillips Society, 27;1;51–52
preservation and conservation of maps
“For a Map Team, End to Project Was a Long, Long Time Coming” (Hartsell), 42;2;44–46
site of 1998 fall WAML meetings, 30;2&3;105–17
reviews
Panoramic Maps of Cities in the United States and Canada: a Checklist of Maps in the Collections of the Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division, 3rd ed. (U.S. Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division), 16;1;100–102
Kislak Collection, 35;3;172–73
“Library of Congress Summer Project Acquisitions” (Strickland), 10;1;67–71
Map Libraries in Transition” Conference 1993, 25;1;30
names honorary consultants in geography and cartography, 1974, 5;3;50
National Register of Microform Masters, 13;1;43
Optical Disk Pilot Project announced, 14;2;147–48
“Pirate and Treasure Atlases” (Wise), 7;1;41–44
“Polyester Film Encapsulation” (Waters), 10;2;117–22
reports at CUAC meetings
1987, 16;3;226
1996, 27;3;130–31
1997, 28;3;162
1998, 30;2&3;103–4
2000, 32;1;116–17
2001, 32;3;173–74
2002, 33;3;147–48
2003, 35;1;8–9
2004, 36;1;51–53
2006, 38;1;27–28
2007, 39;1;23–24
2013, 45;2;58–63
and Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, 24;2;97+
library of Congress shelflist, 27;3;130
reviews
Library of Congress shelList (University Microfilms International), review of, 11;2;133
of microfilm rolls 1-200, 15;1;103–8
of microfilm rolls 201-440, 15;2;152–57
of microfilm rolls 441-613, 15;3;320–24
“The Sherman Day 1850 Map of San Jose and How to Correct L.C. Cataloging” (Stevens), 13;2;148–57
site of 1998 fall WAML meetings, 30;1;7–8, 30;2&3;310–17
subject headings
“Common Sense (in Planning for the Future of LC Subject Headings)” (Studwell), 23;3;173+
“Game Shows, Elevators, Full Plates, and Other Allegories: Look at the Present State and Future Possibilities of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 24;2;103–6
“Inconsistency in LC Policy for Some Place Names as Subjects: A Problem for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 17;2;334–33
“The LCSH Windmill: A Fairly Grimm Tale” (Studwell), 19;2;157–58
“The Rocky Road to a Subject Code” (Studwell), 22;2;110–14
“Songs and Subject Headings: A One Act Musical on the Long Range Future of LC Subject Access” (Studwell), 23;3;218–20
“Subject Access On-Line in Academic Libraries of the Future: Will Intermediaries Be an Essential Component?” (Studwell), 24;2;107–8
subject heading clearinghouse, 20;1;22
“Subject Heading Clearinghouse for Map Catalogers” (Studwell), 19;1;4
“A Tale of Two Decades, or, The Decline of the Fortunes of LC Subject Headings” (Studwell), 25;1;73–74
“The Three-Pronged Fork in the Road: A Detective Mystery of the Twenty-First Century” (Studwell), 23;1;42–43
“Two Lessons of History: How the Development of the Descriptive Cataloging Code and the Recent Cultural Trend Towards 'Least Effort' Affect the Formulation of a Subject Heading Code” (Studwell), 23;2;105–8
Waldseemüller Map of 1507, 36;1;92
acquisition of Waldseemüller Map of 1507, 33;1;48–49, 35;1;61
reviews
Facsimiles of Maps and Atlases: A List of Reproductions for Sale by Various Publishers and Distributors, 4th ed. (Nee, compiler), 12;3;296–97
Index to the Library of Congress “G” Schedule: A Map and Atlas Classification Aid (Wood and Coombs), 29;1;18–19
Language of the Land: The Library of Congress Book of Literary Maps (Hopkins and Buscher), 31;1;59–60, 31;3;215–16
Library of Congress shelfList (University Microfilms International), 11;2;133
Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton), 9;1;1
A Portolan Atlas of the Mediterranean Sea and Western European Waters (with a World Map) (Library of Congress), 19;2;121
The Quarterly Journal of the Library of Congress, 11;2;116
Railroad Maps of the United States: a selective annotated bibliography of original 19th-century maps in the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress (Modelski, compiler), 7;1;118–20
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration
“Earth as Art” joint collection of USGS and NASA, 34;2;111
“A First Hand Account of the Columbia Space Shuttle Response and Recovery” (Blackwell), 34;2;66–69
Terra Satellite, 35;3;197
reviews
The NASA Atlas of the Solar System (Greely and Matson), 29;2;86–87
U.S. National Agricultural Library (Agriculture) adopting RDA standards after January 1, 2013, 42;2;90–94
U.S. National Archives and Records Administration
“Data Archiving at the National Archives” (Chadwick) [abstract of presentation], 36;3;191
history and background of, 30;2&3;122–29
reports at CUAC meetings
2002, 33;1;48–49
2006, 38;1;18–19
2007, 39;1;4–27
“Strategic Technology Considerations Relative to the Preservation of Human and Machine Readable Records” (National Archives and Records Service), 16;3;312–24
reviews
Guide to Cartographic Records in the National Archives (U.S. National Archives), 3;22
U.S. National Cartographic Information Center (USG), See also U.S. Earth Science Information Center
Geographic Names Information System, 13;1;42
“Map Librarians Speak Out—And USGS/NCIC Listen” (Cobb), 10;3;233–35
renamed Earth Science Information Center, 21;2;108
“Report on the First National Meeting of NCIC State Affiliates” (Stark), 18;1;4–21
U.S. National Center for Earth Resources Observation and Science (USGS)
“Archiving Geospatial Data at EROS Data Center” (Faunstone) [abstract of presentation], 36;3;192
U.S. National Digital Library Program (Library of Congress), 27;3;310, 30;2&3;115
U.S. National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service
reports at CUAC meetings
1997, 28;3;60–61
U.S. National Forest Service ( Agriculture) reports at CUAC meetings
2002, 33;3;51–53
2004, 36;1;50–51
U.S. National Geophysical and Solar-Terrestrial Data Center (NOAA), 12;1;70–74
U.S. National Geospatial Intelligence Agency (Defense), 34;2;105–6, 35;1;73
U.S. National Imagery and Mapping Agency name change to National Geospatial
“The UC Davis Library Map Collection and Recent Significant Map Acquisitions” (Lundquist) [synopsis of program to have been presented at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2:35–36

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

University of California, Irvine, 21:2:75–77

“Becoming a Map Librarian: Is Graduate Library Education Doing What It Should?” (Gelfand), 19:4:220–23

“Ocean Pacific: A CSUF and UCI Joint Event” (Booswell), 10:3:241–42

site of 1989 fall WAML meetings, 21:1:45–48

“Using Place Names in Local Research: A Case for Los Angeles County” (Herbrandson), 21:1:122–25

University of California, Los Angeles, 10:2:108–15

“Acquisitions Control Through a Procedure of Direct Dealing: The UCLA Map Library” (Percival), 1:3:30–31

“Advancing by Degrees: The Road Not Taken, Part Two” (Hagen), 22:2:97–105

Atlas Cataloged at UCLA (compiled by Anna Bluestein), columns found in issues 5:2 through 9:2; 10:1 through 11:2

“Cartographic Resources, Particularly for the Study of the History of Cartography, at the University of California, Los Angeles” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:364–64

“Disaster Planning Analysis Study: Seismic Dangers at the UCLA Map Library” (Hagen), 18:2:102–20

“Index to Geologic Maps of Hawaii, by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 1883-1986” (Noga), 19:2:64–73

“Landmarks in Cartography” (Thrower) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:2:111–28


“Map Libraries in the 1970s and the University of California” (Hagen) [update of presentation at the 1975 WAML fall meeting], 8:3:200–229

panel views on handling map collection of William C. Putnam Geologic Map Library (University of California, Los Angeles), 12:2:1:85–51

UCLA Atlas Cataloged (compiled by David Deckelbaum) columns found in issues 12:1:12:3

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

“A User Survey Conducted in the Henry J. Bruman Map Library, University of California, Los Angeles, Fall 1988” (Deckelbaum), 20:3:170–96

“U.S. Geological Survey Open File Reports” (Pruet), 10:3:238–40

University of California, Riverside

“Cataloging of a Map Collection” (Neddermeyer), 4:2:18–25

“Maps & GIS INFOMINE: An Introduction to a Web Resource and an Invitation to Share Expertise” (Helms), 28:16:14–16

site of 1973 fall WAML meetings, 5:2:7–8

site of 1994 spring WAML meetings, 25:3:117–21

“Where is the Evidence that Southern California Contributed to the Citrus Industry?” (Arpaia), 21:1:9–16

University of California, San Diego

guide to map collection, 25:1:9–16

The Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages, vol. II (University of California, San Diego), review of, 14:3:207–8


Institute of Marine Resources

Surface Sediments and Topography of the North Pacific (Scrpps Institution of Oceanography and Institute of Marine Resources), review of, 3:3:5

site of 1977 fall WAML meeting, 9:1:21–26

site of 2008 fall WAML meetings, 40:1:5–14

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

University of California libraries. See also specific universities

“Collecting Responsibilities for Cartographic Materials for Stanford University and Northern Campuses of University of California” (Hoehn, Lukens, Lundquist, Rudd, Stevens, Tonge), 6:3:185–87

“Map Libraries in the 1970s and the University of California” (Hagen) [update of presentation at the 1975 WAML fall meeting], 8:3:200–229

“A Union List of Map Series: Mexico and Central America Held by the Libraries of the University of California and Stanford University” (Hoehn), 2nd edition, 8:3:188–96

University of California-Stanford Map Librarianship Group

“The University of California-Stanford Map Libraries Group: Collaboration in Practice” (Sweetkind-Singer) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:191

University of Colorado, Boulder

“Digging Through Our Mining Maps: How We Improved Accessibility” (Raynes), 44:2:60–65

site of 2005 spring WAML meetings, 36:3:180–88

University of Connecticut

recipient of ESRI Special Achievement in GIS award, 2002, 34:1:44–45


University of Florida Libraries

“Map Cataloging at the Branner Earth Sciences Library” (Freund), 22:1:41

University of Hawaii

“Aerial Photography Storage” (Togashi), 28:2:59–82

“Arrangement of Aerial Photographs in the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection” (Togashi), 28:2:79–83

“Halloween Flood at University of Hawaii Library” (Suzuki and Togashi), 36:2:101–10

Library Map Collection

“Wall Map Storage at the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection,” 29:2:81–84

“Oldest Map of America—1414 AD” (Thompson), 27:2:65–77

“Relief Map Storage and Map Case Security Device” (Togashi), 27:1:12–15

University of Hawaii, Hilo

“A Palace of Adventurers” (University of Hawaii at Hilo), reviewed by, 31:1:154–55

University of Hawaii, Manoa

site of 1992 fall WAML meetings, 24:2:94–96

site of 2002 fall WAML meetings, 34:1:9–15

site of 2012 fall WAML meeting, 44:1:6–17

University of Idaho

“The Juneau Icefield Research Program: Description and Cartobibliography” (Kawula), 24:1:9–12

“Recent Cartographic Activities of the Idaho Geological Survey” (Kawula), 23:2:95–96

recipient of ESRI Special Achievement in GIS award, 2002, 34:1:44–45

University of Illinois

“Map Acquisition: An Annotated Bibliography”
University of Kansas

"Humidifying Containers for Maps" (Dienes), 30:2, 283–95.

"Photo Essay: Moving the University of Kansas Map Library" (Dienes), 27:1, 116–31.

"Reorganization of Maps in a Map Library" (Dienes), 31:3, 192–204.

University of Michigan

possible publication of the Library of Congress G-Schedule alphanumeric codes for cities and towns in the U.S., 12:1, 110

University of Minnesota


"Map Displays and Exhibits" (Rankin), 43:2, 54–62.

"Navigating to Success: Finding Your Way Through the Challenges of Map Digitization" (Ranipet and Lampert), 45:4, 22–35.


University of Nevada, Reno

"Compilation and Analysis of State Map and Aerial Photography Directory: A Nevada Experience" (Ansari) [presentation at 1976 spring WAML meeting], 82:2, 97–101.

"Computergraphics for Scene Analysis" (Masse) [presentation at the 1978 WAML fall meeting], 12:2, 228–29.


site of 1978 fall WAML meetings, 10:1, 111–19.


site of 2000 fall WAML meetings, 32:2, 291–96.

"University of Nevada, Reno Library Digital Map Collection: Nevada Highway Maps” (Newman), 38:2, 69–78.

University of Oregon

"Availability of Maps & Aerial Photos in Oregon" (Trevert-Clark), 12:3, 319–22.

"A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps of Alaska" (Stark), 18:3, 195–220.

"China: Development of a Geographer's Sense of Place Through Maps" (Salter) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 4:3, 45–47.

"A Conversation with Stuart Allan, Cartographer" (Stark), 22:2, 283–94.


"Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by USGS Topographic Quadrangle Name, 188-1987—Part I: A-Elgin" (Stark and Trevert-Clark), 20:1, 12–17.

"Installation of TAB Spacecinder Cabinets at the University of Oregon MAP Library" (Stark), 28:2, 66–69.

"Northern Nigerian Towns—Through Maps and Plans" (Uruquhart) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 4:3, 44.

"Official Highway Maps for States and Provinces of North America" (Thatcher), 13:2, 139–91.

"Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon" (Thatcher), 13:2, 160–64.

site of 1976 fall WAML meeting, 81:4, 44–46.

site of 1986 fall WAML meeting, 18:2, 189–90.

site of 2010 spring WAML meetings, 41:3, 66–69.

"Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why?—A Note on Recent Surveys" (Thatcher), 9:2, 103–4.

University of Oslo (Norge)

"A Month in Europe: The International Federation of Library Associations Convention and Visits to European Map Libraries" (Larsgaard), 5:2, 13.

University of Redlands

"The James Irvine Foundation Map Library at the University of Redlands" (Rivero), 3:2, 37–42.

University of South Dakota

"A Case Study in Promotion and Use of the Map Collection: Travel Literature" (Olsgaard and Van Balen), 9:2, 105–11.

University of Southern California

"North America in the Cartography of Guillaume Delisle" (Lockmann), 10:1, 20–31.

University of Texas

"The Microreproduction and Digitization of Maps: A Comparative Analysis" (Corsmeier), 30:1, 110–34.

University of Toronto


University of Utah

site of 1993 fall WAML meetings, 25:1, 4–7.

site of 2009 spring WAML meetings, 40:3, 76–83.

"A Summary of Geospatial Initiatives in the University of Utah's Marriott Library" (Rockwell and Morrow), 44:2, 51–59.

University of Washington

"Digital Geographic Data Needs Assessment" (Stone), 31:3, 207–8.

"GEODEX: A Review" (Johnson), 22:1, 55–57.

"Making Maps Fit for Regional Service" (Hubbard) [presentation at WAML 1973 spring meeting], 43:3, 41–43.

"Sample GIS Student Assistant Job Description" (University of Washington), 31:3, 208.

"Selected Maps Located in Seattle" (Nielsen), 30:2, 50–51.

site of 1978 spring WAML meeting, 9:3, 148–57.

site of 1984 spring WAML meetings, 15:3, 245–49.

site of 1996 fall WAML meetings, 28:2, 54–56.

site of 2004 fall WAML meetings, 36:19, 15.

"State-Federal Map Coordination Meetings: A Unique Opportunity for Map Librarians" (Hiller), 13:1, 68–73.

University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

receiving American Geographical Society collection, 10:2, 216.

"University of Wisconsin-Madison

"Advancing by Degrees" [Second in a Series "The View from Lake Mendota"] (Seavey), 17:2, 123–26.

Arthur Robinson honored at dedication of Robinson Map Library, 14:2, 215–52.

History of Cartography Project, 28:1, 4.

University of Wyoming

"Finding Toltec: A Case Study in Geohistory" (Morse and Hert), 45:3, 116–22.

site of 2009 fall WAML meetings, 41:1, 7–10.

"Unlocking the Census with GIS" (Peters and MacDonald), review of, 37:1, 116–17.

Urban studies/urban geography. See also Cities and towns.


"Maps and the Teaching of Urban Geography in British Columbia" (Evenden) [presentation at WAML/ACML 1975 joint meeting], 7:4, 52–57.

reviews

"Urban Growth in American Cities (USGS), 35:3, 184.

"The San Francisco Bay Region Environment and Resource Planning Study—A Brief Description" (Frizzell) [presentation at 1974 fall WAML meeting], 6:2, 20–32.

"Urban History in Fire Insurance Maps: Nevada as a Case Study" (Moody), 10:2, 129–38.

"Urban Mapping Catalog" (Cruse), 16:1, 52–53.

sample page for San Diego, CA, 16:1, 53.

reviews

"Cartography and Site Analysis with Microcomputers: A Programming Guide for Physical Planning, Urban Design, and Landscape Architecture" (Mutunayagam and...
Bahrami, 19:2:17
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), 63:2:37
Environment of the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography (Buisseret), 31:1:56–57
GIS for the Urban Environment (Maantay and Ziegler), 41:3:576
London: A Life in Maps (Whitfield), 39:2:83–84
Spatula Hits the Wall: Confronting the Realities of Metropolitan Los Angeles (Southern California Studies), 35:2:94
Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeGates), 38:1:37–38
Urban Surveying and Mapping (Blachut, Chrzanowski, and Saastamoinen), 10:3:326
Urquhart, Alvin W.
author
“Northern Nigerian Towns—Through Maps and Plans” (Urquhart) [abstract of presentation at 1973 WAML spring meeting], 4:3:34
reviewer
Namibia [map] (United Nations), 18:1:78–79
U.S. agencies and departments. See at the end of United States entries
U.S. Board on Geographic Names, 13:1:112
Use and users of map libraries. See also Access; Publicity and public relations
“A Case Study in Promotion and Use of the Map Collection: Travel Literature” (Osgaard and Van Balen), 9:2:105–11
“Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries” (Hiller), 19:3:151–60
“Map Displays: A Means of Promoting Map Use” (Strickland), 17:3:257–60
“Survey of Map Library Outreach and User Education” (Villaar), 19:3:137–50
“A User Survey Conducted in the Henry J. Bruman Map Library, University of California, Los Angeles, Fall 1988” (Deckelbaum), 20:3:170–96
“Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why?—A Note on Recent Surveys” (Thatcher), 9:2:103–4
“Working with Users Beyond a Library’s Primary Users” (Largard), 25:2:87–88
“Imagery Equipment Use Information Sheet, for Non-UC users” (handout), 25:2:87, 25:2:88
“Imagery Search Information Sheet, for Non-UC users” (handout), 25:2:87
reviews
Map Use: Reading, Analysis, and Interpretation 5th ed. (Kimmerling, Muehrcke, and Meuhrcke), 39:1:28–29
“Use of Maps in the Instruction of the Interpretation of Remote Sensing Imagery” (Strickland), 11:1:48–50
Usery, E. Lynn
A Research Agenda for Geographic Information Science (McMaster and Usery, eds.), review of, 39:1:30
USGIS. See University Consortium for Geographic Information Science
USGS. See U.S. Geological Survey
U.S. Historical County Boundary Data File at the Newberry Library” (no author), 73:2:43
Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Minami, Sakala, and Wrightsell), review of, 33:1:36–37
Using Geospatial Tools for Mapping Utah Avalanches” (Lambrose), 40:3:84–89
“Using Place Names in Local Research; A Case for Using Geospatial Tools for Mapping Utah Avalanches” (Lambrose), 40:3:84–89
“Using Place Names in Local Research; A Case for Using Geospatial Tools for Mapping Utah Avalanches” (Lambrose), 40:3:84–89
Van Balen, John
author
“A Case Study in Promotion and Use of the Map Collection: Travel Literature” (Osgaard and Van Balen), 9:2:105–11
reviewed
Van Buren, Fatemah
retirement of, 40:3:104–5
Vancouver, British Columbia
site of 1975 joint meeting of WAML and ACML, 6:3:4–5
site of 1989 spring WAML meetings, 21:1:41–44
site of 1995 spring WAML meetings, 26:3:46–47
“WAML Catalog of Urban Mapping” (Wilson), 17:2:201–3
Van Dam, Inc.
The Ocean Unfolded—Ecoguide (Van Dam, Inc.), review of, 22:1:69
Van den Hoonaard, Wil. C.
Vander Meer, Paul
author
Van Duzer, Chet
Sea Monsters on Medieval and Renaissance Maps (Van Duzer), reviewed, 45:1:45–47
Van Erman, Eduard
The United States in Old Maps and Prints (Van Ermen), review of, 23:2:142–43
Vasquez, Colin R.
Vaughan, Jason
reviewer
GIS for Environmental Management (Salklly), 38:3:119–20
Utah Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 35:2:298–99
Terrain Navigator 50/50 (Maptech), 36:3:204–8
Utah Road & Recreation Atlas (Benchmark Maps), 34:1:128–29
Vellum maps
reviews
Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress (Ristow and Skelton), 9:1:1
Vendor News. See Map Industry News/Map Dealer News
Vermont
reviews
The Vermont Atlas and Gazetteer (DeLorme), 12:2:171
Verner, Coolie
author
“Carto-Bibliography” (Verner), 72:31:38
“John Thornton: Hydrographer, 1641-1708” (Verner), 7:1:3–9
death of, 11:1:29
will gives archives of his work to University of
British Columbia, 12:1:50
“A Very Select Listing of Resources for Map Librarianship Including Articles on Recent Developments” (Piquette), 13:1:101–3
Vick, Nancy
author “Analyzing Atlases” (Vick), 19:1:30–32
reviewed Early Images of Terra Sancta: Maps of the Holy Land (Cobb and Vick), 19:2:120
reviewer Atlas of American History (Ferrell and Natkiel), 20:2:149
Virginia, Australia
appendices to previously published paper (reviewed by Judith Wells), 8:2:83–92
Videotex TEILDON and Historical Cartography (Millinuis), 13:3:274–77
Victor, Alexander O.
1967 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22
“The View from Lake Mendota” [Second in a Series “Advancing by Degrees”] (Seavey), 17:2:123–26
Viewit (software program)
“Computergraphics for Scene Analysis” (Masse) [presentation at the 1978 fall meeting], 10:2:150–59
Views and Viewmakers of Urban America: Lithographs (Villar), review of, 33:3:107–50
author Survey of Map Library Outreach and User Education” (Villar), 19:3:137–50
Vineyards and Wineries of California [map], (Hoigtgrieve), reviewed, of, 20:3:231
Virginia
“Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War” (Parr), 32:3:179–88
W
Wackernagel, Mathis
Our Ecological Footprint: Reducing Human Impact on the Earth (Wackernagel and Rees), review of, 27:2:81
Wade, Louise C.
reviewer Historic Illinois from the Air (Buisseret), 22:2:148–49
Wade, Tasha
A to Z GIS: An Illustrated Dictionary of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd ed. (Wade and Sommer, eds.), review of, 38:3:118
Wal, Lily
author “Can Librarians Make a Difference in the Geoworld? The Story of INSIDE Idaho” (Wai and Godfrey) [abstract of presentation], 36:3:190
Waldman, Carl
Waldseemüller Map of 1507, reviewed, of, 29:2:81–84
Wallace, Jim
reviewer Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinther), 18:3:284–85
Walton, Dean
reviewer GIS for the Urban Environment (Maantay and Ziegler), 41:3:76
WAML. See also Western Association of Map Libraries
1. 31:2:209–12
“WAML Catalog of Urban Mapping” (Wilson), 17:2:201–3
“WAML’s Questionnaire RE: Proposed New Organization of Map Librarians—Analysis, Tabulation of the Responses, and History” (Stevens), 9:3:161–87
Wardle, David B.
Document Repair (Wardle), review of, 4:2:27–28
Warfare. See also Military and military atlases
“Alexander Dallas Bache and Jedediah Hotchkiss: Mapping Virginia During the American Civil War” (Pearson), 32:3:179–88
“Cloth Maps of World War II” (Doll), 20:1:23–35
“How to keep informed of hot spots in your travels” (O’Reilly), 17:1:18–19
reviewer Atlas of Global Strategy (Freebairn), 19:2:119–20
Civil War Maps: A Graphic Index to the Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies (Black), 18:1:96–47
The War Atlas: Armed Conflict-Armed Peace (Kidron and Smith), 16:1:96–97
War Movies: World War II, from September 1939 to August 1945: Air, Sea, and Land, Battle by Battle (Goodenough), 15:3:330–32
Warner, Richard
Warren, Gouverneur Kemble
Warren Map of 1867 (essay by Buttery), review of, 22:2:153
Warren, Heather
“Wall Map Storage at the University of Hawaii Library Map Collection,” 29:2:81–84
“Wall Map Storage at the Texas State Archives,” 29:2:71–76
“Wall Map Storage at the University of Washington Library Map Collection,” 29:2:81–84
Wahl, Jim
author “Conversion Tables From DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation to GSGS Numbering and from GSGS Numbering to DMA/AMS Standard Series Designation” (Walsh and Hernden), 14:2:118–25
Wahl, Kuuipo
author “Developing the Oregon Spatial Data Library” (Walsh and Remple), 41:3:70–75
Wahl, S. Padraig (James Patrick)
Walstrom, Jon L.
reviewer Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Hornbeck and Pinther), 18:3:284–85
Wales
reviews
Wales, R. W.
Atlas of Mississippi (Cross and Wales, editors), reviewed of, 6:3:26
Walker, Chief of Ute Indians
“Native American Cartography as told by George Washington in his account of Westward Migration in Death Valley In ‘49” (Stark), 36:3:163–67
Walker, Henry Pickering
Historical Atlas of Arizona (Walker and Bunker), reviewed of, 12:1:47–48
Historical Atlas of Arizona, 2nd ed. (Walker and Bunker), reviewed, of, 18:3:284–85
Wallis, Helen
death of, 26:1&2:27
memorial tributes to, 26:3:81
reviewed
William P. Cumming Map Collection at Davidson College (Wallis), 25:1:41
“Wall Map Storage Methods: A Photo Essay” (Togashi), 29:2:67–81
“Wall Map Storage at the Louisiana University Cartographic Information Center, 29:2:68–70
Visually handicapped
reviewed
“Map Accessibility in the Library: A Case Report” (Tactile Atlas of Canada [Natural Resources Canada], 34:2:93–94
Tactile Maps: A Listing of Maps in the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped Collection (Liner, editor), 19:2:121
Visual resource management
“Computergraphics for Scene Analysis” (Masse) [presentation at the 1978 fall meeting], 10:2:150–59
Volcanic Hazards at Mount Shasta, California (Crandall and Nichols) mini-review of, 20:1:61
Volcanics of the Wrangell Mountains and Cook Inlet Region, Alaska—Selected Photos (Neal, McGimsey, and Diggles), review of, 33:2:117
Von Meyer, Nancy
Voting
reviews
Electioning the President, 1789-1988 (U.S. Geological Survey), 21:3:197
Mapping the Nation: GIS for Federal Progress and Accountability (Thomas and Warren), reviewed, 43:3:90

Water zones
“How to keep informed of hot spots in your travels” (O’Reilly), 17:11:8–19

Washington
“The Pacific Coast Ecological Inventory” (Watson), 13:3:313–21
Seismic Hazards Investigation in Puget Sound, 33:2:121–22
“Selected Transportation Maps of the Pacific States: 1940 or Earlier at the University of Oregon” (Ithachen), 13:2:160–64
reviews
Early Washington Maps: A Digital Collection, 33:1:56–57
Historical Atlas of Washington (Scott and DeLorme), 20:2:153–54
Virtual Atlas of the Pacific Northwest (Evergreen State College), 31:2:148–50
Washington at Skateboard, 1889-1989: A Map Celebrating 100 Years of Progress and Statehood (Central Washington University), 20:3:228–29
Washington, D.C.
site of 1998 fall WAML meetings, 30:2:8–9, 30:2&3:105–17
reviews
Washington Map Society
Ristow Prize
2005 prize awarded to Ruth Watson, 37:2:86
Washington State Geological Survey Library
“Shuster Chains” (Manson and Schuster), 41:2:38–40
Watermark reviews
Wasserman, Steven
Moving and Relocation Sourcebook: A Reference Guide to the 100 Largest Metropolitan Areas in the United States (Barlow and Wasserman, compilers), review of, 24:1:49
Water damage. See Flooding; Preservation and Conservation of Maps
Watermarks
reviews
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540-1600 (Woodward), 28:3:172
Water resource
“Life Blood of the San Joaquin” (Morgan), 16:1:78–82
reviews
The California Water Atlas (Kahl, editor), 11:2:11

Water Quality Conditions in the New River, Imperial County California (Setmire), 11:1:72
Waters, Peter
author
“Deacidification, Lamination, and the Use of Polyester Film Encapsulation at the Library of Congress” (Waters), 63:3:19–21
“Making a Polyester Envelope” (Waters), 10:2:123–27
“Polyester Film Encapsulation” (Waters), 10:2:117–22
Watson, Jay F.
author
“The Pacific Coast Ecological Inventory” (Watson), 13:3:313–21
Watson, Ruth
2005 receives the Ristow Prize award, 37:2:86
Wayne, Scott
Baja California, a Travel Survival Guide (Wayne), review of, 21:2:126
Weather. See also Climate
reviews
Weather America: the Latest Detailed Climatological Data for Over 4,000 Places—with Rankings (Garwood, editor), 29:3:153–54
Webby Award
David Rumsey Collection receiving in 2002, 33:3:186
Web Cartography: Map Design for Interactive and Mobile Devices (Muehlenhaus), reviewed, 45:3:123–24
Websites. See also Digital data; Internet Resources
Websites (news)
column found in issue 28:3
reviews
Internet Resources
Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861: An Index to the Cartobibliography (Seavey), 24:3:192–93
Web Mapping of the West: America’s Westward Movement 1824-1890 (Cohen), 35:2:99–102
The Santa Fe Trail Revisited (Franzwa), 21:2:128
Western Places, American Myths: How We Think about the West (Hausladen, ed.), 36:3:208
WESTEC Services, Inc.
Western Association of Map Libraries, 25:1:39–40 agreement to have The Historically Oriented Map Collection (Fetos) published by California Historical Society, 4:1:44–5
awards and honors
1997 recipient of Dibblee map award, thank you letter from Stanley Stevens in response to, 30:2&3:84
2007 Award of Excellence to Mabel Suzuki, 38:2:101
2007 Distinguished Service Award to Cynthia Jahns, 38:2:101
2007 Distinguished Service Award to Linda Zellmer, 38:2:101
gift of Limoge porcelain globe in 1996 to
Mary Largard, 27:2:121
time membership award
“Honor Bestowed on Edward Thatcher” (first honorary lifetime member),
WESTERN (WAML), awards: lifetime philo hoehn—WESTERN (WAML), meetings 1970 spring
summary and bibliographies of presentations, 1:3:22–38
1970 fall meeting (Oakland, CA) attendance roster, 2:2:6–7
presentations, 2:2:1–20
1971 joint meeting with SLA Geography and Map Division (Nutmeg Tree, CA), 3:2:44–46
attendance roster, 3:2:13–14
presentations, 3:2:1–13
1971 fall meeting (University of California, Santa Barbara), 3:2:46–50
attendance roster, 3:2:50
1972 joint meeting of SLA Geography and Map Division, ACM, and WAML (Boston, MA), 4:1:15–16
1972 fall meeting (California State Library, Sacramento), 4:1:14–16
attendance roster, 4:1:18
creation of a map processing and acquisition manual for historical libraries, 4:1:4–5
1973 spring meeting (Southern Oregon College), 4:3:6–11
attendance roster, 4:3:11–12
presentations, 4:3:41–49
1973 fall meeting (University of California, Riverside), 5:1:12–17
attendance roster, 5:1:48
“Maps & Charts 14th–18th Centuries, Exhibited at the University of California, Riverside” (Toy and Collection for the History of Cartography, California State University, Fullerton) (exhibit for the 1973 fall WAML meeting), 5:1:12–16
1974 spring meeting (California State University, Fresno), 5:3:10–11
attendance roster, 5:3:11–12
summaries of presentations, 5:3:36–50
1974 fall meeting (San Francisco Public Library), 6:2:4–6
attendance roster, 6:2:6–7
presentations, 6:2:8–36
1975 spring meeting (University of British Columbia) [joint meeting with ACML], 6:3:4–5
attendance roster, 6:3:5–7
report presented by ACML, 7:1:48–49
1975 fall meeting (Fullerton, CA), 7:2:9–10
attendance roster, 7:2:8–9
1976 joint meeting of WAML/SLA (Denver, CO), 8:1:23–24
attendance roster, 8:1:22–23
presentations, 8:1:25–34, 8:1:37–43, 8:2:93–110
1976 fall meeting (Eugene and Corvallis, OR), 8:1:45–46
attendance roster, 8:1:44
1977 spring meeting (San Jose State University/University of Santa Clara), 8:3:50–51
attendance roster, 8:3:152
1977 fall meeting (University of California, San Diego), 9:1:21–24
attendance roster, 9:1:25–26
1978 spring meeting (University of Washington), 9:3:1:48–55
attendance roster, 9:3:156–57
1978 fall meeting (University of Nevada, Reno), 10:1:11, 10:1:40–48
attendance roster, 10:1:114+ presentations, 10:2:142–59, 10:2:170–75, 10:2:183–90
1979 spring meeting (U.S.G.S., Menlo Park, CA), 10:3:3:038+ attendance roster, 10:3:306–8
1979 fall meeting (University of Arizona), 11:2:169–72
attendance roster, 11:2:172–74
1980 joint conference with Map Society of California (University of California, Davis), 12:1:34–38
attendance roster, 11:3:228–30
1980 fall meeting (Salt Lake City, UT), 12:2:154–56
attendance roster, 12:2:140+
1981 spring meeting (San Francisco Public Library), 12:3:278–81
attendance roster, 12:3:282–83
presentations, 12:3:313–18
1981 fall meeting (University of Alberta), 13:1:116–19
1982 spring meeting (Stanford University), 13:3:357–62
attendance roster, 13:3:356+
1982 fall meeting (University of California, Santa Barbara), 14:1:168–75
attendance roster, 14:1:177
1983 spring meeting (San Jose State University), 14:3:246–52
1984 spring meeting (Seattle, WA), 15:3:247–48
attendance roster, 15:3:249
1984 fall meeting (Fresno, California), 16:1:14–15, 16:3:295–99
attendance roster, 16:1:115–16
1985 spring meeting (Tempe, Arizona), 16:3:299–304
attendance roster, 16:3:305
1985 fall meeting (University of Davis) attendance roster, 17:1:186–87
1986 spring meeting (California State University, San Diego) attendance roster, 17:3:256
1986 fall meeting (University of Oregon), 18:1:183, 18:2:189–90
attendance roster, 18:1:184
1987 spring meeting (Brigham Young University), 18:3:258–59
attendance roster, 18:3:257
1988 spring meeting (Pasadena, CA), 19:4:204–5
1988 fall meeting (Stanford, CA), 20:1:62–64
attendance roster, 20:1:64
1989 spring meeting (Vancouver, B.C.), 21:1:42–43
attendance roster, 21:1:43–44
1989 fall meeting (University of California, Irvine), 21:1:46 attendance roster, 21:1:46–48
1990 spring meeting (University of Arizona), 21:3:185–87
attendance roster, 21:3:187–89
1990 fall meeting (Denver, Colorado), 22:2:138–42
attendance roster, 22:2:139–42
1991 spring meeting (Santa Barbara), 22:3:240
attendance roster, 22:3:244–47
attendance roster, 23:1:77–89
1992 spring meeting (California State University, Chico), 24:1:6–7
1992 fall meeting (Brigham Young University-Hawaii), 24:2:95–96
attendance roster, 24:2:96
1993 spring meeting (San Francisco State University), 24:3:158
attendance roster, 24:3:159–60
1993 fall meeting (Salt Lake City, UT), 25:1:2–5
1994 spring meeting (University of California, Riverside), 25:3:119–20
attendance roster, 25:3:121–22
1994 fall meeting (Grand Teton National Park), 26:1:2–8
attendance roster, 26:1:2–8, 10
1995 spring meeting (San Francisco, British Columbia), 26:3:6–7
attendance roster, 26:3:48–52
1995 fall meeting (Las Vegas, Nevada), 27:1:7–8
attendance roster, 27:1:8–10
1996 spring meeting (Humboldt County Public Library), 27:3:15–17
attendance roster, 27:3:17–20
1996 fall meeting (University of Washington), 28:2:56–58
attendance roster, 28:2:56–58
1997 spring meeting (Arizona State University), 28:3:133–35
attendance roster, 28:3:135–38
1997 fall meeting (California Institute of Technology), 29:1:5
1998 spring meeting (Stanford University), 29:2:50
attendance roster, 29:2:50–52
attendance roster, 30:2:105–17
1999 spring meeting (California State University, Long Beach), 30:2:7–77–79, 30:2:8381–82
attendance roster, 30:2:8381–82
1999 fall meeting (Colorado School of Mines), 31:2:93–96
attendance roster, 31:2:97
2000 spring meeting (Edmonton, Alberta), 31:3:175–76
attendance roster, 31:3:177
photos from, 32:1:9–13
2000 fall meeting (University of Nevada, Reno), 32:2:91–92
attendance roster, 32:2:93
photos from, 32:2:94–96
2001 spring meeting (Provo, Utah), 32:3:166–67
2001 fall meeting (Portland, Oregon), 33:1:11
attendance roster, 33:1:12
photos from, 33:1:15–16
2002 spring meeting (University of California, Santa Barbara), 33:3:139–40
attendance roster, 33:3:140
2002 fall meeting (University of Hawai’i,
1979 fall meeting (University of Arizona), 11:2:168–69
1980 spring meeting (University of California, Davis), 12:1:32–34
1980 fall meeting (University of Utah), 12:2:152–53
1981 spring meeting (San Francisco Public Library), 13:1:277–77
1981 fall meeting (University of Alberta), 13:1:114–15
1982 spring meeting (Stanford University), 13:3:355–56
1982 fall meeting (University of California, Santa Barbara), 14:1:175–76
1983 spring meeting (San Jose State University), 14:3:243–45
1984 spring meeting (Seattle, WA), 15:3:245–47
1986 fall meeting (University of Oregon), 18:2:185
1987 spring meeting (Brigham Young University), 18:3:258
1987 fall meeting (University of Nevada, Reno), 19:3:175
1988 spring meeting (Pasadena, CA), 19:4:203–3
1988 fall meeting (University of Alaska), 19:4:205
1989 spring meeting (Vancouver, B.C), 21:1:41–42
1989 fall meeting (University of California, Irvine), 21:1:45–46
1990 spring meeting (University of Arizona), 21:3:184–85
1990 fall meeting (Denver, Colorado), 22:2:139–42
1991 spring meeting (Santa Barbara), 22:3:238–40
1991 fall meeting (Western Washington University), 23:2:157–58
1992 spring meeting (California State University, Chico), 24:1:14–5
1992 fall meeting (Brigham Young University-Hawaii), 24:2:94–95
1993 spring meeting (San Francisco State University), 24:3:155–58
1993 fall field meeting (Salt Lake City, UT), 25:1:14–5
1994 spring meeting (University of California, Riverside), 25:3:117–19
1994 fall meeting (Grand Teton National Park), 26:1&2:25–6
1995 spring meeting (Vancouver, British Columbia), 26:3:96–47
1995 fall meeting (Las Vegas, Nevada), 27:1:5–7
1996 spring meeting (Humboldt County Public Library), 27:3:112–15
1996 fall meeting (University of Washington), 28:2:54–56
1997 spring meeting (Arizona State University), 28:3:132–33
1997 fall meeting (California Institute of Technology), 29:1:4–5
1998 spring meeting (Stanford University), 29:2:49–50
1998 fall meeting (Washington, D.C.), 30:1:8
1999 spring meeting (California State University, Long Beach), 30:2&3:80–81
1999 fall meeting (Colorado School of Mines), 31:3:92–93
2000 spring meeting (Edmonton, Alberta), 31:3:173–75
2000 fall meeting (University of Nevada, Reno), 32:2:91
2001 spring meeting (Provo, Utah), 32:3:145–66
2001 fall meeting (Portland, Oregon), 33:1:10
2002 spring meeting (University of California, Santa Barbara), 33:3:318
2002 fall meeting (University of Hawai'i, Manoa), 34:1:10–10
2003 spring meeting (Stanford University), 34:3:128–29
2003 fall meeting (Santa Cruz, California), 35:1:32–33
2004 spring board (California State University, Chico), 35:3:147–48
2004 fall meeting (Seattle Public Library and University of Washington), 36:1:11–13
2005 fall meeting (University of Alaska, Fairbanks), 37:1:8–11
2006 spring meeting (University of British Columbia), 37:2:6–8
2006 fall meeting (University of British Columbia), 37:3:21–25
2007 spring meeting (Pasadena, CA), 38:3:107–11
2007 fall meeting (Denver Public Library), 39:1:6–4
2008 fall meeting (University of California, San Diego), 40:1:5–10
2009 fall meetings (University of Wyoming and Park County Library), 41:1:8–10
2010 spring meeting (University of Oregon), 41:3:66–69
2011 spring meeting (University of British Columbia), 42:3:79–85
2011 fall meeting (Oakland, CA), joint meeting with WHA, 43:1:6–10
2012 fall meeting (Honolulu, HI), 44:1:6–14
2013 fall meeting (Yosemite-Fish Camp, CA), 45:1:11–17

membership lists
1967–1968, 19:3:815
1970 (as of May 1, 1970), 13:3:55–59
1971 (as of June 1, 1971), 20:200–23
1972–1973, 4:3:18–21
1974 (as of March), new members since 1972–1973 list, 5:2:4–6
1974 (as of November), new members since March 1974, 6:1:10–12
1975 (as of November), additions and changes since July 1, 1975, 7:1:68–69
1976 (as of November), additions and changes since November 1976, 8:1:70–71
1978 (as of June), additions and changes since December 1, 1977 to June 1, 1978, 9:3:158–60
1978 (as of November), additions and changes, 10:1:8
1979 (as of June), additions and changes since March 1979, 10:3:310
1979 (as of March), additions and changes since December 1977, 10:2:210–12
1979 (as of November 1979), new members, 11:1:30
1980 (as of June), 11:3:237–49
1981 (as of May 25), 15:3:250–67
1985 (as of November 15), 17:1:88–100
1986 (as of October), 18:1:85–98
1995 (as of July), 26:3:64–73
Western Association of Map Libraries, membership lists: 1997–WHITMORE

1997 (as of March), 28:2:101–10
2001 (as of July), 32:3:196–203
2003, 34:3:120–23
2003–2004, 36:1–6
2006–2007 (as of March 2007), 38:2:65–68
2008–2009 (as of March 2009), 40:2:44–49
2009–2010 (as of March 2010), 41:2:34–37
2010–2011 (as of March 2011), 42:2:40–43
2011–2012 (as of March 2012), 43:2:50–53
2012–2013 (as of March 2013), 44:2:48–50

Occasional Papers
1973–1974: 12

Number 9: “New Citations/Additions/Corrections to A Cartobibliography of Separately Published U.S. Geological Survey Special Maps and River Surveys” (Stark), 32:2:106–11

Publications. See Information Bulletin: Occasional Papers of the Western Association of Map Libraries

“Random Notes of a Retired President” (Otness), 10:1:4–7

request for inclusion of El Paso County, Texas, 17:1:82

surveys of membership

1970 questionnaire on meeting preferences, 2:1:25–26

1971 poll of membership, 3:2:51–52

“WAML 2013 Futures Survey Results and Comparison with Previous Surveys” (Brittnacher), 44:3:116–29

“WAML's Questionnaire RE: Proposed New Organization of Map Librarians—Analysis, Tabulation of the Responses, and History” (Stevens), 9:3:316–87

twentieth anniversary edition

“American Congress on Surveying and Mapping Wood” (Wood), 19:3:186–87

“To Be or Not to Be a Map Librarian” (Whistman-Smith), 19:3:189–90

“Computer Software for Geographers, Map Librarians & Cartographers” (Gelfand), 19:3:32–36

“Eighteen Years of Map Librarianship or, Will Someone Please Hand Me My Canes?” (Larsgaard), 19:3:126–28

“Internship Programs in an Academic Map Library” (Minton), 19:3:61–64

“Mainstreaming of Map Libraries: Twenty Years of Integration Within Academic Research Libraries” (Hiller), 19:3:151–60

“Map Collection Internship Programs—An Instructional Role for the University Map Librarian: The San Diego Experience” (Strickland), 19:3:165–67

“Personal Reflections and Perspectives” (Stevens), 19:3:168–74

“The RLG Geoinformation Project: Objectives—Scope—Status” (Carver), 19:3:29–31

“Survey of Map Library Outreach and User Education” (Villar), 19:3:137–50

“WAML Catalog of Urban Mapping” (Wilson), 17:2:201–3

WAML Map Librarian’s Toolbox, 31:3:209–12

William Studwell’s salute to the Association, 25:3:128


correspondence between Ottesen and Strickland on, 21:1:16–18

Western History Association

Western Nevada Community College

“A Further Note on Nevada’s Sanborn Maps; Additional Holdings” (Moody), 10:3:259–60

“Urban History in Fire Insurance Maps: Nevada as a Case Study” (Moody), 10:2:239–38

Western Places, American Myths: How We Think About the West (Hausladen, ed.), review of, 36:3:208

Western Washington University

“Conservation of Cartographic Materials” (Rhoads), 23:3:316–67

“One Approach to Earthquake Preparedness” (Collins), 27:3:128–29


“U.S.G.S. Provisional Mapping Program” (Collins), 13:2:158–59


Wetlands in Danger: World Conservation Atlas (Dugan, editor), review of, 26:1:171–2

Wexler, Alan

Atlas of Western Expansion (Wexler), review of, 27:1:52–33

WHA. See Western History Association

“What is an Historical Map? Identifying, Maintaining & Acquiring Historical Map Files for the Engineer of the City of Los Angeles” (Kimball), 7:1:138–41

Wheat, Carl

Mapping the TransMississippi West (Wheat) review of index prepared by Seavey for, 24:3:192–93

Wheeler, Jean D.

reviewer

Boundaries of Home: Mapping for Local Empowerment (Aberley, editor), 26:1&2:161

A Wheel of Memory, the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), review of, 34:1:31–33


“Where is the Evidence that Southern California Contributed to the Citrus Industry?” (Arpaia), 21:1:9–16


“What Envelope? Selecting Storage Enclosures for Photographs” (Albright) [summary of article], 24:3:224–26

Whistman-Smith, Ronald

author

“To Be or Not to Be a Map Librarian” (Whistman-Smith), 19:3:189–90

“In Celebration of WAML’s 20th Anniversary” (R. W-Shakespeare [aka Ronald Whistance-Smith]), 35:1:25

“Switzerland’s Atlas Siegfried: A Study of its History” (Whistance-Smith), 14:3:228–36

awards and honors

recipient of Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives Honours Award, 2000, 32:1:9

WAML’s Life Membership awarded to, 35:1:24

in memoriam, 35:1:23–25

reviewer


Collecting Antique Maps: An Introduction to the History of Cartography (Potter), 32:2:115–16

The Geographical Imagination in America, 1880–1950 (Schulten), 33:2:94–95

Historical Atlas of Canada, Vol. 1: From the Beginning to 1800 (Harris and Matthews), 20:1:55–57

Historical Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean: Maps of Discovery and Scientific Exploration 1560—2000 (Hayes), 34:2:76

Land occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as Reported by Emile Petitot: Toponymic Inventory, Data Analyses, Legal Implications (Savoie, editor), 33:3:170–73

Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigm (Kline), 34:1:31–33

Printed Maps of the British Isles 1650–1750 (Shirley), 22:1:70


Ukraine, A Historical Atlas (Magocsi and Matthews), 18:2:169–70

A Wheel of Memory: The Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33

WAML offices held


Whittaker, Ewan A.

Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature (Whittaker), review of, 32:2:116–17

White, C. Almon

A History of the Rectangular Survey System (White), review of, 16:3:278–79

Whitfield, Peter

reviewed

Image of the World: 20 Centuries of World Maps (Whitfield), 42:2:50

London: A Life in Maps (Whitfield), 39:2:83–84

Whitmore, Timothy C.

Whitney, Mary Ann

Whitten, Penelope
reviewer
Cartographic Encounters: Perspectives on Native American Mapmaking and Map Use (Lewis, editor), 30:2&3:156–57
The Jefferson Stone: Demarcation of the First Meridian of the United States (Bedini), 32:3:206
The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest (Reinhartz and Saxton, editors), 31:2:154–55
Seeing Through Maps: The Power of Images to Shape Our World View (Kaiser and Wood), 34:2:78–79
Wisdom Sits in Places: Landscape and Language Among the Western Apache (Basso), 30:1:44–46
You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination (Harmon), 35:3:159–60

“Who Uses Carto-Materials from a University Library Collection—And Why?—A Note on Recent Surveys” (Thatcher), 9:2:103–4

Wick, Connie
Wiedel, Joseph W.
An Economic and Social Atlas of Maryland (Thompson and Wiedel, et al), review of, 6:3:27

Wiese, Jason R.

Wilderness guides. See also Recreation guides
Whitney, Mary Ann
“The Wilderness Press: An Introduction and Overview” (Stevens), 9:2:114–17
Wilford, John Noble
The Mapmakers (Wilford), review of, 13:3:284–85
Wilke, Richard W.
Historical Atlas of Massachusetts (Wilke and Tager, editors), review of, 23:2:143–44
Wilkes, Margaret
1991 recipient of IMCoS-Tooley Award, 23:1:64
reviewed
The Scot and His Maps (Wilkes), 23:3:218
Wilkins, Eleanor E.
awarded U.S. Dept. of Interior Meritorious Service Award 1984, 16:1:4
Willamette National Forest
reviews
50 Old-growth Day Hikes in the Willamette National Forest (Cissel, Cissel, and Eberhardt), 23:1:61
“Will Government Wipe Ordnance Survey Off the Map?” [reprinted from New Scientist], 4:3:30
William C. Putnam Geologic Map Library (University of California, Los Angeles), panel views on handling map collection of, 12:2:144–51
William P. Cumming Map Collection at Davidson College (Wallis), review of, 25:1:41
Williams, Brenda
The Children's First Atlas (Williams), review of, 15:1:26
Williams, Jack Francis
China in Maps, 1890-1960: A Selected and Annotated Cartobibliography (Williams) [unpublished thesis], review of, 3:2:20–22
Williams, Jerry L.
New Mexico in Maps (Williams and McAllister editors), review of, 12:2:168–69
New Mexico in Maps, 2nd ed. (Williams, editor), review of, 19:1:43–44
Williamsburg, Virginia
reviews
Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America (Pritchard and Taliaferro), 35:1:44–45
Wilson, Maureen F.
author
“WAML Catalog of Urban Mapping” (Wilson), 17:2:201–3
compiler of New Mapping of Western North America column found in issue 2:3
reviewer
Maps of Indian Reserves in the National Map Collection, Vol. I: British Columbia (Camponi), 13:2:171
Wilson, Yvonne
author
as Member of the Month, 40:1:35
reviewer
Envisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography (Ruiseret), 31:1:56–57

The New Atlas of African History (Freeman-Grenville), 24:1:68

WAML offices held
1995-1996 Vice President/President Elect 1996-1997 President
1997-1998 Past President
2008-2009 through 2011-2012 Treasurer

Winchester, Simon
The Map That Changed the World: William Smith and the Birth of Modern Geography (Winchester), 34:1:330

Windows to the Past: A Bibliography of Minnesota County Atlases (Tredre), review of, 12:3:302–3

Winners, Joan author
“Report on Map Librarianship Courses at Toronto” (Wincars), 3:3:5–7
awarded Marie Tremaire Medal (Bibliographical Society of Canada), 25:2:1109

Winnett, Thomas
author
“A Short History of the Wilderness Press” (Winnett), 16:3:291–95

Wirth, Elizabeth
in Memoriam, 34:2:70

Wisconsin
reviews
Bird's Eye Views of Wisconsin Communities: a Preliminary Checklist (Maule), 91:1:87
Milwaukee Illustrated: Panoramic and Bird's Eye Views of a Midwestern Metropolis 1844-1908, Exhibition and Catalog (Beckman), 9:3:200–201

Wise, Donald A.
author
“Addendum to Treasure Map List” (Wise), 8:2:136–42
“Cartographic Solicitation Paragraphs for City Maps” (Wise), 12:3:284–87
“Cartographic Sources and Acquisition Techniques” (Wise), 10:2:176–82
“Pirate and Treasure Atlases” (Wise), 7:1:41–44
retirement of, 12:2:266

Wixman, Ronald
reviewer

Wobble, Kathryn
on WAML Bylaws adoption March 1998, 29:2:53–56
reviewer of
The Illustrated Atlas of Jerusalem 1st English language edition (Bahat and Rubenstein), 24:1:65
Index to Geologic Maps of Oregon by U.S.
1971 Secretary pro-tem
Woods, Bill M. 1959 recipient of Special Library Association Honor Award for Outstanding Achievement, 61:165

Wood, Duncan
author  "Publisher Profile: Cygnus Graphic" (Woods), 21:3:160–61

Woodward, David
awarded IMCoS-Tooley Award 1992, 24:3:213
dead of, 36:169–70

History of Cartography Project, 28:1:4
reviewed
Catalogue of Watermarks in Italian Printed Maps, ca. 1540–1600 (Woodward), 28:3:172
History of Cartography: Cartography in the Traditional Islamic and South Asian Societies (Harley and Woodward, editors), 25:1:38–39
The Maps and Prints of Paolo Forlani: A Descriptive Bibliography (Woodward), 22:3:236

Woodward, Frances M.
author  "Mapping the Canadian Rockies" (Woods), 22:2:79–82
"The Royal Engineers' Mapping of British Columbia: 1845–1906" (Woodward) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:28–42
"300 Years of Japanese Tourism: A Look at the Collection of Edo Maps in the University of British Columbia Library" (Woodward), 24:3:161–74

reviewer
Early Mapping of Southeast Asia (Suarez), 31:3:216–17
Early Printed Maps of Canada (Kershaw), 31:2:150–52
Exploration and Mapping of National Parks (Johnson, editor), 26:3:57–58
WAML offices held 1977-1978 Vice President/President Elect 1978-1979 President 1979-1980 Past President
"Work Flow of Map Copy Cataloging at the University of Alabama" (Kollen), 21:3:143–46
Workstation News: Information for the Workstation User (periodical), review of, 22:1:52

Association of Soil and Water Conservation reviews
Mountain Environments and Geographic Information Systems (Price and Heywood, editors), 26:3:61

World atlases and maps. See also Countries
"How to keep informed of hot spots in your travels" (O'Reilly), 17:1:18–19
orthogonal maps
"He Wants to Remap the World" [reprinted from Reuters News Service], 43:3:36–37
"Panel on Atlases" (Cordts and Jones) [presentation at WAML 1970 fall meeting], 2:2:1–5
"The World Map of Piri Re'is" (Tonge) [presentation at WAML 1975 fall meeting], 7:3:4–8

reviews
Associated Press World Atlas (Graphic Learning International), 20:3:229
Atlas of the Third World (Kurian, editor), 25:2:82–84
Atlas of the World's Languages (Moseley and Asher, editors), 26:1&2:20–24
Atlas of the World with Geophysical Boundaries Showing Oceans, Continents and Tectonic Plates in their Entirety (Spilhaus), 24:1:170

The Image of the World: 20 Centuries of World Maps (Whitfield), 42:2:50
The International Geographic Encyclopedia and Atlas (Houghston Mifflin), 12:1:46
Kaiser's atlas buying guide: general English-language world atlases available in North America (Kister), 16:1:97–99

Mappa Mundi
Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map (Harvey), 28:2:1:96
Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigm (Kline), 34:1:31–33
A Wheel of Memory: the Hereford Mappamundi (Kline), 34:1:31–33
National Geographic Atlas of the World, sixth ed. (National Geographic Society), 23:1:58

Reader's Digest/Bartholomew Atlas of the World (Reader's Digest), 16:3:272–73
Reader's Digest Guide to Places of the World (Reader's Digest Association), 19:2:118
The Stamp Atlas (Wellsted, Rossiter, and Flower), 19:1:45–46
World Energy Map: Complete Global
Distribution of Established Oil, Gas & Coal Fields, Location of Major Uranium and Geo-Thermal Sites—Potential Zones for Wind and Solar Energy Generation (Noyes), 161:1:99–100


The World Centered on the San Francisco Bay Area: Global Orientation Chart (Blackwell and Cheever), review of, 18:2:174

World Directory of Dealers in Antiquarian Maps (Ritzlin, editor), review of, 13:1:34

World Factbook (CLA)

Handbook of the Nations, 3rd ed. (Gale Research Co.), as a reprint of, 14:3:221–22

World Factbook 1988, review of, 21:1:20–21

World Mapping Today (Parry and Perkins, editors), 20:1:59–60

The World on Paper: A Celebration of the Mapmaker’s Art (Cain), review of, 26:1:825–26

The World Through Maps: A History of Cartography (Short), review of, 36:2:137–38

World War II

“Cloth Maps of World War II” (Doll), 20:1:23–25

reviews

War Maps: World War II, from September 1939 to August 1945: Air, Sea, and Land, Battle by Battle (Goodenough), 15:3:330–32

The Worldwide Distribution of Sea Turtle Nesting Beaches (Sternberg, compiler), review of, 12:3:295

World Wide Web, See Internet; Websites

Wright, David

The Facts On File Children’s Atlas (Wright and Wright), review of, 25:1:26–27

Wright, Dawn J.

Undersea with GIS (Wright, editor), review of, 34:2:79–81

Wright, Jill

The Facts On File Children’s Atlas (Wright and Wright), 25:1:26–27

Wright, Patricia E.

reviewer

Technology and Copyright: Sources and Materials, rev ed. (Bush and Dreyfuss), 11:3:207–8

Wrightsell, Jennifer

Using ArcMap: ArcInfo 8 (Minami, Sakala, and Wrightsell), review of, 33:1:36–37

Wyoming

“Finding Toltec: A Case Study in Geohistory” (Morse and Hert), 45:3:116–22

Y

Yapkowski, Rick

author

“A California Regional Classification System” (Langston, Yapkowski, and Barror), 8:1:16–19

Yarrington, Mary

author

“The Sunlit Earth: A Survey of Products Showing the Sunlit Portion of the Earth” (Yarrington), 26:3:55–56

Yates, Charity


Yates, Richard


Yellowstone National Park

reviews

Atlas of Yellowstone (Andrew, Meacham, and Rodman), 44:2:72–74

Yoha, Robert

author

“California Important Farmland Mapping Program: Update” (Yoha), 19:2:77–79

Yonge, Ena L.

1959 recipient of Special Library Association Honors Award for Outstanding Achievement, 13:1:22

Yosemite National Park

reviews

Historic Maps of Yosemite Valley and Vicinity (Great West Books), 21:1:70–71


Yosemite Place Names: The Historic Background of Geographic Names to Yosemite National Park (Browning), 20:2:157–59

You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination (Harmon), review of, 35:3:159–60

Young, Margaret Walsh

Cities of the World (Young, editor), review of, 15:2:186–87

Cities of the World, Supplement (Young, editor), review of, 15:2:186–87

Yugoslavia, new MARC code for, 34:3:171–72

Z

Zald, Anne

reviewer

A to Z GIS: An Illustrated Dictionary of Geographic Information Systems, 2nd ed. (Wade and Sommer, eds.), review of, 38:3:118

Zeller, Michael


Zellmer, Linda

2007 receives WAML Distinguished Service Award, 38:2:101

author

“Chasing Mayflies: Archiving Spatial Data” (Zellmer), 34:2:71–75

“Creating Labels for Map Cases” (Zellmer), 31:3:205–6

“Western Association of Map Libraries’ Map Librarian’s Toolbox” (Zellmer), 31:3:209–12

compiler of News/News of Note

column found in issues 32:1 through 37:3

column of Information Bulletin

2000-2002

reviewer

Arizona Electronic Atlas (University of Arizona Libraries), 35:3:157–58

letter to book review editor about, 36:2:136

Better Assessment Science Integrating Point and Nonpoint Sources (BASINS) version 2.0 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 32:1:49

Cartographica Extraordinaire: The Historical Map Transformed (Rumsey and Punti), 36:1:58–59


Extending ArcView GIS (Ormsby and Alvi), 32:1:47–48

Getting to Know ArcView GIS (Geoinformation International), 30:2&3:152

GIS for Everyone: Exploring Your Neighborhood and Your World with a Geographic Information System (Davis), 32:2:117

The GIS Guide to Public Domain Data (Kerski and Clark), 44:1:20

Inside ArcView GIS (Hutchinson and Daniel), 30:2&3:152

Nonrural Atlas (Riewe, editor), 32:2:118


Think Globally, Act Regionally: GIS and Data Visualization for Social Science and Public Policy Research (LeGates), 38:1:38–39

WAML offices held

1997-1998 Vice President/President elect

1998-1999 President

1999-2000 Past President

Zerubavel, Eviatar

Terra Cognita: The Mental Discovery of America (Zerubavel), review of, 25:1:39–40

Ziegler, John

GIS for the Urban Environment (Maantay and Ziegler), review of, 41:5:76

Zinne, Rich

editor of Softworld

column found in issue 15:3

Zipp, Louise


Zögner, Lothar


“Zoom!: Remote Sensing Imagery in the Geosciences” (Lago) [GSIS 2009 Best Paper], 41:1:24